Quadra 605
040 Performance
Now under $1000,
Page 52

PowerPC
APPLE ANNOUNCES
FIRST RISC UPGRADE,
PAGE 34

Font Buyers' Guide
120MB—540MB Drives
CHOOSING THE
BEST VALUES

Top 10 CD-ROMs
IMAGINE WAKING UP ONE DAY
WITH THE INFINITE POWER TO CREATE.
GOOD MORNING.
YOUR MICROSOFT FOXPRO FOR THE MACINTOSH IS HERE.

Talk about a bright new day. Everything you've dreamed of in a database is finally at your beck and call - in the form of new Microsoft FoxPro relational database management system 2.5 for the Macintosh.

For the first time ever, you can develop an endless array of ultra-fast custom database applications. You have powerful tools for both developers and users, and full cross-platform capabilities. Big time.

FoxPro is built with a unique technology we call Rushmore™ query optimization. Bottom line? It's the fastest way to retrieve information. No other database for the Mac™ comes anywhere close to it.

What makes this database so far-reaching in its creative potential is the host of development tools it puts at your fingertips.

Use the Screen Builder to graphically create detailed screens. Or click on the Report Writer to design complex business reports. And with the Project Manager, it's easy to manage and track all the parts of your new creation.

The FoxPro database programming language has such breadth and depth, you'll never run out of ways to develop robust applications. It even supports Apple™ events, XCommands, XFunct ions and QuickTime™ video.

What's more, you don't have to change a thing to run FoxPro for the Mac applications in FoxPro for the Windows™ and MS-DOS™ operating systems. Or vice versa. This marks a new era of incredibly easy cross-platform development.

FoxPro even inspires your users. Now relational database power is well within their grasp. Especially since our helpful wizards make generating screens, reports and graphs so effortless.

The price will make your day, too. Only $99.99 for a limited time.

For the name of your local reseller, or to order by phone, call (800) 434-3977, Dept. KY9. And see why there's no end to how you can give form and substance to all your visions with new Microsoft FoxPro for the Macintosh.

Microsoft
The new NEC Silhouette 840 is you. And you. And you.
Our new personal Mac® laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it. That’s because it’s a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, along with our patented Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it comes with 17 resident Adobe™ Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType™ fonts, and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

It’s loaded in other ways, as well. It has Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, so it works beautifully with any application. NEC’s 6ppm print engine. 3 MB of standard RAM. And an AppleTalk® interface, for quick and easy connectivity with one or several Macs.

It also gives you what no one else does: a 2-year limited warranty that will get you a replacement printer overnight, if anything goes wrong. All for about $800.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for information via fax, 1-800-366-0476, and request document #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.
# Contents

**TOSH® MAGAZINE MARCH 1994**

## Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Mainstream Storage</td>
<td>Tim Warner</td>
<td>Macworld Lab tests 13 hard-drive mechanisms from 120MB to 540MB for speed, quality, and price—and finds an abundance of good buys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Top 10 CD-ROMs</td>
<td>James A. Martin</td>
<td>We salute the tops in well-crafted CD-ROM reference and entertainment with this look at the best of over 80 recent titles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>CPU Boosters</td>
<td>Lon Poole</td>
<td>It's fast and inexpensive. But is boosting system speed by changing the clockcrystal oscillator worth it? Macworld Lab finds out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Hard-Drive Optimizers</td>
<td>Jim Heid</td>
<td>Tools and tips on how to get the best performance your hard drive can provide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## News

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>MacBulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>News</td>
<td>Apple's first PowerPC product • PostScript printers for less • LCD color for the desktop, and more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>New Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Opinion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>State of the Mac</td>
<td>Adrian Mello</td>
<td>Future generations of PowerPC Macs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Letters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>The Desktop Critic</td>
<td>David Pogue</td>
<td>Corral those wayward system extensions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>The Iconoclast</td>
<td>Steven Levy</td>
<td>Can Apple tackle the Internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Conspicuous Consumer</td>
<td>Deborah Branscum</td>
<td>Tech support that doesn't cost an arm and a leg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Wise Guy</td>
<td>Guy Kawasaki</td>
<td>The morning after a company buyout.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graphics

110 News Low-cost short-run color printing • Stock-photo browsing online • More-better-cheaper color scanners, and more

112 Expert Graphics BY CATHY ARES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

114 The Right Font BY ERFERT FENTON Macworld takes a comprehensive look at text and specialty fonts and shows where to find the right fonts for your publication or presentation.

Networks

138 News LANs without wires • Timbuktu for TCP/IP, ARA • Ethernet board for older Macs, and more

140 Workgroup Server Breakthrough BY BILL WOODCOCK Apple takes a leap in the right direction with new, fast server solutions that meet a variety of office needs.

147 PowerBook Notes BY CARY LU Sound recording on a PowerBook.

At Work

122 News Newton business software • RagTime 4: Back in the USA • Efficient information dissemination, and more

125 Working Smart BY JIM HEID Cut business mailing costs.

133 Quick Tips BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Buyers’ Tools

169 Editors’ Choice Top picks from our comparative articles.

173 Star Ratings More than 350 product-review summaries.

187 Streetwise Shopper Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld
'Dear John,...' Just two words out of a million.

Nothing special about them, really. But put them together and suddenly they have the power to devastate.

Words have a habit of doing things like that. With the right ones you can wage wars (personal or political). Or get a raise. Or change destiny. Just ask anyone who has ever uttered "I do."

So write a love letter. Write the president. Write a list and check it twice. Write a manifesto. Write your name in wet cement. Write, write, write, write, write.

And to get the most out of your words get the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most powerful, most Mac compatible® word processor around. Now, get out of here and go make a difference.

FREE! (800) 526-7820 Test Drive the new WordPerfect 3.0

WordPerfect® macintosh®
AnthroCarts® will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it’ll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you’ll find our service so real and responsive, you’ll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

Available for Portland, OR 800-325-3841 3221 NW Yeon St. OR 97210

GSA contract no. GS-10F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00 Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

800-325-3841
3221 NW Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
Fax: (800) 325-0045

Plug-&-Play Pen Computing
For Your Mac Only $199*

MacHandwriter, WHAT YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED
It's here: maximum synergy between your brain and your Macintosh.
We're proud to introduce
MacHandwriter, the all-in-one input device for entering graphics, text and commands.
Point, write and draw as simply as with pen and paper.
And MacHandwriter is ...

PLUG & PLAY
Pop MacHandwriter out of the box, plug it into your keyboard's ADB port, let the software install itself and wham!
Within minutes your Macintosh has pen computing. It's such a wonderful complement to your keyboard, we're willing to bet you never use your mouse, again. In your whole life!

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL YOUR APPLICATIONS & INTUITIVELY EASY TO USE
MacHandwriter will make you an instant believer in pen computing. Push the button on the side of the pen, and any letter you write will be treated as a command hot-key. No more command-key this, command-key that and then switching over to your mouse! Release the button and use the same editing gestures you use on hardcopy, and watch your document accept them in real time.
The perfect complement to your keyboard, MacHandwriter lets you ...

GET THE RECOGNITION YOU DESERVE
The reliability and speed of our recognition is so surprising, it's no wonder everybody who's anybody is adopting our advanced Handwriter Recognition System in their announced or soon-to-be-announced pen computer products.

THE ULTIMATE GRAPHICS TOOL
Michelangelo didn't create his Sistine Chapel masterpiece with a ball-peen hammer. Why should you constrain your own creativity with a mouse? MacHandwriter lets you draw or trace with ease and works perfectly with your existing graphics software. For only $199*

MacHandwriter INCLUDES ...
... our number-one ranked Handwriter Recognition System* — the state-of-the-art operating environment — a cordless electronic pen and an ultra-thin/ultra-light tablet with a ten-foot cord for connection to your Mac's ADB port. It also comes with 30 crossword puzzles (and a way to order more), and our no-nonsense return privilege.

ULTIMATE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK, SO ORDER TODAY!
Limited Time Offer *$199
Until 2/28
1994

MacHandwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL
Call 800-888-9242 ext 5026
415-802-7888 from outside the U.S.
Or FAX 415-802-7777
Communication Intelligence Corporation
A NASDAQ N. M. listed company
If you've got a Classic, SE, or LC/LCII/Performa, Harris is the one name you need to remember for value and performance in accelerators. Harris has been making quality accelerators since 1986. And, Harris backs all of its products with a five year warranty and money back guarantee.

To order your accelerator today just call us at 1-800-783-3726

Circle 160 on reader service card
MOVING BENCHMARKS BEYOND THE BENCH.

THE POWER TO ACCELERATE YOUR ENTIRE WORKFLOW.

In benchmarks conducted by MacWEEK, Macworld, and MacUser, SuperMac is consistently judged the best. But when you buy a color graphics card, display, or printer, you're interested in what it can do in the real world, not just on the test bench. Now, SuperMac offers an integrated publishing system that accelerates your workflow from display to output — from start to finish.

THUNDER™ II GX • 1360
- 1360 x 1024 resolution 24-bit graphics
- Accelerates CMYK-to-RGB color conversion in Adobe Photoshop™ 6 times faster than other cards. Lets you work as quickly in CMYK as RGB
- 80 MHz dual DSPs for faster “Adobe Charged” image-processing acceleration

PRESSVIEW™ 21 DISPLAY SYSTEM
- 21" viewing area with up to 1360 x 1024 resolution for 39-percent more work area
- Software controls to customize, secure, save, and restore display settings
- True 5,000° Kelvin viewing and SuperMatch® Calibrator Pro
- Designed exclusively for SuperMac by Hitachi

PROOFPOSITIVE™ PRINTERS
- Full-bleed, one- and two-page dye-sublimation printing
- Adobe PostScript™ Level 2
- EfiColor™ color-matching technology

Special limited-time offer! FREE Thunder/24 graphic card or $2,600 credit coupon with purchase of two-page ProofPositive printer

For details on the special offer or the name of an Authorized Reseller near you call: (800) 334-3005
For product information via fax, call: (408) 541-7680.

For faster, the Thunder II GX • 1360 PressView21 Display System and ProofPositive Printers, designed exclusively for SuperMac by Hitachi.

Circle 88 on reader service card
Now you can print from your Macintosh to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on almost any PC-compatible printers. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access just about any laser, inkjet, dot matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with “True Type”® and Adobe Type Manager® scalable fonts. All for under $150.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?

The PowerPrint Family of Products:

PowerPrint/LT™. Print from your Mac to PC-compatible printers on any LocalTalk™ network. Includes software and hardware to network and access just about any printer. For $399.

PowerPrint/NW™. A software package that allows you to print from your Mac to over 1,000 printers via Novell® NetWare® printing services. LaserWriter® like control of your networked printers for under $500.

Call 800-663-6222 today to order direct, or to talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.

You need PowerPrint.
As a prominent leader in today's display technology, CTX proudly introduces its new GM Series of Macintosh compatible products that may change the way you think of monitors.

In sizes from 14" to 17", the GM Series provide features and capabilities that meet virtually any user's requirements for performance, resolution and price. Low Radiation (MPR II) and Power Saving Management are standard. As you may know, CTX monitors are built through stringent internationally recognized quality standards, such as ISO-9000. They offer crisp, steady and brilliant images as well as advanced features, while maintaining superb reliability and affordability.

To get a closer look at these true quality world-standard monitors, contact your nearest CTX dealer today.

---

**MODEL** | **1465GM** | **1565GM** | **1665GM** | **1765GM** | **17TS5GM**
---|---|---|---|---|---
**CRT** | 14" | 15" | 15" | 17" | 17"
**Dot Pitch** | 0.28mm | 0.28mm | 0.27mm | 0.26mm | 0.25mm
**Scan Frequency** | H:33-450Hz | H:33-450Hz | H:33-450Hz | H:33-450Hz | H:33-450Hz
**V:50-90Hz** | V:50-90Hz | V:50-90Hz | V:50-90Hz | V:49-100Hz
**Macintosh Compatibility**
640x480/67Hz | 640x480/67Hz | 640x480/67Hz | 640x480/67Hz | 640x480/67Hz
832x480/75Hz | 832x480/75Hz | 832x480/75Hz | 832x480/75Hz | 832x480/75Hz
**Full Screen** | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes
**Low Radiation** | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes
**Digital Control** | - | - | - | - | -
**Power Saving** | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes

---

**Technical Support**
1-800-888-2012
BBS: (909) 594-8973

---

**End users circle 38 on reader service card**  
**Dealers circle 39 on reader service card**

The company's future is in your hands. All the data that makes things work, the computer system, awesomely important info. You're responsible.

You're also busy. Too busy to back up data. Unless, of course, you've got Retrospect Remote backing you up.

CAI. I. the data that makes things work, the computer system, awesomely important info. With Retrospect Remote, every night your system gets backed up efficiently, completely, automatically. Retrospect Remote does the work. You get the credit. Now that's what we call management. A lot more than just the data disappears. (If you know what I mean.)

Unless, of course, you've got Retrospect Remote backing you up.

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (510) 253-3000

NOW! With Microtech International drives. For info: 800-626-4276.
We're proud of our drive.

The drive to satisfy.
At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.
The sleek and portable Tsunami drive is the only Macintosh storage product to win an Industrial Design award. Its quality construction is made to last. Its small footprint and portable design requires very little of your precious desktop space and makes it easy to transport data. Our switchable active termination provides maximum data reliability and allows you to easily terminate the SCSI chain with the flip of a switch.

Quantum power under the hood.
We're a Quantum company, makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. We are the ONLY supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. When you call La Cie, you’re calling a Quantum company, with all the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can offer. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Ready for a drive.
Our drives come ready to plug and play, with a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and lots of free extras. So don't let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.

To order or for more information, call toll-free:
800-999-1353
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m. - noon PST
International 503-520-9200  Fax 503-520-9120 (24 hrs.)
UK 0812-69-2255  Australia 02/6280-129-007
VISA, MasterCard, Diner's Club, and approved purchase orders accepted.*
We're proud of our size.

As low as $239

When size really counts.
As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages only a Fortune 500 company can offer. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Desktop docking.
With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our “T” and dock have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Portability in the palm of your hand.
Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At just under 10oz. and storage up to 340MB, La Cie's PocketDrive is an easy and convenient way to transport data. For power, speed and portability, this little performer will take you far. Call us now and order the complete PocketDrive system.

Quantum 2.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>PowerBook Internal</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives, less than 10oz. 340MB machines made by Toshiba.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vector products, check specifications. System 7.6.1 software included only when certain configurations. 2TP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP+, ZFP. Tournant, PocketDock, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Shinkenizer, Shinkenizer, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 200 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or Reserve. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005 Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9106. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
We're proud of our image.

Image is everything.
We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.
The single-pass Silverscanner II gives you clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas and don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

Lay it on the line.
When it comes to line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi you get what amounts to an electronic stat.

Software to die for!
We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules have been hailed by MacWeek as "Top-of-the-line... close to the ideal of push-button scanning." Enjoy features like fast dynamic color previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof-scans, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. Easy for the beginner, yet plenty of power for the advanced user. Improve your image, order one today.

"... (Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet Ile from Hewlett-Packard Co."

MacWeek, May 1993

La Cie Silverscanner II
$1599

La Cie Silverscanner II
1600 dpi at 100%

Basic Bundle $1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet $1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio $1999
Optional Transparency Attachment $999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment $699

To order or for more information, call toll free 800-999-1353
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-0000 Fax 503-520-6102 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-425 Australia 620-680-123-007
VISA, Mastercard, Discover, and personal checks accepted. A
La Cie PocketDrive™
As low as $239

The sleek and portable Tsunami™ drive from La Cie, a Quantum company is made to last. Switchable active termination and our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software is standard.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At only 10oz., La Cie's PocketDrive is the ultimate in convenience and portability. Our unique PocketDock™ cable makes transporting data quickly between locations a real "snap."

Quantum 3.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800MB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seagate Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Formatted)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 1</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 2</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite-3 (5.25&quot;)</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order any internal 2.5" drive, tell us it's for an Apple LaserWriter 630, and we'll include our installation kit ($70 value) absolutely FREE.

New! Optional 5-Year Warranty! On Quantum Drives
$19.95* For a Limited Time Only

Quantum 2.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>PocketDrive Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrive, less than 10oz.
$40MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Bobker's Dozen

- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

ID Awards
of our value.

NOW FROM LACIE! CD-ROM!

CD-ROM Drives

Drive External
Toshiba Dual Speed $499

Includes CD-ROM Driver Software

5GB DAT $1199

FREE!

RETROSPECT 2.0
$40 VALUE*

3.5" Optical

$949

128MB Optical Drives

Size Internal External
128MB $949 $949
128MB Cartridge $45

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

128MB Optical Drives

Size Internal External
128MB $949 $949
128MB Cartridge $45

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

88MB $489

FREE!

SILVERLINING™
$40 VALUE*

DAT & Tape Drives

Size Internal External
1.3GB DAT $999 $999
5.0GB DAT $1199 $1199
Turbo DAT $1299 $1299
155MB Tape $449
600MB Tape $649 $649

Each drive comes with Retrospect™ and one free DAT or TEAC tape cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 8MB $99 105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

Silverscanner II

Silverscanner II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan settings, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

...Fast and a pleasure to use...
...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops.
—Macworld, November 1993

Ty EN cling en

Valuable Warranties!

La Cie offers a FREE FIVE YEAR warranty on 1080MB Quantum drives or larger and a FREE TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 1080MB. We also have an optional 5-year warranty available for drives under 1080MB. (ONLY $19.95 FOR LIMITED TIME!)

To order or for more information, call toll-free:

800-999-1353

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

For international orders: 503-552-4000 Fax 503-552-9100 (24 hrs.)

UK 0800-89-1215 Australia 004-882-123-07

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX and approval purchase orders accepted.

Circle 52 on reader service card
Ah, it's been an Academy Award performance. That confident smile and firm handshake covering up the fact that you're just one more lost memo, forgotten name and misplaced schedule away from total disaster.

Well, now you can actually be that buttoned-up dynamo you've been pretending to be. Introducing Now Contact™, the most complete contact manager that, together with award-winning Now Up-to-Date™, creates the ultimate personal organizer.

Since it's no use getting organized if you can't find stuff faster, Now Contact gives you instant access to all your names, numbers and addresses, retrieving information faster than any competitive product.

Complete with built-in word processor, it also makes printing labels, faxes, and form letters painless.

Now Up-to-Date schedules events, sets reminders, manages to-do lists, prints calendars and keeps all your associates informed. Combine it with Now Contact and you'll have a complete record of all correspondence and appointments with your contacts.

So, how productive would you be if you were as organized as you've been pretending to be? Get Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact and find out. Or pick up the phone and call us today for more information at 1-800-275-5669.

Put it on your to-do list right away. That is, of course, if you can even find it.
Three Generations of PowerPC Macs

Bridges to a new interface

ES, IT'S ODD TO START thinking about the second and third generations of a product before the first even arrives. But with PowerPC Macs it makes sense because the new processor is the foundation for interesting future technologies that promise to revitalize the Macintosh.

The buzz surrounding the PowerPC Macs has undeniably created one of the most exciting product builds since the introduction of the Macintosh, but the first generation of PowerPC machines is best understood as a bridge between the Macintosh's past and future. (See the feature “PowerPC Preview” and the News item “Developers Back PowerPC,” in Macworld, February 1994. Also see “Apple Unveils First PowerPC Product,” News, in this issue.) Not until the second or third generation of PowerPC Mac models are we likely to see a complete picture of the Mac's leap forward. The PowerPC chips (the initial 601 and three more in the works) will be only one factor defining the different generations of PowerPC Macs.

First Generation—The Bridge

Apple has devoted a lot of resources to making the first PowerPC-based Macs highly compatible with existing hardware and software so that people who already use Macs can simply upgrade their computers without worrying about upgrading everything else. It's clear that Apple is focusing the design of the first generation of PowerPC models on compatibility first and new features second. You could call this the "It's a faster Mac, stupid" strategy.

The idea is to convince customers that PowerPC Macs provide more power, while preserving the huge existing base of compelling software and hardware so users don't have to start over from scratch.

The PowerPC Macs will run most software written for today's Macs, as well as new applications written to take advantage of the PowerPC Macs' higher performance. Apple says that the interface of the first PowerPC Macs will look and feel like that of existing Macs because the new machines will run a version of System 7 that appears identical to today's System 7.1. Apple has also pointed out that most hardware currently sold for Macs works with prototype PowerPC Macs and should continue to work on the final versions. The first PowerPC Macs will use NuBus technology, so presumably you will be able to remove NuBus boards from your existing Mac and put them in the new PowerPC models. Given Apple's statements about compatibility, it's also likely that you will be able to attach existing scanners and storage devices, as well as networking hardware.

Second Generation—Better Apps

So, great—PowerPC Macs come out, no muss no fuss. You don't have to retool your habits or rebuild your arsenal of software and hardware, but you have got one heck of a fast computer for bigger and better new applications. Hypothetically, when you feel like it, you could upgrade to the PowerPC version of your favorite application. You might get an incarnation of Word or WordPerfect that's not only a sensational word processor but also an image editor capable of challenging Photoshop (you'll be able to gussy up that embedded 24-bit image without going to a separate application). As a bonus, these word processors might have fully integrated relational-database-management tools so that readers can search and sort for all the detail and data behind a report as they read it. Of course, you'll need more memory and a bigger hard drive, but that passes for progress.

OK, this clunky prospect is also a bit ambitious. The first applications written for native PowerPC operation will probably be ports of existing versions, perhaps with some new features that would have come out in any case for the current 68K-based Macs. When vendors have had more time and experience with the PowerPC models, they'll develop software that uses the extra breathing room provided by the PowerPC.

Probably just a few new applications will offer novel features only made possible by the PowerPC's extra performance. It will take some time for most developers to write software that builds creatively on the PowerPC's brute strength. The most likely areas for these innovations will be graphics and sound, which today devour any available processing performance with gusto. For example, you might find more applications handling 3-D objects or rendered surfaces. The PowerPC's superlative floating-point performance offers a special opportunity to developers. In the past, most applications other than CAD and math packages rarely used floating-point math operations.
tions. With the advent of impressive floating-point capability, developers will be able to make more use of floating-point math, squeezing even more performance from the new processor architecture. If history is any indicator, imaginative developers will discover exciting new approaches that will reenergize the Mac.

**Generation X—PCI and FireWire**

Hardware performance also depends on how quickly data can be moved around the entire system including internal memory, add-on boards, and any attached devices such as hard disks, scanners, and printers. The PowerPC Macs will soon run into bottlenecks if Apple doesn’t upgrade the architecture around the chip. Apple has already made hardware announcements that bode well for the long-term health of PowerPC Macs.

First, Apple has said that later PowerPC models will include the PCI bus. The PCI bus is a new standard for add-on boards that will also be supported by most new Windows machines. PCI is about three times as fast as the Mac’s NuBus. In theory, PCI can transport 130MB per second compared with the NuBus’s theoretical limit of 40MB per second. In real-world applications these buses operate at only about a third of the maximum theoretical speed. The increased performance should be a boon to multimedia applications because video and sound cards will have a higher speed limit for driving the enormous amounts of data these applications require.

Second, Apple is developing a peripheral I/O bus technology called FireWire. Apple has not announced it will use FireWire PowerPC Macs, but I’d be surprised if FireWire didn’t appear on some future generation of these machines. (See “Will FireWire Replace SCSI?”, News, in this issue.) FireWire will provide a single I/O bus to replace SCSI, ADB, and serial ports. FireWire should be three to four times as fast as SCSI, and future versions might operate more than ten times as fast as SCSI. FireWire can also ship larger amounts of data at once with less chance of delay, important for applications that move video and sound between the processor and peripherals. Besides providing speed and a uniform way of connecting I/O devices, FireWire will eliminate the need for terminators and ID switches. FireWire’s connector is only one sixth the size of most SCSI connectors.

**Third Generation—New Interface**

By the time Apple builds a more expansive hardware architecture around the PowerPC, we should see richer and more interesting applications that will incorporate sound, voice, video, 3-D images, and rendered graphics. But why stop there? Apple is also likely to rethink the venerable Macintosh user interface to make use of this richer environment. The result could be a more approachable user interface with much more dimension, motion, and texture. Also, a new interface could give use to critical new applications.

A new interface and innovative applications are the key to the PowerPC’s importance for the Macintosh world. For the Mac to rise to the next level, Apple must provide an environment where a big leap forward is possible. Apple’s new price competitiveness is great, but Apple must once again raise the bar and redefine what it means to use a personal computer. With new applications, FireWire, PCI, and a complete new hardware architecture, future generations of the PowerPC offer the potential to do just that, and should completely revitalize the Macintosh for years to come.
It’s smaller; yet our new CY-8505 backs up the largest Macintosh computer systems and networks, unattended.

How? Optional data compression boosts the 5 GB capacity to up to 25 GB. And it’s fast – able to write data at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute. Such high performance means huge savings in manhours and media costs. Best of all, the MTBF rate of 80,000 hours gives you data reliability you can depend on.

The CY-8505 features software that lets you schedule full or incremental backups to run any time, day or night. A directory of files is stored on the disk, making it fast and easy to restore. A backlit status display gives you command under execution, compression ratio, transfer rate, tape remaining and more in a clear, easy to read format.

In short, you won’t find a more advanced, more reliable solution on the market.

What’s more, we back this turnkey solution with a two year warranty that includes responsive service and support from our in-house staff.

For more information, call today at (804) 873-9000.
In 1989 MicroNet established the high performance benchmark for storage...

And, every year since.

MicroNet has long set the standard for quality, reliability, and high performance. Our innovative, award winning disk arrays provide a 400% increase over conventional disk drives. For today’s disk intensive applications, this means increased productivity. Advanced design allows utilization of existing drives for the most cost effective solution. MicroNet’s comprehensive product line combined with our 24 hour/7 day a week technical support, make MicroNet the complete storage solution company. Call for the name of your nearest reseller or MicroNet office.

714-453-6100

Quality Without Compromise

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
Thrilla in Manila

NOTHING FIRES UP A QUARK USER faster than reading yet another comparison between PageMaker and QuarkXPress (“PageMaker vs. XPress: The Rematch,” December 1993). As a service bureau operator, I find that you need PageMaker customers for their huge print-time bills and Quark customers for your mental health.

Steve Roth’s article makes me believe that he and I are using different Quarks. Quark does not insist that boxes be opaque. It requires that the user set the defaults for box background color to none rather than 0 percent black. All boxes are then created transparent, unless the user specifies that a particular box have a background color or tint. It’s also extremely simple to give a box a background tint of 30 percent blue and a border of 80 percent purple. These colors can then be trapped and printed out as either spot or process breaks—try that in PageMaker.

Furthermore, you can rotate in-line graphics; you can separate color EPS files into spot-color plates if the EPS file was set up that way; you can use previous print settings if you save them; you can have paragraph-specific tracking; and you can apply styles both from the palette and with keyboard commands.

Finally, if you want to print in the background, Quark finishes before you refill your coffee cup. PageMaker takes days to spool the file, requires huge amounts of RAM and hard disk space because of its stupid font-downloading system, and gets confused when you make a new Chooser selection for the next job.

M. M. Settle
San Marcos, California

Your letter forces me to attack QuarkXPress and defend PageMaker—something I’m loath to do because I use both programs daily, as I have since each was first available in beta. Nevertheless, here goes.

When you’re working with the Content tool and you select a box, QuarkXPress makes the box opaque, obscuring any overlapping boxes—whether they’re in front or behind. This behavior is unrelated to either the default or the box background settings. You can rotate the contents of in-line graphic boxes, but you can’t rotate the boxes themselves. For graphics that don’t have a 1:1 aspect ratio, this means extra gymnastics.

The table item about separating color EPS files onto spot-color plates was a bit unclear. With PageMaker, you can apply a spot color to a full-color EPS, and then print a whole EPS graphic to that spot-color plate. QuarkXPress doesn't offer this admittedly minor feature. QuarkXPress retains many print settings for a publication if you save the document after printing, but it doesn’t save all of them.

As for paragraph-specific tracking, QuarkXPress has two separate features, both of which are called tracking. Go figure. The one that you can apply on a paragraph level and include in styles is more accurately called range kerning (which is what it’s called in PageMaker). This feature applies a set amount of kerning to each of the character pairs in a range of text. QuarkXPress also has true tracking, but it’s not applicable on a paragraph level. Finally, you can apply styles from the Styles palette, but you cannot from QuarkXPress’s Measurements palette.

PageMaker’s font-downloading scheme is abysmal for anyone who manually downloads fonts to printer memory—I said that in the article, albeit less strongly. Use the Update PFD Addition with fonts on your imagesetter’s hard disk to avoid those long print times and huge spool files.—Steve Roth

Eds. Note: The upgrade price for QuarkXPress should have been listed as $150.

You Gotta Fight

HAVING JUST READ STEVEN LEVY’S article, “Duo Trouble,” in December’s The Iconoclast, I believe it’s time for someone to come up with favorable comments on the PowerBook Duo. I use a Duo 230 with the Duo Dock when I’m in my office. On the road, I use the Apple MiniDock to connect to a Sharp LCD projection system. The Express Modem flawlessly sends and receives faxes. I have just completed a four-month product rollout that has met tremendously positive response, and I give a lot of credit to the Duo.

James Darwency
Acton, Massachusetts

I CAN’T BUY INTO STEVEN LEVY’S idea that the Duo and Duo Dock will soon be extinct. While I’ll admit Apple hobbled aspects of the execution, I see no problem with the concept. Apple’s biggest mistake was to not bundle all Duo CPUs with a Duo Dock. To get the full Duo benefit, you need both pieces. That’s led too many to fumble with this simple truth: The Duo is an office desktop system you can take for a walk; it’s not a notebook with desktop attachments.

Eric Schiene
via Internet

I AM COMPELLED TO WRITE IN DEFENSE of the Macintosh Duos. Mr. Levy fails to consider the type of Macintosh user for whom the Duo is ideal: the person who works both at the office and at home. I delight in the ability to stop work on a manuscript at the end of a workday and, after a few hours at home with my...
Payroll For Quicken?

Aatrix PayCheck $79 payroll software for Quicken, M.Y.O.B., CheckWriter Pro™, MacMoneys, MYM®, and more!

PayCheck's new v7.0 instantly calculates your paychecks and automatically exports to your favorite accounting program like Quicken®, M.Y.O.B.®, Managing Your Money®, or Aatrix's CheckWriter Pro™-MW 6/93 Editor's Choice (now with customer invoicing), and others for a complete accounting solution.

PayCheck includes Federal and all state tax tables. It instantly calculates Federal and State taxes, FUTA, SUTA, SDI, SS, Med., Worker's Comp., etc. using any printer.

You Got Your CPU in My Magazine

I HAVE ALWAYS ENJOYED THE HUMOR you inject into Macworld, but you outdid yourselves with the December 1993 ad from Intel, which tries to convince Macintosh users to switch from their Macs to Intel-based PCs. Perhaps I should start looking for ads from the National Cattlemen's Association in future issues of Vegetarian Times.

Steve Ingram
Poultney, Vermont

File Transfer

IN HIS DECEMBER 1993 ARTICLE "Cross-Platform File Transfer," Galen Gruman completely missed an invaluable feature...
New Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is the best fax software you can buy. Details below.

Tired of fax machines and fax software fuzzing, blurring and muddying-up your photos, illustrations, layouts, halftones and other detailed images?

Well, now you can get the phenomenal image quality shown in the fax on the right (actual unretouched image) every time — with new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh. Thanks to a feature called Clear Fax gray-scaling, you get the sharpest, best defined images of any fax software when sending faxes. And when receiving faxes, our superb built-in anti-aliasing technology gives you crystal clear images on your computer’s screen, as well.

Sending a fax with Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is as easy as printing a document in your favorite application. And since it works in the background you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you’re in. It also lets you easily track and manage your faxes, customize your own cover sheets, and use OCR to quickly convert faxes with text into documents that are ready for editing with your word processor. Plus, Delrina Fax PRO supports everything from the original AppleFax to today’s hottest modems. And it’s made by Delrina, the world leader in computer fax software.

For even more exquisite details, or to order new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh, call us today.

Circle 147 on reader service card
interplatform file-compression utility, ZipIt by Tommy Brown, available on CompuServe, can compress Mac files while retaining all Macintosh information, yet it is fully PKZip compatible. It also works with data zipped on Unix-based systems. I routinely use ZipIt for uploading and downloading files to and from Microsoft's Excel PC library in the company's CompuServe forum. At $10, this piece of shareware is tough to beat.

Raymond Bolton
Tiburon, California

HP Eats Envelopes

I RAN DOWN TO THE STORE AND bought the Hewlett-Packard 4ML. It works great and doesn't take up much space, but... it's not real friendly when it comes to printing envelopes. When you use the envelope macro in WordPerfect 2.1.3, the 4ML assigns each line of an address to its own envelope (or sheet of paper) and tries to consume up to 12 envelopes for an address and a return address. The same print envelope command sent to our Apple LaserWriter NTR does what it's supposed to do. A call to the HP hotline revealed that there is a known "software conflict," but no immediate solution. HP says the 4ML is "built specifically for your Macintosh." Oh, well. I hope that HP can print the envelope to send me the fix.

J. F. Schweitzer
Albuquerque, New Mexico

No More Index Cards

I N YOUR COLUMN ON WORD PROCESSORS (Working Smart, November 1993), I was surprised to see no mention of the feature that finally convinced me to switch from WordStar's zippy WriteNow to Microsoft Word: outlines. Outlines help you organize your writing, and maybe even your thinking. Before I had a computer, I used piles and piles of index cards in three colors, carefully arranged, with tiny words on all four corners—it was so tedious. You can't imagine how overjoyed I was to see Word's outline make light work of even the most complicated documents.

Also, your method for removing extra carriage returns in downloaded text requires that you look at every carriage return, deciding whether it should be removed or not. Often, however, there are two returns between paragraphs and only one at the end of each line within the paragraph. Using Word, you can (1) search for "P" and replace it with RETURN or XXXXX or some other word that you know never appears in the document; (2) search for and replace "P" with a space, yielding one huge, long paragraph; and (3) search for and replace your dummy RETURN with a "P.

Amy Rothstein
Waltham, Massachusetts

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (904-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1), or via Internet (70370,702@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

Kirk Hollingsworth
New York, New York

The Unbearable Guy-ness of Being

I HAVE COME TO ENJOY THE LIGHT-HEARTED and inspirational writings of the Wise Guy. All the better for him, and some of us, that he can enjoy the work he does. And too bad that some uptight people don't get it.

I would like to thank Guy for providing insight into the success of two people in a garage (Wise Guy, December 1993). Although I'm not a software developer, I appreciate the creativity of this Macintosh community and hope to have my own entrepreneurial success one day. Thanks for sharing.

Joe McDougall
Van Nuys, California
Drive the Best.
If you're a sophisticated scanner user, you shouldn't have to settle for a semi-sophisticated scanner. Not when the 1600 dpi EPSON 800C Pro/Mac has so much more to offer. More versatile controls. More powerful software. Better connections. Stronger support. More flexible options. All of which makes this the one scanner that will actually live up to your

*One-year warranty; extendable to two years with return of registration card, at no charge. EPSON, HP, Macintosh, Adobe Photoshop, and Kai's Power Tools are trademarks or registered trademarks of Seiko EPSON, Corp.; Hewlett Packard Co., Apple Computer, Inc., Adobe Systems and HSC Software respectively. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. ©1993 EPSON America, Inc., 20770 Maltina Ave., Torrance, CA 90703. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 345-265-0002.
exact professional standards. For our free booklet on scanning, or more information on the 800C Pro/Mac or our other scanners for Macintosh and PCs, call the EPSON Connection at 1-800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). And get the scanner that's in a league of its own.
Get Record Setting Performance  
...With the Turbo 040

On October 22, 1970, The Blue Flame blazed across the U.S. Bonneville Salt Flats setting the land speed record at an average speed of 622 mph.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Turbo 040 Performance</th>
<th>Times faster*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700/900</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz Turbo 040i w/cache</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz Turbo 040 w/cache</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz Turbo 040 w/cache</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz Turbo 040 w/cache</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Turbo 040 makes your Mac run faster than a Quadra! That's because the Turbo 040 is a processor upgrade that connects directly to the power source, your Mac's processor direct slot (PDS). It's the fastest and cleanest way to get more performance.

Add a cache card for additional speed! The optional external cache card, the FastCache Turbo, will supercharge your Turbo 040 performance up to an additional 70%! It's for the power hungry user of graphics and desktop publishing applications.

DayStar designed the Turbo 040 for easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles. It works with standard hardware, including all NuBus cards, and runs any Quadra compatible software including Apple's virtual memory. Our standard is to provide blazing speed with 100% compatibility for smooth operation.

NOW shipping all versions...  
for the Mac IIci, IIci, II, IIX, IICX, SE/30, IIvi and IIXx and Performa 600

Call for an immediate fax brochure!  
1-800-532-7853  
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4001

5554 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 - (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 - Also available on GSA Schedule #GSADN93A6849290

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

*Average relative performance of: FreeHand Fill in Window, Photoshop Resize, Excel Fill Right, XPress Go to Page, FileMaker Pro Sort.

Circle 7 on reader service card
**PowerPC Update** Several companies detailed their PowerPC plans in January at the Macworld Vision '94: PowerPC conference and Macworld Expo.

- **Apple's Plans** AV capabilities will be optional in the PowerPC Macs, although the current AV Macs' speech-recognition technology will be part of all PowerPC Macs, said Apple vice president Randy Battat. Apple will not use the DSP chips found in current AV Macs, relying instead on the PowerPC 601's speed. Battat conceded that could mean a slight slowdown for some AV operations. Also, Apple said its PowerPC upgrade boards won't work with current AV Macs. Apple hopes to offer PowerPC upgrades for the 68040-based PowerBooks (expected later this year), Battat said.

- **Upgrades** DayStar Digital is working on upgrade boards for the Quadra 605, for which Apple has not announced an upgrade, and for most of the Mac II series. DayStar, 404/967-2077.


- **Windows Compatibility** Even before its first version of SoftWindows for PowerPC ships, Insignia Solutions is working on a new version that will run Windows applications that require Windows 386 Enhanced mode. The first version, due out when the first PowerPC Macs ship, supports only Windows Standard mode. And Apple plans to make versions of its 486SX-based PC-compatibility board for several Macs, including PowerPC Macs (see News, Macworld, February 1994). Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600.

- **Native Software** More vendors have announced availability around the release of the PowerPC Macs: Gryphon Software will offer Morph 2.5. Diehl Graphsoft will ship MiniCAD 5. Novell will have Novell Directory Services for PowerPC Macs, the first step to full NetWare services and interoperability between Intel-based PCs and Macs. Neon Software will have two native PowerPC network-management programs: LANsurveyor and NetMinder Ethernet. Gryphon, 619/536-8815; Diehl Graphsoft, 410/290-5114; Novell, 801/429-7000; Neon Software, 510/283-9771.

- **PCI Adapter** Second Wave says it is working on a PCI-to-NuBus adapter that will let people plug existing NuBus cards into later-generation PowerPC Macs, which will use the new PCI bus. Apple plans to start using that bus in early 1995. The product would be a PCI card connecting to an external chassis that could hold multiple NuBus cards. Second Wave, 512/329-9283.

- **Hewlett-Packard Joins Taligent** Adding another stamp of approval to Apple and IBM's Taligent joint venture, Hewlett-Packard has bought a 15 percent stake in the company. HP said it will join Apple and IBM in using Taligent’s upcoming object-oriented, platform-independent operating system, now in development.

- **SuperMac Lays Off Staff** Saying it was attempting to improve its competitive position by consolidating its worldwide product development and other operations, in late December SuperMac Technology laid off 15 percent of its work force, or about 75 full- and part-time workers.

- **Compaq to Stop Making Printers** Compaq Computer announced that in the first half of 1994 it will withdraw its printer line but will continue to offer tech support, service, and consumables for its existing Pagemarq printers. Compaq, 800/345-1518.
Apple Unveils First PowerPC Product

As part of Apple's effort to maintain sales of existing Macs while raising confidence in the impending PowerPC line, the company announced a PowerPC processor upgrade board that will work in several current Mac models. Shown for the first time in January at Macworld Expo in San Francisco, the add-in board fits in the Mac's 68040 Processor Direct Slot, contains a 66MHz PowerPC 601 chip, and can work in the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950, as well as the Centris 610 and 650. Of those machines, only the Quadra 800, Centris 610, and Centris 650 are currently publicly scheduled by Apple for a logic-board upgrade. Apple said it expects the board to list for less than $700.

Apple had previously announced that it would offer logic-board upgrades for the Mac IIvx and Ivi; Performa 600; Quadra 610, 650, 660AV, 800, and 840AV; and Centris 610, 650, and 660AV. Currently no logic-board upgrade for the Quadra 605, 700, 900, and 950 has been announced.

By introducing the board now, Apple seeks to assure buyers of those 680X0-based Macs that they won't be left out of Apple's PowerPC future. The upgrade should also help Apple convince developers that there will be plenty of PowerPC Macs to justify converting applications to native PowerPC code, or developing new native applications.

The performance of a Mac with the Apple board installed will be roughly two to four times better than without, when running native PowerPC software, Apple said. The board will let the user boot up from either the PowerPC chip or the 68040 on the motherboard, to take advantage of existing applications if they run better on the 601. However, Apple said it expects almost all current Mac applications to run at a reasonable speed in emulation mode under System 7.1.2 on the PowerPC 601 board. You have to reboot to change processors, and you can't use both processors at once, because both use the same DRAM on the motherboard.

The upgrade board will use a method called clock-doubling, which means the
601 processor will run at twice the bus rate of the motherboard in the Mac it's installed in. Depending on the Mac model, the 601 will run at somewhere from 40MHz to 66MHz. Clock-doubling enables the board to work with a wider range of 040 Macs, while using the RAM on the motherboard makes the board's price affordable for a wider range of users, according to Apple. However, when the Apple upgrade board is accessing data or instructions in the motherboard's RAM, that information must go over the Mac's bus and undergo a bus translation, an operation that's slower than accessing RAM right on the same board. To help speed things up, Apple has placed 1MB of L2 cache RAM on the PowerPC processor upgrade, which the company said should make up for a lot of the time that may be lost in bus translation. The Apple board has no serial port or other interface; it uses all the interfaces that come with the Macintosh, according to Apple.

A different approach is taken by DayStar Digital in its more powerful and more expensive PowerPC accelerator board (as yet unnamed). The DayStar board uses the same new PowerPC Macintosh ROMs as the Apple board (licensed from Apple). Instead of doing clock-doubling, DayStar is using an asynchronous approach; the processor runs at its own speed regardless of the speed of the Mac it's installed in. That means DayStar can offer versions that run at 60MHz, 66MHz, and 80MHz, the last being the clock rate of the fastest 601 chip widely available. (At Comdex/Fall 1993, IBM showed a hand-picked 601 processor running at 95MHz.) In contrast to the Apple board, the DayStar device will have SIMM slots for up to 128MB of 72-pin, 60ns RAM that will map contiguously to the RAM on the Mac's motherboard, so the add-in board can use the RAM in both locations. The board will ship for less than $1500 (with no RAM) at the same time as the introduction of the PowerPC Macintoshes, according to DayStar. The DayStar processor upgrade board can upgrade the Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950, and Centris 650. Versions of the DayStar processor upgrade for all color Macs should ship sometime this year, DayStar said.

DayStar also said that its higher-end board will be better suited to the people most likely to want PowerPC upgrades immediately; users of power-hungry applications such as Adobe Photoshop. A DayStar representative said that Photoshop is a cache-buster, meaning it pushes very large image files through the cache, sometimes leaving little room for the instructions the cache is intended for. At press time, an Apple representative said that Apple had not specifically tested Photoshop with the Apple upgrade board, but that the 601 cache works differently than the caches operating inside 040 Macintoshes.

Apple said it will ship its upgrade board at the introduction of the PowerPC Macintoshes, which is still publicly projected to happen in the first half of 1994. The company said it plans to have more PowerPC add-in boards in stock at introduction than it has had at past introductions of logic-board upgrades. DayStar is also working on an unnamed application-specific PowerPC coprocessor board, the first in its nPower architecture, which will be designed to support multiple processors. DayStar will provide filters and functions within Photoshop, and expected to announce other applications (which must be altered to work with nPower). The nPower product will not have Apple ROMs.

### Apple's Online Mall

**Eworld Ascends**

At Macworld Expo in January, Apple announced eWorld, an online service designed as an electronic mall where users can access Apple technical support and purchase products and services from third parties. Planned for release in April, eWorld will link Newton, Internet, and AppleLink users. Apple will bundle eWorld on the hard drives of select Macs at first, and eventually on every Mac.

eWorld presents images of nine buildings resembling a village. The mall includes computer, business, community, and e-mail centers, and areas for entertainment and information. eWorld will also provide Macintosh technical support.

eWorld will replace Apple's AppleLink service by the end of 1994. The AppleLink phaseout will be gradual because the current eWorld software doesn't provide the security and privacy that AppleLink offers.

Apple will offer partnership opportunities for vendors and organizations on eWorld, letting groups sell products, provide customer service, and set up private areas. Apple hopes to have at least 100 information providers (IPs) at continue

---

**In Brief**

**RasterOps’ High-End Video Bundle**

RasterOps’ MoviePak2 Pro Suite is a $4999 digital video-editing solution. It includes the 24XLT 24-bit color display adapter and graphics accelerator; the MoviePak2 60-fields-per-second JPEG video compression card; the Video Expander II, for output to videotape; Adobe Premiere 3.0, with Export-to-Video plug-in and Abbott’s VTX Pro external device control plug-in; Alsoft DiskExpress II v.2.2; and MediaGrabber 2.5 digitizing software. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

**Tempo Expands AppleScript Support**

Affinity Microsystems’ macro recorder, Tempo II Plus version 3.09, adds a script runner that can read and change variables in AppleScript scripts. Version 3.09 does floating-point calculations on variables; retrieves and dials phone numbers from any application; and adds new macros, including a Photoshop batch processing macro. Tempo II Plus lists for $175.95. 303/442-4840.

**FWB RAID Software**

FWB’s RAID ToolKit family of software can stripe or mirror data (RAID Levels 0 and 1) to partitions on any two like drives, as well as logically link multiple partitions so that they appear as a single volume. The Mac OS version of the ToolKit software is available for $799; the A/U version costs $999. 415/474-8055.

**Hard Disk ToolKit Competitive Upgrades**


---

**In Brief**

**RasterOps’ High-End Video Bundle**

RasterOps’ MoviePak2 Pro Suite is a $4999 digital video-editing solution. It includes the 24XLT 24-bit color display adapter and graphics accelerator; the MoviePak2 60-fields-per-second JPEG video compression card; the Video Expander II, for output to videotape; Adobe Premiere 3.0, with Export-to-Video plug-in and Abbott’s VTX Pro external device control plug-in; Alsoft DiskExpress II v.2.2; and MediaGrabber 2.5 digitizing software. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

**Tempo Expands AppleScript Support**

Affinity Microsystems’ macro recorder, Tempo II Plus version 3.09, adds a script runner that can read and change variables in AppleScript scripts. Version 3.09 does floating-point calculations on variables; retrieves and dials phone numbers from any application; and adds new macros, including a Photoshop batch processing macro. Tempo II Plus lists for $175.95. 303/442-4840.

**FWB RAID Software**

FWB’s RAID ToolKit family of software can stripe or mirror data (RAID Levels 0 and 1) to partitions on any two like drives, as well as logically link multiple partitions so that they appear as a single volume. The Mac OS version of the ToolKit software is available for $799; the A/U version costs $999. 415/474-8055.

**Hard Disk ToolKit Competitive Upgrades**

launch, though the company declined to name specific organizations. Eventually, Apple hopes to let IPs provide data through remote servers.

The pricing for eWorld compares to that of other online services, and will be significantly cheaper than AppleLink. Monthly charges will be $8.95, including two hours of nonprime usage. Hourly charges for nonprime usage (from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m.) are $4.95; add $2.95-per-hour for prime time; 9600-bps access will not cost extra, though premium areas such as travel services will.

eWorld will have an Internet mail gateway at start-up, and Apple expects to offer full Internet access later. NewtonMail will be supported immediately, and AOCE will come later. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010. NewtonMail will be supported immediately, and AOCE will come later. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

Price of PostScript Plummet

LOW-COST LASERS

For those who'd like a PostScript Level 2 laser printer for a home office or small business, the news just keeps getting better. NEC has announced its SilentWriter Model 640, a 6-pages-per-minute, PostScript Level 2 printer for a street price of $800; and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) recently sharply cut the price of its existing 4-ppm DEClaser 1152, which now lists for $699. Not to be outdone, Apple expected to ship in January its Personal LaserWriter 320, a 300-dpi, RISC-based, 4-ppm PostScript Level 2 printer with a suggested price of $959.

The 320 replaces the LaserWriter NTR and LaserWriter Select 310 printers. It has 39 TrueType fonts, a TrueType rasterizer, LocalTalk, a 100-sheet cassette for multiple page sizes, and FinePrint for sharper text and graphics.

The LaserWriter 320 has no power switch. Instead, it remains in sleep mode until it receives a print job (Apple claims it wakes up instantaneously). In sleep mode, the 320 uses about 10 watts of power; in print mode, about 150 watts—meeting the EPA Energy Star specifications for low energy consumption.

The LaserWriter 320 ships with 2MB of memory, upgradable to 4MB or 8MB using Apple's proprietary 2MB ($150) and 6MB ($350) RAM cards. When upgraded to 8MB, the 320 supports Apple's PhotoGrade grayscale image-output-enhancement technology. NEC's 6-ppm SilentWriter Model 640 comes with an AppleTalk interface, 17 resident Adobe Type 1 fonts, and 35 downloadable TrueType fonts, as well as resident Type 1 and TrueType rasterizers. The 300-dpi printer includes 3MB of RAM and uses NEC's proprietary Sharp Edge Technology. A 68000 processor embedded into a custom chip serves as the 640's controller.

The 640 also adheres to the EPA Energy Star specifications; after 15 minutes the 640 goes into stand-by mode, using less than 20 watts. The Silentwriter Model 640 was scheduled to ship in January.

The DEClaser 1152 (see Reviews, Macworld, May 1993), includes AppleTalk, serial, and parallel ports; PostScript Level 2; an emulation of HP PCL; 17 resident fonts; and 2MB of RAM expandable to 4MB. The printer's ports are all active, and it can sense whether a file is PCL or PostScript and switch languages.

Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; DEC, 508/493-5111; NEC, 508/264-8000. —JAMES A. MARTIN AND DAN MUSE

Timesaving Tools from Atticus

UTILITIES FOR POWERBOOK AND DESKTOP

Two time-savers from Atticus Software can speed file searches and make using a RAM disk practical. Atticus Vista makes a copy of each directory found on your disk, CD-ROMs, or any user-specified volume, and places the copies in an ordinary folder on your desktop. When you want to find a file, you just use the directory folder, instead of sifting through piles of floppies.
Fast Talkers

V. FAST CLASS MODEMS ANTICIPATE V.34

Can’t wait until summer for the V.34 (V.Fast) modem standard? Some companies have announced V.Fast Class modems, based on an interim Rockwell chip set, that send and receive data at 28.8 Kbps.

Supra plans to ship the SupraFaxModem V.FC in the same case as the current V.32bis model at an estimated street price of $399. Practical Peripherals’ entries include its PM288PKT pocket fax modem and the PM288-LCD external fax modem, which features a three-line LCD display for status messages. Multitech has announced the Multi­modem II at $899, including simultaneous voice technology. If you have a Multimodem at both ends of a connection, you can talk to the receiving party while your data transmits. Multitech promises a free upgrade to the final V.34 standard. Zoom Telephonics plans a 24-Kbps fax modem, retailing at $269; the full-blown 28.8-Kbps version will cost about $349. All these fax modems will comply with V.42, V.42bis, V.32, and V.32bis on the data side, and with V.17 and Group III for faxes.

What happens to V.FC when V.34 becomes real? With the exception of Multitech, most contacted companies either indicated that they will not have an upgrade path or they refused to comment at a time frame or cost for an upgrade. This is disappointing but understandable, given that there are still several months to go before the V.34 should be final. Another thing to note is that 68020-based Macs and older models can lose data at speeds over 19.2 Kbps. Multitech, 612/785-3500; Practical Peripherals, 805/497-4774; Supra, 503/967-2400; Zoom Telephonics, 617/423-1072.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Drives on the Run

REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES

The latest additions to Mega Drive Systems’ Mercury line of removable hard drives are 1.6GB and 2.1GB large, sport Fast SCSI-2 interfaces and 1MB internal caches, and can deliver sustained data-transfer rates of up to 10 Mbps. Users can expect average seek times as low as 5ms. The two drives list for $3039 and $3839 respectively and are currently available. A Mega Drive Mercury bay or MR/RAID disk array is required. Mega Drive Systems, 310/247-0006.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Will FireWire Replace SCSI?

HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSFER

Apple, Texas Instruments, and other key industry players are nearing a final version of FireWire, a very-high-speed serial data bus that could replace serial ports, ADB, and SCSI in future Macintoshes, other personal computers, peripherals, and consumer devices. FireWire will be fast enough for simultaneous real-time transfer of multiple large QuickTime files, for instance, yet its cables and connectors will cost less than current continuers.

—CAMERON CROTTY

In Brief

Lapis Cuts Prices

Lapis has cut prices by up to 28 percent across the board. Prices on the ProcColorServer line of graphics cards are now $50 to $200 lower, and the company’s gray-scale displays are now $80 to $150 lower. Lapis also cut the list price on its DisplayServer Cards by $100, to $249.

510/748-1600

QMS Eases Printer Upgrades

The 1725 SLS 17-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi (true-resolution) network laser printer stores its operating code on a 40MB internal hard drive rather than in firmware. That means users download software upgrades over a network rather than swapping ROMs. Priced at $5999, the printer has PostScript Level 2, PCL 5, and HP-GL/2; 12MB of RAM; and LocalTalk, serial, and parallel ports. 205/633-4300.

CD-ROM Utilities

Casa Blanca Works is shipping DriveCD, a $79.95 collection of CD-ROM utilities with drivers for several popular CD-ROM drives, a sound player control panel, and caching software that speeds data retrieval. The control panel supports Apple’s SCSI Manager 4.3 and SCSt-2. Until March 1, 1994, Casa Blanca Works is offering a $29.95 competitive upgrade for owners of any CD-ROM driver.

415/461-2227.

Now Compress Update

Now Software has updated Now Compress to version 1.0.1, fixing all known bugs, increasing the speed of the Inspector Window, and adding AV Mac compatibility. In addition, users can now decide whether they want to compress or uncompressed files to a network backup program. The upgrade costs $6 on disk from Now Software, or it’s free on America Online, CompuServe, and GeNe. 503/274-2800.
That means multiple devices Mbps, with later, backward-compatible versions sending data transfers of 100 Mbytes per second. The cases accommodate up to five additional SCSI modules, which snap onto the personal Personal Array. Extra modules can be incorporated into the RAID system or can be operated as separate SCSI drives. All modules get their power from the Personal Array. A more advanced version of the array, the Personal RAID, will include a third drive; a NuBus SCSI-2 controller card; and software that supports RAID Levels 3, 4, and 5. Pricing for the Personal Array ranges from $1595 to $4995, and from $3295 to $8995 for the Personal RAID, depending on the original configuration. Both Personal Array lines are currently available. Procom Technology, 714/832-1000.

Cameron Crotty

**RAID Stack**

**FAST, MODULAR STORAGE**

Procom is shipping its Personal Array line of disk-array subsystems, which come with two Fast SCSI-2 drives in a single case (total capacity 480MB to 2.6GB) and a software extension that supports RAID Levels 0 and 1 for stripping and mirroring, respectively. With striping enabled, the arrays offer average seek times as low as 5ms and sustained data-transfer rates up to 10MB per second. The cases accommodate up to five additional SCSI modules, which snap onto the original Personal Array. Extra modules can be incorporated into the RAID system or can be operated as separate SCSI drives. All modules get their power from the Personal Array. A more advanced version of the array, the Personal RAID, will include a third drive; a NuBus SCSI-2 controller card; and software that supports RAID Levels 3, 4, and 5. Pricing for the Personal Array ranges from $1595 to $4995, and from $3295 to $8995 for the Personal RAID, depending on the original configuration. Both Personal Array lines are currently available. Procom Technology, 714/832-1000.

Cameron Crotty

**Desktop Color LCD Monitor**

**SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME**

Now coming down the runway is CTX International’s sleek thin-panel monitor. The LMT-5030 is a 9.4-inch, active matrix, color LCD screen for the desktop Macintosh in your life. It produces 4096 colors on a 640 by 480 screen and includes digital controls for horizontal and vertical position, tint, brightness, and contrast.

The display sits on an included desk stand, and you can wall-mount the complete package or detach the stand and mount the display alone. Currently available for $3395 from CTX International at 909/595-6146.

Cameron Crotty

**BUGS & TURKEYS**

When using PageMaker 5.0’s story editor, hitting the help key disables the toolbox and some other functions. Aldus recommends quitting and restarting to clear your CPU’s cache. The company hopes to fix the problem in the next maintenance release.

Logitech MouseMan users have reported a conflict with Macs that require System 7.1. The MouseMan INIT is necessary to use the mouse, so users can’t start up their machines with extensions turned off; and because of the INIT’s size, users can’t boot their machines with a floppy. Logitech plans to release a fix to the problem in January. The company said the problem resulted from changes in Apple’s mouse protocols.

Every time America Online creates a new service, Macintosh users are billed for the time it takes to download related artwork—even if the user never accesses the new service. Windows users on AOL download the art only when they first choose to access the new area.

Symantec’s ACT combines names into one field—Contact—whether the information is typed in or imported from separate fields, and one name field—Contact—is all you’ll get if you export. For those who like first and last names in their exports, Symantec plans to add the capability to future versions.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See How to Contact Macworld.
With MacWrite Pro
you can do all the things you can
do with competing programs, except for
spending a whole lot of money. Yes, this happens to be a
wordy headline, but then again, this program's so simple to use, it's
easy to get carried away. And when you get carried away, you tend to ramble on with complete disingenuousness.

Here it is in a nutshell: for merely half the price of most other programs, MacWrite® Pro 1.5 brings you all the features and capabilities you need in a word processing program. (In a smaller nutshell, it’s “value.”)

With text, tool and style palettes, the things you do most often are just a mouse click away. Create tables and integrate graphics with nary a sweat drop on your unfurrowed brow. Once you get up to speed (which shouldn’t take too long, given the intuitive nature of this program) you may want to try the new time-saving table of contents feature. Or set up multiple columns of varying widths. Or take advantage of the features of Apple® System 7 Pro. There’s QuickTime,” AppleScript™ and PowerTalk,” which lets you send messages to others without even leaving the document you’re working on.

We’ve got lots more to tell you, but we’ve run out of space. So call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 262 for more information.

For a limited time, get MacWrite Pro for just $99. Includes special offer for add-on products.

*99 price expires 5/31/94. Not valid with any other offer. Add-on products include Correct Grammar, Dyno NotePad, and Micro Expressions. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite Pro are registered trademarks and the MacWrite Pro design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and QuickTime, AppleScript, and PowerTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Select the type of graph and legend layout you want.

You can create multiple graphs on a page.

CA-Cricket™ Graph III™ is back, and now it's better than ever.

In fact, it's so easy to use — and so powerful — you can even create complex graphs and charts like these in minutes.

The new CA-Cricket Graph III has lots of exciting features that make data handling and color manipulation with your Macintosh faster and easier than you ever thought possible.

It's versatile, too, with formats for 24 different types of charts and graphs, including histograms and table graphs, to name a few.

And an expanded set of tools that can make your results look as impressive as what you see here. So order your copy today by calling 1-800-622-6222 and find out why CA-Cricket Graph III is a real success story.

New CA-Cricket™ Graph III™

All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 10 on reader service card
**New Products**

The latest Macintosh releases

by Cameron Crotty

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. Unless otherwise stated, the minimum requirements for operation are a Mac Plus, with 1MB of RAM, running System 6. All information and performance claims are supplied by the product vendor and have not been independently verified by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

---

**Hardware**

**APS HyperDAT**

If you’re worried about your data, get it on tape. This DDS-2 tape drive fits up to 10GB on a single, 120-meter DAT tape and features sustained data-transfer rates of up to 28MB per minute. The drive is available in both internal and external versions and ships with a 120MB cartridge, a SCSI cable, and Dantz’s Retrospect backup software. External $1699; internal $1649. APS Technologies, 816/733-9800, 800/239-2752; fax 816/478-6506.

**Genicom 7619**

This 10-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi true-resolution laser printer is PostScript, HPGL, and PCL 5 compatible; ships with 83MB RAM (expandable to 344MB) and handles paper sizes up to B5. It also includes autosensing and auto-emulation-switching parallel and serial interfaces, and it can be configured to run on Ethernet or LocalTalk via add-on cards. $1599. Genicom Corp., 703/949-1000, 800/443-6426; fax 703/949-1392.

**Impact RGB Color Classic**

It’s tiny, it’s beautiful, it’s got color, but it’s just too darn slow. We’re talking about the Color Classic, but the Impact line of cards provides both CPU acceleration (via a 32MHz 68030) and expanded video support (up to 24-bit color on 16-inch monitors with the RGB/21 product). All versions of the card are shipped with 32K of cache memory and can optionally be equipped with an FPU. The line also supports the LC, LC II, and Performa 400. RGB/12 $549; RGB/16 $649; RGB/21 $749; FPU $70. Extreme Systems, 206/575-1223, 800/995-2334; fax 206/579-3928.

**JetDirect EX**

This line of short-range modems allows Macs to communicate with compatible terminal servers, other computers, or serial devices equipped with a matching short-range modem. The Model 1007 MacXtend I provides connections at distances up to 17 miles over unconditioned twisted-pair wire. The Model 1017 MacXtend II connects devices up to 9 miles apart, while providing transmitter isolation, protecting the connection and devices against ground potential differences and AC/DC overvoltages. Model 1007 (MacXtend I) $70; Model 1017 (MacXtend II) $95. Patton Electronics, 301/975-1000; fax 301/869-9293.

**PageBlaster Universal FMC**

If you’ve got a color ink-jet printer and one of these boxes, you can send and receive plain-paper color faxes, with resolution limited only by the resolution of your printer. The unit includes a 14.4-Kbps fax modem and 4MB of RAM, and connects directly to the printer for unattended fax reception and spooling. The package ships with the company’s UltraScript MacFax and Switchbox fax software, and connects to your Mac through the SCSI port for fast transfer of images. 2MB min. memory; requires Mac SE. $995. PROS, 510/226-8930, 800/334-1997; fax 510/226-8631.

**Panther for Macintosh**

This SCSI Quarter Inch Card (QC) tape-backup system comes in a range of capacities, from 250MB to 2GB, with sustained data-transfer rates of up to 18MB per minute. The package ships with Dantz’s Retrospect Remote backup software, all necessary cables, and one data cartridge. 250MB $1349; 525MB $1495; 1.2GB $1745; 2GB $1895. Tandberg Data, 805/495-8384; fax 805/495-4186.

---

**CD/MaXtet**

More CD-ROMs than the mind can imagine. The CD/MaXtet starter unit contains seven CD-ROM drives, which, when connected to your network server with the company’s driver/cache software installed, only take up one SCSI ID number. The drives sport average access times of 180ms with up to 330 Kbps sustained data-transfer rates and are multisession. Photo CD compatible. You can connect up to six units to a single host server, making a total of 42 CD-ROMs simultaneously available across your network. $6595. Optical Access International, 617/937-3910; fax 617/937-3950.

**Color Fusion**

Now LC, Color Classic, and Performa owners can run large color displays. This FDS product provides accelerated 24-bit color on monitors up to 16 inches (832 by 624 pixels), and 16-bit color on monitors up to 21 inches (1152 by 870 pixels). $799. Xceed Technology, 313/727-4085, 800/923-3348; fax 313/727-3457.

---

**Lasergraphics**

This line of short-range modems allows Macs to communicate with compatible terminal servers, other computers, or serial devices equipped with a matching short-range modem. The Model 1007 MacXtend I provides connections at distances up to 17 miles over unconditioned twisted-pair wire. The Model 1017 MacXtend II connects devices up to 9 miles apart, while providing transmitter isolation, protecting the connection and devices against ground potential differences and AC/DC overvoltages. Model 1007 (MacXtend I) $70; Model 1017 (MacXtend II) $95. Patton Electronics, 301/975-1000; fax 301/869-9293.

---

**PLI DAT 10GB**

A tape drive like this one can leave you with something to remember your data by. The product is DDS-2 compatible and stores up to 10GB of data on a single 120-meter DAT tape, at sustained data-transfer rates of up to 732 Kbps. It ships with Dantz’s Retrospect Remote and is also compatible with DDS, DDS-DC, and DDS-2DC. Internal model requires mounting kit, which is sold separately. External $2131; internal $1744; mounting kit $50. PLI, 510/657-2211, 800/288-8754; fax 510/683-9713. continues
**New Products**

**ProColorServer 24 and 24x**
Graphics cards designed to fit LC-style D3S slots. The ProColorServer 24 provides 24-bit color on monitors up to 16 inches, and 8-bit color on monitors up to 21 inches; the ProColorServer 24x bumps you up to 16-bit color on monitors up to 21 inches. 24 $449, 24x $499.

**SelectPress 1200**
At 1200-by-1200-dpi true resolution, this PostScript Level 2 laser printer handles paper sizes up to 12 by 19 inches with full bleed, or tabloid-size pages with registration and crop marks. The printer is PCL 5 and HPGL2 compatible and comes standard with simultaneously active serial, parallel, LocalTalk, and Ethernet ports. It also comes equipped with a 160MB internal hard drive (with 135 preinstalled Postscript fonts), 24MB of RAM (expandable to 40MB), and a SCSI port for connecting additional drives. $7499. GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, 800/888-0817; fax 408/922-5835.

**Simply TV**
Regular computer monitors are still relatively expensive, but for a cheap display, it's hard to beat a TV. The Simply TV card plugs into the LC DS slot on machines like the Quadra 605, LC 475, Performa 460 and 470 series, Performa 550, and the Color Classic. It sends your Mac's video out through either a composite RCA jack or an S-Video port. The card supports 640 x 480 NTSC (PAL available) and features digitally locked color, which prevents colors from fading into each other during sharp transitions. $439. E-Machines, 408/641-6100, 800/344-7274; fax 408/541-5770.

**Smart Label Printer Pro**
Laser printers and ink-jets are great, but have you ever tried to feed one lity-bitty label into that office behemoth? This small thermal printer inks labels, and nothing but labels, in as little as six seconds. An integrated software package, available as a desk accessory, includes text-manipulation and printing tools. An autostart feature lets users print select text directly to a label without leaving an application. $299.95. Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800, 800/888-0817; fax 408/922-5835.

**Axis, The Gamecheater**
We know. You're tearing your hair out over all those games you got for Christmas. Admit it: you're weak, and you need help. This control panel gives you extra help, lives, two levels, or whatever (everything except self-respect), while you're playing games like Prince of Persia, Lemmings, Hollcats Over the Pacific, and Spectre. $59.95. Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, 800/926-9676; fax 901/682-9691.

**Binuscan**
Even big, bad graphics professionals need help now and then. This Adobe Photoshop plug-in interprets scanned images and automatically sets highlights and shadow points; balances the color; adjusts the hue, saturation, contrast, and brightness; and corrects for your output device. The software features a batch processing mode, as well as optional manual control over input corrections, noise suppression, color cast removal, unsharp masking, and output corrections. 8MB min. memory; requires Mac II, 24-bit color, Photoshop 2.01. $39.95. Monaco Systems, 508/749-9944; fax 508/749-9977.

**Business Blueprint**
Planning is one key difference between being a small-business success and a small-business statistic. This set of Microsoft Excel spreadsheets helps users create business plans for periods of up to three years, complete with employee data, projected financials, and historical financials. Linked informational charts illustrate growth, payroll, profitability, revenue, product, and cash status. Users can also create their own charts. Requires Excel 4.0. $149. Speedware, 619/347-2567; fax 619/347-6045.

**CD-Q**
Any application that can support Adobe Photoshop-style plug-ins can acquire Photo CD images with this software. The product will perform cropping, unsharp masking, gray-component replacement, black-level adjustment, and color correction in RGB, HSV, or CMYK color spaces. You can also create CMYK separations on the fly as you acquire an image. $145. Human Software, 408/741-5101; fax 408/741-5102.

**CheckPost**
Ninety percent of work philosophy could be summed up by the following statement, "Get it right the first time." This software takes PostScript document files and imitates imagesetter output on your laser printer, alerting you to any problems that may be encountered during the download. The printout also lists the document's fonts so you can make sure that they're available before going to the imagesetter. The software imitates Agfa, Linotronic, Monotype, and Vantype imagesetters and can be set up to emulate others. $249.95. Working Software, 408/433-5696, 800/229-9675; fax 408/429-9699.

**ColorDesign**
Given a set of basic colors, patterns, and shapes, this software creates random graphic images at the click of a mouse. You can control symmetry, layering, and blending of objects; and you can overlay textures onto the finished work. Graphics can be saved as PICTs and imported into other programs. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, color, 13-inch monitor. $79.95. Momenta Software, 703/953-1973; no fax.

**Creative Whack Pack**
Helping you delve into new creative strategies, each card in this 64-card electronic deck contains ideas and strategies for fostering new ideas, figuring out continues...

---

**Introducing the $139 investment no Mac user can afford to be without...**

"Don't take chances...Get the ultimate protection: Back-UPS from APC."

**PC World Top 20 Upgrade**

---

Blackouts, brownouts, sag... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren’t equipped to handle.

Now there’s an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a $25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don’t wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!

Call for your FREE 60 page PC power protection handbook!

APC Back-UPS
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC, dept. C5
Every year, the IRS writes back to about 5 million taxpayers who thought they were done with their taxes.

Every year millions of taxpayers make calculation errors. Put figures on the wrong lines. Don't file all the correct forms. Will you be one of them?

You can greatly reduce your chances of making mistakes by preparing your taxes with MacInTax® for your Macintosh. Or TurboTax for your PC. It's America's Top Tax Software. Order it now and we'll rush it to you right away — even faster if you order by phone.

The IRS will check your return by computer. So you need MacInTax!

IRS computers are programmed to maximize revenue. So when they check your return for accuracy, they do NOT look to see that you've taken every deduction you are entitled to. That's why you need MacInTax — it looks for the deductions you may have missed. It's programmed to help you minimize taxes.

MacInTax puts every number on the proper line on the proper form — eliminating transcription errors. MacInTax does all the calculations and checks for accuracy and consistency (the way IRS computers do). MacInTax even flags you if some of your deductions exceed normal IRS guidelines and so you won't trigger an IRS audit.

Save time.

MacInTax acts like a tax professional and asks you questions, in plain English. The EasyStep® system is with you every step of the way. You never get tangled up in IRS instructions. MacInTax prints over 100 IRS-approved forms, schedules and worksheets on your laser or dot matrix printer, including forms the IRS didn't send you.

Do it right.

MacInTax gives you the satisfaction of doing it yourself and doing it right. You can prepare your return accurately and completely in a few hours — in little more time than it would take to gather the information and present it to a preparer, maybe even less. You enter the data. Your computer does the work. You're in control every step of the way, and you have help at the push of a button!

Recommended by MacWorld Magazine!

MacInTax has won more awards, more rave reviews and more dedicated users than any other tax preparation software. Tax tips and advice from more than 100 accountants, tax analysts and senior programmers are built in. Program support is FREE by telephone!

MacWorld magazine said MacInTax is "...the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh." Try it for yourself this year — your money back if you don't agree! Don't leave it to the last minute — mail the coupon now...or better yet, phone!

Free Bonus — Dinosaur Adventure!

Doing taxes the old way is for dinosaurs. Have fun with these dinosaurs instead! Your whole family will learn the real story of the dinosaurs. Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and encyclopedia for ages 3 and up, no CD-ROM player required. FREE with your order!

YES! Rush me MacInTax RISK-FREE!

Rush me MacInTax ASAP, and charge my first monthly payment of $9.99 to my credit card below. For each of the three months thereafter, charge me an additional installment of $9.99. RISK-FREE: If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payments will be refunded.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Daytime phone (in case of ordering problem)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Discover ☐ Amex
I understand that $7.00 shipping will be added to my first payment.

Payment enclosed (check or money order) for the full amount payable to ChipSoft (add $7.00 S&H plus sales tax as shown below).

Card #: ☐ Expiration Date

4 monthly payments $9.99 plus S&H

Payment enclosed (check or money order) for the full amount payable to ChipSoft (add $7.00 S&H plus sales tax as shown below).

MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, Systems 4.6 or higher, hard drive. TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, PS/2 compatible, 640K RAM, hard drive. Requirements for Windows PCs include minimum Windows 3.1 or higher, 240K RAM, hard drive, one of the following operating systems: MS-DOS, Macintosh, Windows 3.0 or later, OS/2. MacInTax and EasyStep are registered trademarks of ChipSoft Inc. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. AR residents add 6%, CA residents add 7.25%, PA residents add 6%, sales tax. Please add $7.00 shipping and handling per order. Total costs to receive your gift, attach a copy of MacInTax's sales receipt and enclosed $7.00 for shipping, and handling.

Total price of MacInTax is $9.99.

For Faster Service Call: 1-800-964-1040 ext. E348
Or mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Ervina Ave., #100, Tucson, AZ 85706
COMING THIS SPRING

The Even More Incredible Machine

FOTO MAGIC
A set of eight filters for producing photographic effects. They include ColorExpander, which controls the gamut (number of colors) of an image; ColorFaders, to selectively brighten or darken a color or color range; ColorNoise, for randomizing colors; ColorRanger, which divides an image into colorized ranges to produce multichromatic effects; and ColorReversal, which converts negative film into a positive image with highlight, shadow, and exposure control.

Players must piece together Rube Goldberg-style contraptions whose final movements achieve a stated goal. 2MB min. memory. $49.95. Dynamix, 503/343-0772, 800/326-6654; fax 503/344-1754.

The Even More Incredible Machine

New Products

ways to uncover new information, and evaluating and implementing ideas. Each card consists of a picture that illustrates the strategy, an expository anecdote, and a set of questions that, when answered, help the user apply the strategy to a specific problem. $49.95. Creative Think, 415/321-6775; fax 415/321-0609.

Egyptian Hieroglyphics
Now you can write like the pharaohs of old with this set of TrueType picture fonts depicting ancient Egyptian phonograms and ideograph hieroglyphics. The package ships with keyboard layout diagrams, character maps, and a pronunciation guide. Type 1 versions available on request. $49.95. Deniart Systems, 416/941-0919; fax 416/941-0919.

Intellihance
This family of filters lets users enhance scanned and Photo CD images by adjusting contrast, sharpness, brightness, and saturation. The base product includes tools for despeckling (noise removal). The professional version supports cast removal, color correction, and prevention of shadow plugging and highlight loss; the pro version can also compensate for dot gain and other advanced printing parameters. Requires Photoshop 2.0. $195. Ring of Fire, 408/992-0400; no fax.

Intellihance

The Ever More Incredible Machine

macBible
For study or reference, this line of Bible software lets users enhance scanned and Photo CD images by adjusting contrast, sharpness, brightness, and saturation. The base product includes tools for despeckling (noise removal). The professional version supports cast removal, color correction, and prevention of shadow plugging and highlight loss; the pro version can also compensate for dot gain and other advanced printing parameters. Requires Photoshop 2.0. System 7. Intellihance: gray-scale $69.95; RGB $69.95; CMYK $149.95. Intellihance-Pro: gray-scale $95.95; RGB $149.95; CMYK $295.95. Intellihance: gray-scale $395.95; RGB $495.95; CMYK $695.95. DPA Software, 214/517-6876; fax 214/517-2354.

macBible

Distant Suns
Tool around the Solar System with this astronomy software. The package renders 3-D visions of planets, and includes QuickTime movies of space-exploration highlights. You can calculate ephemerides, lunar phases, planet positions, and star charts, as well as set your viewpoint anywhere within the bounds of the Solar System. A CD-ROM version adds the Hubble Guide Star Catalog, the NASA Skylmap Catalog, and 1500 color and black-and-white still photos, plus it plays original music for each planet. 2MB min. memory. $99.95; CD-ROM $149.95. Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, 800/829-8754; fax 805/781-2259.

Egyptian Hieroglyphics

Distant Suns

Grab anything you can see with this screen-capture and graphics-conversion software. Users can capture rectangular areas, windows, dialog boxes, pull-down menus, and arbitrary shapes. Keyboard shortcuts are available, plus a timer option. Images in 1-bit to 24-bit color can be saved automatically or manually in several formats. The program also converts between TIFF, DCX, PCX, JPEG, BMP, and other bitmap file formats. 4MB min. memory. $69.95. Halcyon Software, 408/378-9898; no fax.

Intellihance

DoDot
Grab anything you can see with this screen-capture and graphics-conversion software. Users can capture rectangular areas, windows, dialog boxes, pull-down menus, and arbitrary shapes. Keyboard shortcuts are available, plus a timer option. Images in 1-bit to 24-bit color can be saved automatically or manually in several formats. The program also converts between TIFF, DCX, PCX, JPEG, BMP, and other bitmap file formats. 4MB min. memory. $69.95. Halcyon Software, 408/378-9898; no fax.

Intellihance

New Products
INTRODUCING POWERPORT/MERCURY FOR THE POWERBOOK DUO

THAT MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED FOR THE POWERBOOK DUO? IT'S HERE.

Oh boy, oh boy. The PowerPort/Mercury™ for the PowerBook Duo is here. Fast remote access and file transfers. Faxing as easy as printing with GlobalFax™ software. Award-winning ease of use and reliability.

The PowerPort/Mercury brings to life all the communications abilities you've long suspected lay somewhere in the Duo.

And at 19,200 bits per second, there's nothing to hold you back.

Hey, we know it's too good to be true. We grew up being told fairies took away our baby teeth.

But the Tooth Fairy never gave you a toll-free number to call for authorized dealers, now, did she? 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2145.

©1994 Global Village Communication, Inc. Global Village Communication, PowerPort/Mercury, GlobalFax, and the Global Village logo are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 156 on reader service card
MacPrompter
Bill Clinton may be able to ad-lib complex speeches to important people, but then, he's the president. You, on the other hand, could probably use software that turns your Mac into a TelePrompter. This package scrols text at variable speeds, is controllable from the keyboard or mouse, and supports TrueType fonts with plenty of text-formatting options. You can use standard text files, and for last-minute changes, there's QuickEdit. Requires 68040 or accelerat ed 68030 Mac. $395. Grozik Associates, 414/355-4460; fax 414/395-4460.

Object Master for Think C and C++
This programming environment works with the Think Project Manager. Software developers get tools to aid them in object-oriented code development, such as a Class Tree window. Users can expand and collapse the class tree, color-code classes, and open and print multiple windows showing different components of the tree. The product also includes a full-featured source-code editor that can check syntax without compiling; can automatically mark functions, methods, and classes; and allows custom styles for different code elements. 24MB min. memory; requires Think C, Symantec C++, or Metrowerks C compiler. $255. ACI US, 408/252-4444; fax 408/252-0831.

SimCity 2000
There's nothing like the taste of power to get your blood moving. Of course, it's tough to crush the citizenry beneath your boot heel when it'll up and leave if the quality of life dips too low. This is SimCity as you've always known it, plus subways, tunnels, water systems, highways, schools, libraries, and hospitals. You've got greater control over the budget, and you'll need it to keep competing interests happy and keep your city afloat. 4MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color, Mac II, System 7.0. $69.95. Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 510/253-3736.

Synchronize 3.0
Synchronicity. To The Police it was a hit tune that meant a pile of money, but to you it means having the right versions of your files on both your desktop Mac and the one you lug around. The latest version of this file-synchronization utility automatically connects to server drives over networks or with Apple Remote Access, maintains an activity log, optionally resolves aliases, synchronizes deleted files, and can include or exclude selected folders. $29.95. Qdea, 612/779-0995, 800/933-9558; no fax.

Take a Break Crosswords, Volumes 1 & 2
Dashing through the crossword puzzle is great, until you get stuck and have to wait until tomorrow's newspaper to get a hint. This software adds new options to the old word game; for instance, players can find out immediately if an answer is right or wrong. Your Macintosh will automatically keep score, and you can increase the challenge by adding a time limit. Three difficulty levels and over 750 puzzles will keep certain pencil-pushers busy for a long, long time. Hmm. Three letters—maybe an eon? $49.95 each volume. Dynamix, 503/343-0772, 800/326-6654; fax 503/344-1754.

UnderWare
More goofy stuff to do with your Mac—isn't that why the darn thing was invented? This software package does typical duty as a screen saver and desktop-pattern installer, but it also runs its animated modules (or After Dark-compatible modules) underneath your windows and icons. A system-activity monitor checks for background activities such as network access or print jobs, so the software doesn't interfere with your work. 4MB min. memory, requires Mac II, System 7. $59.95. Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908; fax 415/968-5358.

OceanLife
You don't have to travel 20,000 leagues under the sea to find out about marine life. This disc contains narration, original music, text, photographs, maps, and over two hours of original video covering more than 140 species and 40 families of fish. The text can be searched and exported, and the movies are QuickTime-compatible. $49.95. Sumeria, 415/904-0800, 800/478-6374; fax 415/904-0888. 

CD-ROMS
Great Business Jokes
You've got 'em rolling in the aisles when you unleash lines like, "Our CFO is so cheap that he sends his voice-mail postage due." This disc has more than 175 QuickTime video clips of professional comedians performing jokes on such topics as finance, manufacturing, quality control, marketing, sales, and information systems. A text file containing a transcript of all jokes is included. $79.95. ClipAction, 613/725-5126, 800/661-3764; fax 613/722-0083.

OceanLife 2: Micronesia
OceanLife 2: Micronesia
You've got 'em rolling in the aisles when you unleash lines like, "Our CFO is so cheap that he sends his voice-mail postage due." This disc has more than 175 QuickTime video clips of professional comedians performing jokes on such topics as finance, manufacturing, quality control, marketing, sales, and information systems. A text file containing a transcript of all jokes is included. $79.95. ClipAction, 613/725-5126, 800/661-3764; fax 613/722-0083.
mis•hap
\mis-hap\  n  1: an unfortunate accident resulting in data loss and media failure

Here’s your mishap insurance:

Invisible magnetic fields are a common, yet deadly, enemy to your hard drive and floppy disks. They can permanently destroy any data your magnetic media contains. That’s why you need to insure your files against loss with a PLI Optical cartridge drive. PLI Optical drives keep your data secure because the cartridges are resistant to external magnetic fields, and are extremely reliable, durable, and easy to transport. Each PLI Optical cartridge is guaranteed to last well into the 21st century. And, just in case the actual optical gets dirty, you can clean it yourself.

You can’t do that to just any disk! PLI’s Optical drives come in a variety of capacities, from 128MB to 1.3GB. So, don’t risk a mishap by relying on outdated methods to store or transport your files. Call us as soon as you finish reading this ad at 1-800-288-8754 to find out how to insure your data with a rugged, time-proven PLI Optical drive.

PLI... Your data security solution.
We want you to use a security program that's really, really good!

So we make all of our products really, really affordable.

With 3 levels of protection, ultraSHIELD, awarded ★★★★★ by MACWORLD, provides you the best value for determining who can access, copy, and change your drives, files, folders, applications, and the System Folder. It uses the same proven technologies found in usrEZ's ultraSECURE.* With 4 levels of protection, ultraSECURE is the 1993 MACWORLD Editors' Choice.

Plus, ultraSHIELD and ultraSECURE come with file/folder/disk shredding, anti-virus tools, screen saver, activity reports, unique PowerBook battery saver, and much more.

cyperPAD provides most features, with one protection level, to password lock your computer, hard drives and partitions. cyperPAD uses either your keyboard or a distinctive, fun, easy-to-use alphanumeric keypad, for privately entering passwords on the monitor. Perfect for PowerBooks!

Best of all, our clients tell us our products are the only ones that work well on PowerBooks or any other Macintosh using all versions of System 6 and 7.

For the ultra in value - easiest-to-use, most full featured and reliable, fastest, and fun - select from usrEZ's really, really affordable, privacy and security software today!

usrEZ
The Continuing Excellence Company
18881 Von Karman Ave., Suite 1270, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 756-3140 Fax (714) 756-8810

Circle 36 on reader service card

Real World Scanning and Halftones

Everybody thinks that they know how to work a scanner, but mention the word halftones, and most mortals cringe in terror. This book explains not only how to get high-quality scans, but also the concepts behind the step-by-step instruction. The book provides detailed coverage of digital halftoning and explains the mechanics of optical character recognition. Written by David Blatner and Macworld contributing editor Steve Roth. 296 pages. $24.95. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393, 800/283-9444; fax 510/548-5991.

The Software Developer's and Marketer's Legal Companion

You may have put in five or ten years in the software business, but do you know how to write a nondisclosure agreement that will stand up in court? What about copyright or patent law—are you sure that your invention is properly and legally protected? This book is a lay person's guide to most major legal issues that surround software, including copyright, trade secrets, trademarks, employee confidentiality, distribution, and publishing agreements.

An included disk contains templates for letters, agreements, and checklists, plus all the forms necessary for copyright and trademark applications. Readers get basic advice without paying $200 an hour, and they also learn when they do need to consult an attorney. Written by Gene Landy. 548 pages. $34.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700, 800/358-4566; fax 617/942-1621.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
PowerPC will easily outrun Intel's acclaimed Pentium microprocessor, but it will do so at a fraction of the cost.

By taking advantage of superior RISC technology, PowerPC requires half the number of logic transistors as Pentium. And fewer transistors make for smaller, cheaper, more energy-efficient chips.

Macintosh with PowerPC will use System 7, so it will run the thousands of applications currently available for the Mac.

Upon the arrival of Macintosh with PowerPC, dozens of new programs designed to take advantage of its speed will also be available.

MS-DOS and Windows users will be able to run all their programs on the PowerPC platform from Apple.

Macintosh with PowerPC has received rave reviews from developers who report workstation-level performance running applications designed just for the PowerPC processor.

A more powerful Macintosh.

PowerPC processors will first be incorporated into several mainstream and high-end Macintosh models providing you with up to 2 to 4 times the performance of Motorola's 68040 or Intel's 80486 chips using comparable applications designed for PowerPC.

Down the road, PowerPC will continue to fuel succeeding generations of Apple Macintosh computers, delivering equally impressive results.

On-ramp to the future.

So should you buy a Macintosh today or a Macintosh with PowerPC tomorrow? Well...yes. Apple is offering upgrade paths that will allow you to easily move from today's Macintosh computers to Macintosh with PowerPC. Ultimately, it will become the on-ramp to the future of personal computing. A future you'll be pleased to discover, that also includes the security of compatibility with the past. Because Macintosh with PowerPC is still about giving you the most important power of all. The power to be your best.

Apple
Don’t lie to me.
You want the truth? Here it is. NEC’s new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that’s what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, SCSI 2 interface and a full 16-bit SCSI card.

Which means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive, with stand-alone audio controls and an LCD display on the front panel. So you don’t have to rely on your computer to tell you what’s going on (or not going on) with your reader.

They’re compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And, they come with the longest commitment in the industry—a 2-year limited warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768. We’ll answer all your questions about CD-ROM. And you’ll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.
Macintosh Quadra 605

PROS: Least-expensive 040-based Mac; excellent price-to-performance ratio; expandable built-in video drives; wide range of monitors; LC III-style PDS for expansion; system disks included; door on floppy drive prevents dust build-up. 

CONS: No FPU; nonstandard case design; microphone not included; only one ADB port; manual-inject floppy drive; rudimentary Cache Switch control panel; no ADB power-up or soft shutdown; PowerPC upgrade not promised.

COMPANY: Apple Computer (408/996-1010).

APPLE PRICE: 4/80 $979; 8/160 $1269.

NEVER BEFORE HAS APPLE offered so much performance for so little money. The Macintosh Quadra 605 is essentially an 040-based LC III that pummels the former champ, the Mac IIci, but treats your wallet with kid gloves. Apple has a new pricing scheme that realistically reflects street prices (keyboard and monitor not included).

Apple claims to have simplified its product line so that consumers can more easily identify the Mac that best fits their needs, but wait until you discover that the Quadra 605 masquerades as the LC 475 and Performa 475 and 476 in slightly different cases, sold through different channels, with different bundled software and hardware configurations. This review focuses on the Quadra 605.

The Quadra 605 case is another variation on the LC design. At less than 9 pounds, the Quadra 605 measures 12.2 inches wide, 15.3 inches deep, and 2.9 inches high. The rear panel has 8-bit stereo sound-out and sound-in ports (microphone not included), a 50-pin SCSI connector, two serial ports, one ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port, and a video connector.

The Quadra 605's built-in video circuitry can drive all current Apple monitors as well as most VGA and SVGA monitors. Both configurations come with 512K of video RAM (VRAM) installed in the two video SIMM slots, enough to produce 256 colors on monitors measuring up to 16 inches diagonally, and 16 colors on 19- to 21-inch displays. By replacing the existing VRAM with two 512K modules at a cost of about $70, you achieve the maximum of 1MB of VRAM, which can display 32,768 colors on 16-inch monitors, and 256 colors on larger displays. If that doesn't suit your needs, you can always fill the single LC III-style Processor Direct Slot with a dedicated video card, at the expense of future expansion possibilities such as Ethernet.

The Quadra 605 has 4MB of RAM on the motherboard with a single 72-pin RAM SIMM slot that supports modules with 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, and 32MB. Anyone buying the 4/80 configuration is likely to want more memory right away, because once the System software consumes its 1.7MB, there's very little room left for third-party extensions and applications. I recommend spending the extra $300 or so for the 8/160 configuration. Adding the extra memory and hard drive storage space after your initial purchase will almost certainly cost much more.

As mentioned, the Quadra 605 comes with either an 80MB or 160MB, 3.5-inch, third-height, internal hard drive. Apple has multiple suppliers (including IBM and Quantum) for these drives, so you can expect slight performance variations. The internal hard drive comes with QuickTime 1.6, HyperCard Player 2.1, and System 7.1 already installed, and a set of six system disks is included in the package in case you ever need to reinstall.
The Quadra 605 has the same 1.4MB, 3.5-inch internal SuperDrive used in the PowerBook family, with a hinged door that should decrease dust intake. Veteran users will lament the necessity of manually pushing floppy disks all the way in rather than relying on the old auto-inject feature, which pulls in partially inserted disks. However, if it helps keep the cost down, it's a change I can live with, especially since Apple retained the much more important auto-eject feature.

The heart of the Quadra 605 is a 68LC040 beating at 25MHz. This variation of the 040 lacks a built-in math chip, or floating-point unit (FPU), and there's no empty socket to receive one down the line. But lack of an FPU isn't likely to be a major drawback. Customers with heavy rendering, modeling, and scientific-analysis needs are likely to opt for a more powerful computer anyway. Which isn't to say that the Quadra 605 is a lightweight. Quite the contrary; it's a scrappy little fighter.

In the common core-performance tests conducted by Macworld Lab, the Quadra 605 outperformed the Mac Iici. Although both platforms have CPUs rated at 25MHz, the Quadra 605's 040 is nearly twice as fast as the 030 in the Iici. Even without an FPU, the Quadra 605 went toe-to-toe with the Iici in the scientific tests and came out the winner by unanimous decision.

One drawback of the 040 is that some software still conflicts with the CPU's built-in instruction and data caches. Apple's Cache Switch control panel lets you toggle the caches on for maximum speed and off for greater reliability. (Contrary to what Apple says, you needn't restart the Mac for the new setting to take place. Instead, hold down the option key when you switch modes and you should be able to continue working.) Even so, Apple's Cache Switch is a far cry from control panels bundled with third-party 040 accelerators, most of which automatically switch to the appropriate cache mode when you launch problem applications.

**Summing Up**

So, when all is said and done, how attractive is the Quadra 605? That depends on whether you are a first-time buyer or are upgrading. As an Iici owner I appreciate the dazzling speed increase, but my enthusiasm is tempered by a few other items. Neither my 30-pin SIMMs nor my half-height hard drive can be installed inside the Quadra 605. OK, I can sell the former and get an external case for the latter, but there are other things I'd miss. Like the ability to turn on the Iici by pressing the power switch on the key-board or with a phone call using a Farallon Remote Wake-Up cable. Also, instead of turning the Mac completely off, choosing Shut Down from the Finder's Special menu presents the old “You may now switch off your Mac safely” alert box on the Quadra 605. Perhaps the biggest argument against upgrading now is that there's enough spunk left in the Iici to carry me until PowerPC-based Macs are available later this year.

While upgrading to a Quadra 605 might not be an easy decision, it's hard to go wrong buying one as your first Mac; its shortcomings are rather insignificant. With the Quadra 605, Apple now offers first-time users a system whose performance and price match that of a standard entry-level 486SX-based Windows PC. Macworld Lab tests show a 486SX PC is only about 5 percent faster than a Quadra 605. The 4/80 establishes an interesting entry-level price point, but the 8/160 Quadra 605 is the better buy, at only $1269. Whether it's the right Mac to buy is hard to say without knowing your individual needs. Lastly, you may want to consider spending a few hundred dollars more for a similarly equipped Quadra 610 featuring a full-blown 68040 with built-in FPU, a memory ceiling of 68MB, and room for an optional internal CD-ROM drive.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

---

**Macintosh Quadra 605: How Fast Is It?**

**CORE PERFORMANCE INDEX**

Timers as fast as a Classic (Classic = 1.0).

*Best result in test. Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Business-System Performance Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core 605</td>
<td>Times in seconds. Shorter bars are better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use these results to compare the performance of systems for different types of real-world tasks within each class. For each type of system, results can be compared with other Macworld Business-System Performance Times or Entry-Level-System Performance Times.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processor**

Several tasks in Adobe Photoshop, Adobe FreeHand, Microsoft Excel and Word, Claris FileMaker Pro, and QuarkXPress.

**Scientific**

We added to the common task several scientific calculations (which use floating-point math).

**Drive-Access**

File-opens in Adobe Photoshop, Microsoft Excel and Word, and disk-based sorts in Claris FileMaker Pro.

**Video-Display**

Vertical scrolling in Microsoft Excel and Word, and soft-based sorts in Claris FileMaker.

**Floating-Point**

Scientific calculations (which use floating-point math) in Microsoft Excel and 3-D rendering in Interleaf.

**ENTRY-LEVEL-SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TIMES**

Several tasks in Claris FileMaker, ClarisWorks, Deneba UltraPaint, Microsoft Excel and Word.

**SUMMARY**

We added to the common task several scientific calculations (which use floating-point math).

---

**Macworld Lab**

**March 1994**

---

**TABLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Business-System Performance Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core 605</td>
<td>Times in seconds. Shorter bars are better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use these results to compare the performance of systems for different types of real-world tasks within each class. For each type of system, results can be compared with other Macworld Business-System Performance Times or Entry-Level-System Performance Times.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processor**

Several tasks in Adobe Photoshop, Adobe FreeHand, Microsoft Excel and Word, Claris FileMaker Pro, and QuarkXPress.

**Scientific**

We added to the common task several scientific calculations (which use floating-point math).

**Drive-Access**

File-opens in Adobe Photoshop, Microsoft Excel and Word, and disk-based sorts in Claris FileMaker Pro.

**Video-Display**

Vertical scrolling in Microsoft Excel and Word, and soft-based sorts in Claris FileMaker.

**Floating-Point**

Scientific calculations (which use floating-point math) in Microsoft Excel and 3-D rendering in Interleaf.

**ENTRY-LEVEL-SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TIMES**

Several tasks in Claris FileMaker, ClarisWorks, Deneba UltraPaint, Microsoft Excel and Word.

**SUMMARY**

We added to the common task several scientific calculations (which use floating-point math).
Aldus FreeHand 4.0

PostScript Draw Program

**PROS:**
- Greater page-setup controls
- Supports tabs and tables
- Offers automatic copyfitting, drag-and-drop color assignment

**CONS:**
- Inspectors: Inspectors pack in too many unrelated options
- Weak documentation

**COMPANY:**
- Aldus Corporation (206/622-5500)
- **LIST PRICE:** $595

---

**FREEHAND HAS LONG BEEN ONE OF the most powerful draw programs on the Mac. Versions 1.0 and 2.0 offered more features than any draw programs in their time. But FreeHand 3.0’s emphasis on questionable interface enhancements allowed Adobe Illustrator 3.0 to surpass it in many respects—especially in the realm of text—and let Deneba’s Canvas 3.0 take the leading role in features. But all misgivings I had with FreeHand 3.0 are forgotten with version 4.0, a program that is every bit as powerful as Illustrator 5.0. While FreeHand continues to serve up its share of bewildering interface peculiarities, its new page-design and text-editing functions make it more than worth the price of admission.**

**The New Desktop Publisher**
When you first use FreeHand 4.0, you may wonder why its new page-layout features aren’t included in Aldus PageMaker. Here are two products from the same company, and yet the draw program does a better job of handling small-document design than the page-layout program. FreeHand lets you create as many pages as will fit on a 54-by-54-inch pasteboard (roughly 30 letter-size pages). You can move each page independently, make it a different size and orientation than its neighbors, duplicate whole page designs, view all pages at once, drag a page element directly from the first page in the document to the last, share guidelines between multiple pages, and create unusual page spreads consisting of 4 or even 6 pages abreast. Furthermore, you can link and relink text blocks between pages in any desired order, automatically copyfit by changing type size and leading, and divide text blocks into rows and columns. PageMaker doesn’t have any of these features, and only a couple are found in QuarkXPress. Granted, FreeHand lacks style sheets, it can’t check your spelling, it can only import text in RTF format, and you have to manually number pages. But for the consummate short-document designer, it can’t be beat. FreeHand 4.0 lets you experiment by providing you with immediate access to top-notch text and graphics tools; the only elements you ever have to import are the photos.

FreeHand’s text features have likewise been enhanced. The program can automatically hyphenate, a feature on a par with its counterpart in Illustrator. You can also adjust paragraph spacing, specify the lengths of the shortest lines in a block of nonjustified text, and wrap text around graphics and define the amount of standoff between the two. None of these functions are implemented as fully in Illustrator. FreeHand also supports tabs and facilitates the creation of tables, just the thing for annotating a document with lists and data. (Ironically, FreeHand can’t translate your data into graphs, as Illustrator can, and Illustrator doesn’t handle tables. If either of the two did both, it might be onto something.)

There are a few minor problems, however. First, FreeHand’s text tool is frequently slow to react on 68030 and slower machines. On these machines, if you click with the text tool and immediately begin to type, FreeHand has a tendency to ignore the first two or three characters. Next, many of FreeHand’s operations apply only to text blocks drawn with the text tool. If you create text inside a standard rectangle—often an easier approach—these operations are unavailable. You can’t change text alignment or leading from the keyboard as you can in Illustrator. And FreeHand’s copyfitting functions only work inside single text blocks. For example, FreeHand can change the size and leading of text so it exactly fits in the confines of a text block—which may or may not include multiple columns—but it can’t fit the text in multiple linked blocks, a problem when working with the kinds of complex and irregular designs at which FreeHand otherwise excels.

**Paths and Palettes**
FreeHand supplies several new options for combining paths into new shapes, many of which function like Illustrator’s Pathfinder filters and the Combine functions in Canvas. You can unite two paths into a single shape, retain the intersecting portions only, subtract the rear path from the forward one, and remove intersecting segments in a single path. FreeHand provides less than half as many combination functions as Illustrator, but they don’t depend on a math coprocessor as Illustrator’s filters do.

FreeHand 4.0’s interface relies heavily on palettes. On the plus side, you can now drag colors from palettes and drop them onto objects to change the colors of strokes and fills. You can even drag colors into gradients and copy colors between palettes.

On the minus side, FreeHand’s palettes are strangely organized and the options strangely apportioned. Altogether, there are nine palettes, eight of which tackle discrete operations. The ninth is the Inspector palette, a hodgepodge that pastes in roughly as many functions as the menu bar, including text formatting, fill and stroke attributes, object positioning, image correction, page setup, and miscellaneous preferences settings. As with Illustrator’s mixed-up Filters menu, it’ll probably take you a few days to find, let alone learn to use, the more than 100 options included in the Inspector palette.

My least favorite aspect of FreeHand 4.0 is its documentation. The manual itself is an example of style over substance, beautifully designed but lacking even basic explanations of many options. The Commercial Printing Guide is the only bright spot, accurately targeting what the reader needs to know.

Aside from the documentation, FreeHand 4.0 is an outstanding program. But is it better than Illustrator 5.0? In many ways, yes. FreeHand has better page-design functions, it supports tabs and tables, it offers multicolumn text blocks, it provides better copyfitting, and it imports and exports more graphics file formats. Illustrator, on the other hand, provides special-effects filters, significantly superior gradient fills, custom views and guidelines, and better display options. I have never seen a time when the two PostScript giants were more evenly matched. Suffice it to say that for now I’ll be using both programs, but I’d be happy with either.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0

**Word Processor**

**PROS:** Innovative interface with expandable menus and context-sensitive button bars; significant new features, including table and equation editors.

**CONS:** Cross-platform support is mediocre; interface has a modest learning curve.

**COMPANY:** WordPerfect Corporation

**LIST PRICE:** $495.

New versions of WordPerfect draw big crowds in DOS and Windows PC circles. In the Macintosh world, however, Microsoft Word rules, and other word processors are left to fight over the crumbs. WordPerfect wants a bigger slice of the pie, and with WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (WP 3.0) the company hopes to chip away at Word's dominant position. No matter how good its intentions—or its features—WordPerfect fights an uphill battle against Word. Fortunately, WP 3.0 lends a strong back to the fight.

WP 3.0 is one of the first applications to support System 7 Pro, Apple's latest version of its operating system. In fact, at the Apple System 7 Pro rollout in early October 1993, attendees walked away with a copy of System 7 Pro in one hand and a copy of WP 3.0 in the other. WP 3.0 features early implementations of AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment), including PowerTalk (the client portion of its mail-enabling technology), AppleScript (its system-level scripting language), and WorldScript (for multiple-language documents). (For more information on AOCE, see "AOCE—Apple's Plan for Groupware," Macworld, November 1993.)

While WP 3.0's support for System 7 Pro shows that WordPerfect is serious about Macintosh—something that has not always been obvious in the past—its innovative interface with context-sensitive button bars and expandable rulers is the heart and soul of the product. It convinced me that yes, there is life after Word. WP 3.0's interface reform also adds several new features, including table and equation editors, drag-and-drop editing, an integrated grammar checker, and more.

Most of WP 3.0's innumerable features are now accessible with a single click of the mouse. The button bar approach is unique and at first glance may give you pause. But while WP 3.0 offers a different look, it's designed to make features easily available.

The main button bar (which runs along the left-hand side of the screen) provides access to many often-used features—such as indents, headers and footers, time and date stamps, print preview, a spelling checker, and more. In addition to the document editor, WP 3.0 includes a graphics editor and an equation editor. As you switch modes, the button bar changes to reflect the modes.

You can also add or edit button bars to reflect your work style. For example, you can have one group of buttons for writing documents, another for editing them, another for formatting them, and so on. You can save new or edited button bars in your library, making them available in any of your WP 3.0 documents, or save them for use in only the active document. A pop-up menu at the top of the bar lets you select the button bars you want to display.

Some people don't like lots of icons and buttons crowding their screen real estate. Others hate dealing with several levels of pull-down menus and dialog boxes or memorizing keyboard commands. WP 3.0's rulers offer an approach that lets you have the best of both worlds. The seven rulers in WP 3.0—Ruler, Layout, Font, Styles, Table, List, Merge—offer access to a variety of commands. Some commands you probably use every day; others you may use, for example, only when you're creating an index or table of contents or merging a form letter with a data file of names and addresses. The beauty of this system is that you can have any or all of the rulers available at once. Clicking on the appropriate box at the top of the screen toggles between an expanded and collapsed view of the ruler.

With so many options available in the form of small icons and buttons, you'll appreciate WP 3.0's status bar. If you choose Show Help from the status-bar options menu (the small arrow located at the bottom left of the screen), you'll see what each element on the interface means as you move the mouse pointer over it. The status bar is customizable. You can display time, date, location in the document, battery status (for PowerBook and Duo users), and other status indicators. A pop-up menu in the lower left of the screen lets you add and delete items from the status bar.

The table and equation editors are notable new features in WP 3.0. The table editor makes it a snap to create tables in your document. You can even perform basic calculations such as sum and average. You can add color and tints to your rows and columns to make them both more attractive and easier to read. The equation editor will be a big hit with users who need to add scientific and mathematical equations and notations to their documents.

The previous version of WordPerfect for the Mac bundled WordPerfect's Grammatik 5. WP 3.0 integrates the grammar checker into the Tools menu.

Cross-platform compatibility between Macs and Windows PCs is an important issue for major applications. WP 3.0 has taken a step forward by allowing you to open WP 3.0 files directly in the DOS and Windows versions of WordPerfect 6.0. Unfortunately, it's not a two-way street. You must import Windows and DOS documents into WP 3.0.

WP 3.0 is an accomplishment in ease of use. Features that might otherwise be hard to fine now stare you in the eye. When it comes to accessible features and overall ease of use, WP 3.0 stands out from other word processors.——Dan Muse
Introducing Opus’n Bill. The only screen saver that makes you laugh.

No other screen saver delivers Opus and Bill's wisecracking, politically incorrect, current event humor, all wrapped up in a series of very funny animated stories. And, with state-of-the-art, realistic, multimedia sound, it's as much fun to hear as it is to see. If Pulitzer Prize-winner Berkeley Breathed's Opus’n Bill isn't saving your screen, you're missing a lot of laughs. And it makes a great gift, too. See your retailer or call to take advantage of our special introductory offer.

For Special Introductory Offer or Competitive Upgrade, call 1-800-268-6082, Dept. OB1

Circle 137 on reader service card
The 3D Sculpter works with polygonal surfaces to stretch a surface across rib elements, as well as edit 3-D objects by manipulating vertices and edges. In all, StudioPro's working environment is more logically organized, and manual organizing is awkwardly accessed than Strata Vision's.

Both textures and shapes can be dragged and dropped from the palette into the scene. Also, StudioPro has a button bar for quick access to extension modeling tools. In all, StudioPro's working environment is more comfortable and accessible than StrataVision's.

StudioPro includes modelers that lathe, extrude, and sweep surfaces, and a 2D Sculpter that lets you edit Bezier objects. Skin and unskin modelers let you stretch a surface across rib elements, as with an aircraft wing, or remove a surface to reveal interior detail.

The 3D Sculpter extension lets you edit 3-D objects by manipulating vertices or by deforming surface patches, much the way you would shape modeling clay. The 3D Sculpter works with polygonal and Bezier objects, and lets you manipulate them as wire frames or gray flat-shaded surfaces. It's a great addition.

StudioPro comes with more than four dozen surface and procedural textures. Surface textures are image maps applied to the outside of an object, while procedural textures are mathematical descriptions of texture materials you can apply to the entire object. StudioPro offers precise controls for customizing its textures, including diffusion, transparency, and bump mapping. Additional texture collections are available separately.

StudioPro places no limits, other than those of practicality, on the number or types of light sources, and can produce environmental effects such as reflections and fog. Rendering options include flat shading, Gouraud, Phong, ray tracing, Raydiosity, and a new technique called RayPainting.

RayPainting uses texture and lighting information to produce images that simulate traditional artistic techniques. Among the included effects are oil, chalk, watercolor, drybrush, pencil, and two that mimic van Gogh and Seurat.

Like all rendering, RayPainting is an automatic process. You don't have the option of editing individual brushstrokes, as you can, for example, when producing similar effects with Fractal Design's Painter. But RayPainting doesn't demand artistic talent, produces pleasing effects, and makes StudioPro more useful to illustrators and graphic designers.

StudioPro can render in the background, but most Macs will drag as they juggle tasks. StudioPro lets you suspend rendering until you're done using the Mac, or you can distribute rendering over a network with Strata's RenderPro.

The 3D Sculpter This tool lets you deform objects by pushing or pulling on surface patches or single or multiple vertices.

StudioPro builds animations by defining events over time and tweening the intervening frames. All objects, including lights and cameras, can move along linear or spline paths, and the program produces smooth acceleration effects.

New animation extensions automate a variety of tasks and let you easily incorporate special effects. Included with the program are path-filter extensions that align objects to paths, convert 2-D lines into animation paths, and keep objects, such as cameras and lights, pointed at other moving objects. The special-effects extensions simplify the scripting of bouncing objects and produce shattering, exploding, and atomizing sequences.

On the whole, StudioPro provides a workable, if uninspiring, animation environment—it's neither as easy to use as Infini-D's nor as fully developed as Macromedia Three-D's. The special-effects extensions are eye-catching but of limited value. Animation pros are likely to prefer creating their own effects to using canned scripts. The path filters, on the other hand, are less sexy but ultimately more useful in day-to-day work. And the concept of animation extensions is excellent. If more of these become available, StudioPro could mature into an animation powerhouse.

StudioPro can import DXF, IGES, MiniCAD+}, Swivel 3D, EPS, and PICT files, and exports DXF, TIFF, PICT, PICS, and QuickTime formats. Most StudioPro translators are extensions, so this list should grow.

StudioPro is a complicated program, so expect to spend some time learning it. The manual combines reference and background material with interspersed tutorial examples. This format works for novices but makes a veteran's search for specific references needlessly difficult. StudioPro requires a Mac with a math coprocessor (or FPU) and 5MB of RAM. Professionals will want the fastest Mac and as much memory as possible.

StudioPro improves greatly on StrataVision, but as with sports cars, the improvements lead to a higher sticker price. At $1495, it directly competes with more competent modelers, such as autodesys's AutoCAD, and dedicated animators, such as Macromedia Three-D, Infini-D, a weaker modeler but a better animator, and Alias Sketch, a better modeler that lacks animation, both cost less. Sticker shock aside, if you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, StudioPro is an excellent choice.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

RayPainting StudioPro's new rendering option produces natural media effects from the texture and lighting information of 3-D scenes.

AUTOMAKERS OFTEN PRODUCE sports cars that share components with mainstream models but offer significant performance enhancements. StudioPro, a modeling, rendering, and animation program that builds on StrataVision 3D, resembles those sports cars. Anyone familiar with StrataVision will feel comfortable with StudioPro. However, with more-capable 3-D modeling tools, new rendering features, tuned-up animation capibilities, and better overall performance, StudioPro is souped-up and aimed at professional users. Think of it as StrataVision GTI.

StudioPro retains StrataVision's extensions architecture, facilitating the addition of modeling tools, surface textures, and shapes. However, StudioPro's tool palette is more logically organized, and its visually clearer texture palette toggles to display the contents of the shapes folder. Both textures and shapes can be dragged and dropped from the palette into the scene. Also, StudioPro has a button bar for quick access to extension modeling tools. In all, StudioPro's working environment is more comfortable and accessible than StrataVision's.

StudioPro includes modelers that lathe, extrude, and sweep surfaces, and a 2D Sculpter that lets you edit Bezier objects. Skin and unskin modelers let you stretch a surface across rib elements, as with an aircraft wing, or remove a surface to reveal interior detail.

The 3D Sculpter extension lets you edit 3-D objects by manipulating vertices or by deforming surface patches, much the way you would shape modeling clay. The 3D Sculpter works with polygonal and Bezier objects, and lets you manipulate them as wire frames or gray flat-shaded surfaces. It's a great addition.

StudioPro comes with more than four dozen surface and procedural textures. Surface textures are image maps applied to the outside of an object, while procedural textures are mathematical descriptions of texture materials you can apply to the entire object. StudioPro offers precise controls for customizing its textures, including diffusion, transparency, and bump mapping. Additional texture collections are available separately.

StudioPro places no limits, other than those of practicality, on the number or types of light sources, and can produce environmental effects such as reflections and fog. Rendering options include flat shading, Gouraud, Phong, ray tracing, Raydiosity, and a new technique called RayPainting.

RayPainting uses texture and lighting information to produce images that simulate traditional artistic techniques. Among the included effects are oil, chalk, watercolor, drybrush, pencil, and two that mimic van Gogh and Seurat.

Like all rendering, RayPainting is an automatic process. You don't have the option of editing individual brushstrokes, as you can, for example, when producing similar effects with Fractal Design's Painter. But RayPainting doesn't demand artistic talent, produces pleasing effects, and makes StudioPro more useful to illustrators and graphic designers.

StudioPro can render in the background, but most Macs will drag as they juggle tasks. StudioPro lets you suspend rendering until you're done using the Mac, or you can distribute rendering over a network with Strata's RenderPro.

The 3D Sculpter This tool lets you deform objects by pushing or pulling on surface patches or single or multiple vertices.

StudioPro builds animations by defining events over time and tweening the intervening frames. All objects, including lights and cameras, can move along linear or spline paths, and the program produces smooth acceleration effects.

New animation extensions automate a variety of tasks and let you easily incorporate special effects. Included with the program are path-filter extensions that align objects to paths, convert 2-D lines into animation paths, and keep objects, such as cameras and lights, pointed at other moving objects. The special-effects extensions simplify the scripting of bouncing objects and produce shattering, exploding, and atomizing sequences.

On the whole, StudioPro provides a workable, if uninspiring, animation environment—it's neither as easy to use as Infini-D's nor as fully developed as Macromedia Three-D's. The special-effects extensions are eye-catching but of limited value. Animation pros are likely to prefer creating their own effects to using canned scripts. The path filters, on the other hand, are less sexy but ultimately more useful in day-to-day work. And the concept of animation extensions is excellent. If more of these become available, StudioPro could mature into an animation powerhouse.

StudioPro can import DXF, IGES, MiniCAD+, Swivel 3D, EPS, and PICT files, and exports DXF, TIFF, PICT, PICS, and QuickTime formats. Most StudioPro translators are extensions, so this list should grow.

StudioPro is a complicated program, so expect to spend some time learning it. The manual combines reference and background material with interspersed tutorial examples. This format works for novices but makes a veteran's search for specific references needlessly difficult. StudioPro requires a Mac with a math coprocessor (or FPU) and 5MB of RAM. Professionals will want the fastest Mac and as much memory as possible.

StudioPro improves greatly on StrataVision, but as with sports cars, the improvements lead to a higher sticker price. At $1495, it directly competes with more competent modelers, such as autodesys's AutoCAD, and dedicated animators, such as Macromedia Three-D, Infini-D, a weaker modeler but a better animator, and Alias Sketch, a better modeler that lacks animation, both cost less. Sticker shock aside, if you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, StudioPro is an excellent choice.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ
CompuServe would like to introduce you to our information highway. Complete with visitor centers, shopping malls, town squares, and other world travelers.

You've probably been hearing a lot about the information highway lately. But before you take your next trip, maybe you should make sure the highway you're on is a superhighway. Like CompuServe.

CompuServe has nearly 2,000 places for you to go, things for you to see, and fun for you to have. You can turn in to one of our many forums where nearly every hardware and software vendor is represented, along with almost every shade of political opinion. Our Electronic Mall* is filled with the newest merchandise, and our CB Simulator and Electronic Convention Center let you just stop by and chat.

Other services range from renowned reference databases to timely financial data and thousands of freeware and shareware programs.

Plus, CompuServe has over a million and a half members worldwide. So, you're bound to find plenty who will share your interests, be able to offer advice, or just become fast friends.

For only $8.95 a month, you can get unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package of more than 50 basic services. That includes news, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, 60 E-mail messages a month, and more. Plus, a whole universe of other services is available at nominal additional charges.

So, get on the fast track. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. And take our information highway straight into the next century.

Circle 66 on reader service card
FrameMaker 4.0

Desktop Publishing Program

**PROS:** Superior long-document creation capability; superb equation editor and formatting and table-creation tools. **CONS:** Nonstandard font menu; strange keyboard shortcuts; minor quirks. **COMPANY:** Frame Technology Corporation (408/433-3311). **LIST PRICE:** $895.

**Reviews**

THE USUAL METHOD OF MAC DESKTOP PUBLISHING INVOLVES WORKING IN THREE DIFFERENT PROGRAMS. FIRST YOU CREATE AND EDIT YOUR TEXT IN A WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM. USE A DRAW PROGRAM TO CREATE GRAPHS. THEN IMPORT THE WHOLE KIT AND CABOODLE INTO A PUBLISHING PROGRAM TO FINE-TUNE YOUR LAYOUT. FRAMEMAKEr TRIES TO DO IT ALL, AND THOUGH IT LACKS THE HIGH-END DRAWING FEATURES OF ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR, ALEKS FREEHAND, AND DENEBA'S CANVAS, IT SUCCCEEDS ADMIRABLY IN LETTING YOU BUILD A LENGTHY PUBLICATION WITHOUT LEAVING THE PROGRAM.

You can format your document from a selection of standard templates, or build your own custom page design from scratch. Unlike most other document-creation programs, it even lets you mix portrait and landscape (vertical and horizontal) pages in a single document.

The centerpiece of FrameMaker is its extensive use of character and paragraph tags that allow you to automate text formatting. You can use or adapt the catalogs (character- and paragraph-format collections) that are supplied with the program's templates, or build your own from scratch. Designing a paragraph format involves calling up a six-part dialog box that you navigate via a pull-down menu. It allows you to set the basic paragraph properties (attributes), character formatting, widow and orphan control, numbering, hyphenation and justification settings, and basic table-cell formatting. A paragraph can also be assigned with a side head (which extends either left or right of the body copy) or with a run-in head. Character-format catalogs let you quickly switch to bold or italic for emphasis, or use special styles such as small caps or superscript. You can apply any property in a format, such as a paragraph indent or type style or size, to any selected paragraph, all paragraphs using that style, or all paragraphs in a document.

FrameMaker really shines in the area of table-creation tools. Convert text into tables, and tables back to text. Tables are built with cells you can format separately or together. You can even base a cell's size on the width of selected type, and have the cell's text aligned top, center, or bottom in a column. The program will cut and paste columns and rows within a table or from table to table, format straddle heads (spanning two or more cells), and rotate the entire table or just individual cells. Tables can include equations, graphics, and footnotes, and you can apply rules and shading.

FrameMaker's spelling checker, thesaurus, and find/change features enhance its word processing capability. Using Claris XTND translators, you can open documents created in other word processing formats or import them into an existing FrameMaker document. A QuickAccess Bar provides an iconic view of basic program commands, similar to Microsoft Word's tool bar. You can do basic formatting and tab setting with a formatting bar, just as in a word processing program. Both text and graphic objects can be rotated freely, but text is best edited in its upright position to keep the text column from redrawing at every keystroke. Although it lacks sophisticated color-trapping tools, the newest version of FrameMaker can produce four-color separations and adjust registration and halftone screen settings.

FrameMaker 4.0 for the Mac is essentially the same as the Windows and Unix versions, but the Mac version adds support for Apple events, balloon help, publish and subscribe (this feature excludes plain text and most graphic formats, so it's not terribly useful), and QuickTime.

FrameMaker's equation editor greatly simplifies the often convoluted process of creating math text objects. A multilayered palette lets you build complex mathematical expressions from scratch with relative ease. You can create custom math elements, or adapt existing ones to suit your needs. The program can also examine the equation syntax, so you can make sure you haven't left anything out.

FrameMaker adds simple-to-use index and table of contents features, applicable to a single document or a set of documents (using the book-generation feature). Cross-references can be set up using tags linked to specific headlines or paragraphs. The variable feature allows automatic page-numbering or, for example, automatic updating of a running head to reflect changes in chapter or section heads. FrameMaker's unique Conditional Document capability lets you generate more than one version of a document by tagging selected text or graphics as "conditional." This is useful for creating catalogs or brochures, where you might want to exclude items from one version.

Not everything is hunky-dory with FrameMaker. The font menus display only the family name of a font, not the individual styles (even if you've got a font menu modifier utility installed). There are a liberal number of keyboard shortcuts, but some of them seem almost alien to a Macintosh user (though they'd be familiar to either Windows or Unix users). These include such commands as escape key-F-T-R to produce a document report such as a page count. The control key, seldom used on Macs, also gets plenty of action.

Despite its occasional interface oddities, FrameMaker is slickly designed and performs predictably and speedily in nearly all respects. For a program of its sheer power, it is not terribly difficult to learn, though I wouldn't recommend it for an absolute novice. Free technical support is limited to 30 days after you make your first telephone call (it's $99 per year thereafter), but you'll find that helpful to easy to reach, friendly, and supportive.

To simplify the learning process, FrameMaker comes with a Getting Started manual and a decent selection of templates that you can quickly adapt to many desktop publishing chores. Once you've mastered the basics, you can move on to the large Using FrameMaker book for detailed instructions. You'll want to keep the handy Quick Reference guide at hand for task-oriented advice and a long list of keyboard shortcuts—or use the program's context-sensitive help menu.

FrameMaker is not necessarily a direct competitor to ALEKS PageMaker or QuarkXPress. It lacks many of those programs' features, such as pasteboards, fast, on-the-fly formatting changes through the Control and Measurement palettes; extensive sets of color models; even the ability to run text automatically around irregular-shaped graphic objects. If your desktop publishing work includes elaborate ads and brochures or free-form magazine layouts, FrameMaker is probably not your cup of tea.

But for projects ranging from simple letters to long, structured documents such as books, instruction manuals, and textbooks, FrameMaker is one of the best document-creation tools you can find on the Macintosh. It's reasonably fast and well mannered, and its ability to take you through all stages of composing your document without resorting to other programs makes it a real timesaver. I recommend it highly.—GEO STEINBERG
Why buy Glare/Guard® anti-glare filters?

Good for you and your company.

The best available eye protection you can get. Plus, the most reliable radiation protection. That's why more computer users worldwide trust Glare/Guard® to improve display viewability and reduce eyestrain, headaches and fatigue associated with computer vision syndrome (CVS). CVS affects more than 10 million U.S. computer users annually.*

The widest range of filters. Choose from more levels of protection, in more frame styles and sizes than any other filter. Glare/Guard comes in flat, contour and custom-fit filters from 9" to 22" for color and black-and-white monitors. All priced to fit any budget.

Setting the standards for innovation. Glare/Guard's patented anti-glare technology was first developed for use on NASA's manned space flights in 1962. And we were the first to coat both sides of the filter, employ the use of tempered safety glass, patent adjustable mounting systems, and develop the wrap-around frame and a reliable anti-radiation system. Count on Glare/Guard to set the standards for the next generation of eye protection.

Double your safety. Not only are your eyes protected from the harmful effects of prolonged computer use, but because Glare/Guard uses tempered safety glass, breakage hazards are eliminated.

Eye protection is our only business.

For FREE CVS information and the dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-545-6254

Circle 129 on reader service card

*Source: Journal of the American Optometric Association, 10/92.
Macro Makers

Keyboard Shortcut Utilities

QuicKeys 3.0

**PROS:** Easy to use; includes useful selection of ready-made macros; supports decision and jumps; supports Apple events.

**CONS:** A few obscure bugs; RAM-hungry.

**COMPANY:** CE Software (515/221-1801). **LIST PRICE:** $169.

**Tempo II Plus 3.0.9**

**PROS:** Large set of external functions; supports Apple events; RAM-efficient; macros playable by other versions of Tempo.

**CONS:** Daunting for new users; can't edit mouse clicks.

**COMPANY:** Affinity Microsystems (303/442-4840). **LIST PRICE:** $179.95.

---

No matter how simple or how complex your day-to-day computing is, eventually repetition works its way into your routine. For those situations, and for applications without built-in macros, you need the capabilities of a macro-building utility such as QuicKeys or Tempo II Plus.

**QuicKeys**

QuicKeys comes with ready-made shortcuts, so you can begin saving keystrokes right away. The package offers 12 sets tailored to popular applications, including 2 for QuickMail, plus a Finder set, a Universal set that operates anywhere, and 2 sets for the PowerBook. The Universal set includes key commands for Finder actions such as zooming windows, bringing up the Chooser, and shutting down. The Finder shortcut set has macros for toggling file sharing or 32-bit addressing on and off, and viewing a window by file name or icon, among others.

You can make your own shortcuts. Instant QuicKeys steps you through the process of creating a personalized set of shortcuts by choosing ready-made macros or creating macros from scratch. (An online tutorial describes the shortcuts in detail.) Instant QuicKeys provides an excellent visual keyboard interface for organizing your macros in sets and assigning modifier keys.

The QuicKeys application enables you to create and refine your own shortcuts. Record One Shortcut is best suited to simple tasks, say, assigning a hot key to the Empty Trash menu item. Selecting Record Sequence records the entire sequence of events you perform—from when you start recording, until you click on the stop button. It records only the actual commands issued, such as button clicks. Record Real Time records not only your actions but also all the hesitations and idle time in between.

QuicKeys 3.0 also comes with 21 extensions that perform tasks, such as Decision and Jump extensions that allow conditional branching from within a sequence. Other extensions change the color depth of a monitor, dial a telephone, display and edit text, execute an Apple event to launch an application or, for example, to copy the contents of a cell in Microsoft Excel and insert it in a database record; or choose a network printer (although this extension evidently conflicts with LaserWriter 8.0—CE Software is aware of the problem).

One of the most noticeable improvements is the QuicKeys Editor, which features a full set of menus for more flexibility than creating or editing sequences and individual shortcuts. Recording sequences are also more intelligent.

QuicKeys shortcuts with pop-ups work in both QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop, but I wish you could override the Pop-Up extension. Pop-up menus such as Photoshop's Calculate command change name depending on the number of open windows. If you could record a click-and-drop, your macro would choose the menu item correctly; instead, the Pop-Up extension takes control and chooses by name instead of position.

QuicKeys 3.0 also has some conflicts with Now Utilities 4.0 that were not present in previous versions. CE Software is aware of these conflicts, however, and is working on an update.

**Tempo II Plus**

Anything you can do in QuicKeys 3.0 you can also do in Tempo II Plus, but Tempo's learning curve is steeper. Tempo is mainly text based, using a text string to describe the actions contained in a macro. This affords more control, especially when you are building very complex macros incorporating hundreds of commands. Tempo also exceeds QuicKeys' capabilities by offering control over complex tasks such as scripting. Affinity recently released TempoEZ with a similar interface but aimed at an audience similar to that of QuicKeys.

Like QuicKeys, Tempo II Plus gives you the option of choosing Start Recording from its menu to have Tempo watch your actions. The interface is not as elegant as QuicKeys', but the function is as fast and easy. During the recording process Tempo II Plus also allows the option of branching—either unconditionally or conditionally. Tempo's branching options are similar to those in QuicKeys, but somewhat more complex.

Tempo II Plus also offers 50 externals that can assign variables and return Boolean values. For example, you could search for and open files that match a particular creator code and a specified date range. This is a powerful feature, but implementing the externals can be confusing; thankfully, the manual does an excellent job of explaining the externals.

When it comes to playing back a macro, Tempo II Plus is as flexible as QuicKeys. You can assign a macro a key command; add the macro to the macro menu (annoyingly, in the same location as Now Utilities' NowMenus pull-down menus); play the macro from the Tempo Command dialog box; run the macro at start-up; or have the macro execute at a specified time, such as at shutdown.

Tempo's new editor enables you to view and modify a macro and create a Do Script command for Apple events. Also new is the Tempo Dialer DA, which allows you to dial the phone from any application.

Tempo also comes with a disk of sample macros, for uses such as batch processing and Find/Replace for text applications, and utilities for programmers and power users. The sample batch-process macro can repeat a macro for every file in a folder. Similarly, you can set Tempo to print specific pages of a document instead of just a range of pages.

**Picking a Macro Program**

For a great many Macintosh users, the most significant difference between these two utilities is not what they are able to do, but how they do it. QuicKeys has a simple, unintimidating interface, and you can quickly build a set of useful shortcuts. Novices can jump right into creating macros in Tempo, but most of this very capable utility's power is directed to the advanced user. Tempo II Plus offers power unavailable in QuicKeys 3.0—especially in the area of scripting—but its text-based interface can overwhelm the casual user. Professional consultants automating the interaction between a custom application and the end user will find QuicKeys lacking when compared with Tempo II Plus.

—Scott Aronian and Todd Power
You may be organized, but are you doing First Things First?

Feel like you’re swimming upstream? Drowning in details? Sure you’re busy, but are you moving in the right direction, or just treading water? The secret of success is not getting more things done—it’s getting the right things done.

Introducing FIRST THINGS FIRST® PROACTIVE

FTF Pro is the first fully integrated time management program. Organizers and calendar programs take a bass-ackwards approach to time management by reacting to your busy schedule, rather than allowing you to manage how your time is used. First Things First® Proactive is the only program that integrates planning, prioritizing and scheduling with simple drag-and-drop ease, so you can focus on getting the right things done.

Planning, Prioritizing and Scheduling Made Easy

Use FTF Pro outlines to quickly set down goals, ideas and action items. Drag the items to re-order and prioritize them and you’ve got a plan. Drag them onto the calendar and you’ve got a schedule based on a plan. Flip from any calendar view to outline view and back again. Launch any file you need, including the contact manager of your choice, directly from your plan or your schedule, or even a pop-up reminder. FTF Pro is that simple—and that flexible. In fact, there’s nothing like it.

Managing & Delegating More Efficiently

When you’re ready for action, FTF Pro makes it easy to manage and delegate over the network. Share multiple lists of deadline tasks with your workgroup. View multiple schedules over the network in a single calendar view. Create your own easy-to-use templates for recurring projects to automate those things you do over and over. You can print any view—multiple calendars to a page, lists of things to do, plans, any kind of list or agenda. Easily customize printing to fit your appointment book so you stay on track no matter where you are.

Get your bass in gear and be proactive!
Order First Things First® Proactive today.

Introductory Offer $99.00 1.800.877.1832 Competitive Upgrade* $59.00

© 1994 Visionary Software Incorporated. 1820 SW Vermont, Suite A, Portland, Oregon 97219. First Things First is a registered trademark of Visionary Software. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.

*Competitive upgrade applies to Now Up-To-Date, More, DayMaker, and In Control. FTF Pro requires System 7 or greater.

Circle 199 on reader service card
Freedom of Press Classic

**Printer Utility**

**PROS:** Impressive output of PostScript graphics on non-PostScript printers; wide range of printers supported; uncomplicated interface.

**CONS:** Slow; steep RAM requirements for background printing; background printing not supported with some QuickDraw printers; flawed PICT-conversion feature.

**COMPANY:** ColorAge (508/667-8585). **LIST PRICE:** $149.

**COlorAGE'S UPDATED VERSION OF **

Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript graphics on almost any non-PostScript printer—easily and with impressive results. Printing may be slower than with a genuine PostScript laser printer, but Freedom of Press is an economical and effective solution for owners of QuickDraw printers who need occasional PostScript output.

Originally released as Freedom of Press Light, the updated Classic version offers improved processing speed (especially of scanned images) and a total of 35 outline fonts, instead of the 17 that shipped with the original version. (The fonts are the standard 35 found on the Apple LaserWriter I INT.) The new package also directly supports a wider range of laser and ink-jet printers, including the Apple Color Printer, HP DeskWriter 550C, and Canon BJC-820.

The program ships with drivers for 40 popular Apple, Hewlett-Packard, and Canon printers, along with a generic QuickDraw driver that supports just about any printer you’re likely to connect to your Mac. (The QuickDraw driver is essential for the StyleWriter, StyleWriter II, LaserWriter LS, LaserWriter IISC, and other printers not directly supported by the supplied drivers.)

Freedom of Press works its magic by reading and translating PostScript code—that task is normally handled by a PostScript printer’s on-board processor. The program renders PostScript images at your printer’s maximum resolution, so, for example, a StyleWriter II, which normally prints graphics at screen resolution—72 dots per inch—can instead print at an impressive 360 dpi, yielding beautifully defined line art and grayscale images.

Printing with Freedom of Press is a two-step process. First, you create a PostScript file, using either the standard LaserWriter printer driver (you just select PostScript File as the Destination in the Print dialog box) or the program’s own driver, FP Spooler. FP Spooler, a separate little application, writes the PostScript file to disk and then passes it along to Freedom of Press for processing.

In the second step, the Freedom of Press program interprets the PostScript code and translates it into a bitmapped image that any printer can understand. Setting up the printing options is a straightforward process because of the program’s clear, uncluttered interface, as well as the documentation, which addresses the specific needs of a wide variety of printers.

With enough available RAM, you can keep FP Spooler and Freedom of Press running in the background and have these two steps operate automatically. When you choose the print command, FP Spooler sends the files to Freedom of Press, which automatically prints the files in the background.

However, this demands plenty of memory. Freedom of Press requires at least 1.5MB of RAM—more is suggested (and usually required) if the PostScript files are fairly complex. FP Spooler eats up another 70K. Add to that the 2.5MB or so required by your system software and the RAM needed for any applications you’re running to create the PostScript graphics, and you can see why ColorAge recommends 8MB of available RAM for background printing.

While the program is a great low-cost alternative for users who need occasional PostScript output, it really isn’t an adequate substitute for a real PostScript printer if you make extensive use of PostScript graphics. Printing with Freedom of Press is considerably slower than using a PostScript printer because all the processing must be handled by your Mac’s main processor; a slower Mac means slower printing. Also, the generic QuickDraw printer doesn’t support background printing at all. And unless you have a lot of RAM to spare, every printing job has to be handled in two separate steps, which can be awkward.

Finally, the program has a significant bug, one that ColorAge openly acknowledges and promises to fix in future upgrades: a conversion feature that is supposed to convert PostScript files to PICT files of up to 600 dpi generates only 72-dpi PICT graphics.

ColorAge also is offering a Pro version of Freedom of Press starting at $1495, with special features that support output to high-end imagesetters and film recorders.—JOSPEH SCHORR

Now Contact 1.0

**Contact Manager**

**PROS:** Fast; shares information with Now-Up-to-Date; database can be searched without opening application. **CONS:** Poor dialing functions; no file reconciliation; no data entry shortcuts. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

**LIKE OTHER ADDRESS-BOOK PROGRAMS,**

Now Contact is really a specialized database application that lets you record names, addresses, phone numbers, and other information about people. Now Contact’s List view lets you display contact data in a spreadsheet-like format. It’s easy to create custom layouts that show any subset of Now Contact’s 28 data fields. You can specify font and type size for column headings and data, as well as background color and grid-line style.

Now Contact’s List view has several features missing from TouchBase Pro, its closest competitor. For example, you can sort any field by clicking on its column heading. Another welcome addition is Now Contact’s ability to edit data directly in the list, something you can’t do with TouchBase. On the other hand, specifying which fields to display is a bit easier in TouchBase, and TouchBase’s search capabilities are more comprehensive.

The QuickContact control panel lets you search for records that contain a text string by clicking on an icon in the menu bar, without launching Now Contact. QuickContact searches are very fast, and matching contacts pop up almost instantly. You can also display the phone numbers of your favorite contacts in the QuickContact menu, but you can’t dial them without opening Now Contact.

Now Contact’s Detail window lets you view and edit information for a single contact. The window displays up to six fixed-size blocks of data—one for the name, one each for work and home addresses, one for phone numbers, and two for Now Contact’s eight custom fields. In addition to the four standard layouts, you can design your own, but you can only change the labels of the custom fields.

A text box in the Detail view lets you display contact notes, keywords, or calendar events by clicking on miniature icons. You can also attach Mac applications and documents to contact records—when you double-click on a linked document Now Contact opens the file if you continue...
MacFlow 3.7
Flowchart Design and Development

Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you'll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you're serious—get MacFlow today.

MacUser Magazine July '91

MacSchedule 3.0
Project Planning and Tracking

Lay it all out for them—the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress. Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendared cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule's graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it's headed. It's the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.

Mainstay

MacFlow and MacSchedule are available through retail and mailorder outlets worldwide. For more information, please contact Mainstay at 5914 Constitution Avenue, Carollton, CA 90012 (805) 484-9400 (805) 484-9428 fax

For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Circle 140 on reader service card
have the application that created it.

Another innovative feature lets you specify a primary address and phone number for each contact; the primary phone number appears in QuickContact searches and linked events. Now Contact lets you assign every contact to a category, and you can group related categories into sets. To locate contacts in the List view, you can specify a unique type style and color for each category in a set. If categories aren't sufficient, you can also assign contacts as many keywords as you like.

Associating contacts with events in a Now Up-to-Date calendar is straightforward, and you can create event links from within either program. Unfortunately, neither application offers the full range of data entry options that the other one does. For example, when you create a new calendar event in Now Contact, you can't specify its priority or reminder settings without launching Up-to-Date. Similarly, when you add a new contact in Now Up-to-Date, you can only enter the name, company, and phone number.

Now Contact provides a flexible template-based system for printing data. In addition to the standard address-book label, and envelope layouts, you can create letters and fax cover sheets using a simple integrated word processor. Now Contact also includes a mail merge feature for sending to several people at once.

So what's missing? For starters, Now Contact lacks some of the data entry shortcuts found in other address-book software. For example, Now Contact can't automatically expand to pungh-keeps the way Dynodex and TouchBase can. Now Contact's dialing functions are also incomplete—you can enter prefixes and suffixes, but there's no way to automatically strip the area code for making local calls. Now Contact does not support dialing via the Desktop Dialer from Sophisticated Circuits either.

Surprisingly, Now Contact has no command to locate duplicate contacts, a glaring omission for people who often need to merge contact files. And unlike TouchBase and Dynodex, Now Contact offers no easy way to reconcile the contact file on your desktop Mac with the one on your PowerBook. Finally, Now Up-to-Date's excellent networking features are absent from Now Contact.

If all this sounds overly gloomy, I should add that I actually liked Now Contact enough to begin using it as my everyday contact manager. If you can live with the deficiencies in the first release, Now Contact is an excellent choice. With a few changes and additions, it could easily become the top address-book program for the Macintosh.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

---

**PowerBook Power Packs**

**PowerBook External Batteries**

**PowerPlate**

**PROS:** High capacity. **CONS:** Large-size packaging; no included software. **COMPANY:** Technoïggin (513/321-1777). **LIST PRICE:** Mini 3 $169.95; 3x $239.95; 5x $299.95.

**ThinPack**

**PROS:** Compact, lightweight design; power-management utilities included. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** VST Power Systems (508/287-4600). **LIST PRICE:** $199.95; utilities alone $39.95.

---

HE NEW YORK-TO-LOS ANGELES red-eye flight is just leveling at 35,000 feet as I settle in to write this review. Minutes later, the PowerBook displays a low-battery alert. Impossible! I just charged it yesterday! Feverishly I save my work and switch to a backup battery, but not one of my spares has more than a few minutes of life remaining.

If you're a busy procrastinator like me, such PowerBook nightmares are all too familiar. Battery life is simply too brief for active users, and keeping recharged spares on hand is a chore. What we need is longer-lived batteries. Technoïggin and VST Power Systems have risen to the challenge, offering several external battery packs to augment the PowerBook's built-in power.

Technoïggin's PowerPlate line includes the Mini 3 and 3x, both rated at 5 amp-hours (Ah)—enough to power a 5-amp device for one hour; and the 5x, rated at 10Ah. VST has a single 5Ah product, the ThinPack. The PowerBook draws from about .75A to 2A, depending on the model and the application in use. The battery packs attach to your PowerBook using Velcro-like fasteners and hook in through the AC adapter socket.

The vendors claim operating times from eight hours on a PowerBook 100 to four hours on a PowerBook 180c for the 5Ah units and double that for Technoïggin's 10Ah unit. All use Apple's standard PowerBook AC adapter to recharge in six to eight hours. These lead-acid cell batteries can be recharged from any state; unlike NiCad cells, they don't need to be fully depleted before being recharged. LEDs show charging status.

The PowerPlates attach to the bottom of the PowerBook, connecting to its AC socket with a short jumper cable. The 2-pound Mini 3 adds ½ inch to the PowerBook's height, while the 2½-pound 3x adds ¾ inch, and the 4-pound 5x, a full inch. The sleek ¼-inch 2-pound ThinPack attaches to the top or bottom, or you can leave it free-standing using the supplied 48-inch power cable. You can even use two Thin Packs, giving you 10Ah capacity in a 4-pound package.

The System 7 power manager sees the external pack's power cable as an AC adapter; as the battery discharges and its voltage drops, the power manager periodically issues the alert "Your charger is not charging." You can simply dismiss this alert, but the interruptions are annoying. And when the voltage drops to a certain point, low-battery warnings appear and the screen progressively dims, even though the external pack has hours of operating time left. Worse, you can't override the dimming, making use of your PowerBook more and more frustrating.

Fortunately, VST includes ThinPack Utilities, which corrects these problems. The utilities also give you a high-resolution battery-charge bar indicator that you can configure to run along any screen edge, as well as a graph of battery voltage over time. The bar indicator lets you set the voltage at which low-battery alerts occur, and comes preconfigured for a single VST external pack. VST sells the software separately for $39.95, and it works well with the Technoïggin products.

My tests showed a threefold to fivefold increase in battery life over the PowerBook battery alone. To achieve this performance, though, you have to fully charge the PowerBook's internal battery before connecting and charging the external pack.

Both vendors have good products, but VST's compact design and bundled software make it superior.—MEL BECKMAN
DeskWriter 310

Portable Printer for PowerBook

PROS: Versatile design; prints in color, black-and-white, and grayscale; optional sheet feeder available; good 300-dpi print quality; good grayscale quality.

CONS: None.

COMPANY: Hewlett-Packard (800/752-0900).

LIST PRICE: $379; with sheet feeder $455

MacTools 3.0

Disk Utility

PROS: Automatically scans in background for disk problems; improved recovery of deleted files; creates emergency disks easily.

CONS: Cumbersome backup.

COMPANY: Central Point Software (503/690-8090).

LIST PRICE: $149.

HP DeskWriter 310 is a versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer with multiple personalities. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it's a great desktop printer. Stripped of its 3.2-pound sheet feeder, the printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable that fits in your overnight bag. And with a $49 color print cartridge it offers low-cost three-color printing.

Apple's Portable StyleWriter presents a sleeker profile with the same rounded gray look as the PowerBook line. Both the DeskWriter 310 and the Portable StyleWriter make manual paper-feed easy. While the StyleWriter's cover flips up to provide a paper tray, the DeskWriter grabs the edge of the page and aligns it automatically. While the StyleWriter is a few ounces heavier than the DeskWriter, it has a better shape for traveling: rectangular and flat, and about the size of two computer magazines stacked up (1.9 by 12.2 by 8.7 inches). The DeskWriter 310, at 2.5 by 12 by 5.75 inches, is slightly more awkward to fit into an almost-full briefcase. On the other hand, the DeskWriter's optional carrying case ($99) nicely holds the printer, a PowerBook, and their accessories.

In performance, the DeskWriter 310 wins hands down over the Portable StyleWriter. In Macworld Lab tests, the DeskWriter printed text-only documents more than twice as fast as the Portable StyleWriter, and printed documents with graphics more quickly and with much better results. Manufacturers' battery-life estimates (variable depending upon what you're printing) give the DeskWriter a two-to-one advantage. HP estimates 100 pages per battery charge, Apple only 50. The 310 is $60 less than the list price of Apple's portable offering.

On the Desk

Used with its sheet feeder, the DeskWriter 310 becomes a worthy competitor to Apple's StyleWriter II. The original DeskWriter is a distant third here, with slower performance than the DeskWriter 310.

If you're a stickler for type and can't afford a laser printer, stay with the StyleWriter II, which produces crisp, clear type at 360-dpi. The DeskWriter produces good-looking type also, but at only 300-dpi resolution. This difference is most visible when you're using poor-quality paper. The DeskWriter 310's special dithering pattern yields noticeably better grayscale images than either the Portable StyleWriter or the StyleWriter II. Both printers can be shared over a LocalTalk network, and both provide back-to-front printing and support for a wide variety of output media; but the DeskWriter's color printing option gives you control over dithering and intensity. Whichever printer you choose, you'll be getting great value and performance for hundreds of dollars less than even the least expensive laser printer.

—Liza Weiman-Hanks

MacTools 3.0

MacTools 3.0 makes recovering trashed files a snap, and fixes more disk problems than either of the two main competitors, Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) 2.0 and Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems' Public Utilities 2.0.

The first of the new features shows up during the installation process. In System 7.1, with its System Enablers for each Mac model, it's impossible to create a single disk that will work on any Mac and still fit on a single high-density floppy. During installation, MacTools checks your System Folder for the Enabler that you're using, then prompts you to create an emergency floppy that will work on your machine, with CP DiskFix set as the start-up application. The installer also prompts you to create another bootable floppy with the CP Optimizer application, which fixes disk fragmentation.

TrashBack is the easiest way I have found to retrieve accidentally trashed files. The program adds a TrashBack item to the bottom of the Finder's Special menu. This item gives you a hierarchical menu of the disk volumes available, with submenus showing the files or folders that were deleted when the Trash was emptied. Simply choosing a file or folder restores it to the place from which it was originally deleted. TrashBack tracks a user-specified number (from 200 to 999) of deleted files on a first-in-first-out basis.

CP DiskFix, the heart of MacTools, has decreased the time it takes to scan a hard drive for problems. It now takes about half as long to complete a scan as it did with version 2. For example, a scan of my 120MB hard drive took three minutes, versus six minutes with the previous version. The new version looks for a corrupted desktop database (the invisible file the Finder uses to store the icons for files); scrutinizes the System file for proper installation; and looks for corrupted system files and applications.

MacTools 3.0 takes an idea that first appeared in Public Utilities—background continues.
WE'RE REDEFINING WHAT YOU SHOULD EXPECT FROM OFFICE PRINTERS.
scanning of disks for problems—and implements its own version with AutoCheck. AutoCheck scans the disk at user-specified intervals if the Mac is idle. AutoCheck uses the same analysis engine as CP DiskFix, and if it finds a problem, it displays an alert dialog listing the problem and allows you to launch CP DiskFix to immediately repair the damage.

MacTools' other features have only minor changes. CP FileFix, which repairs damaged Microsoft Word and Excel files, adds support for Word 5.1 and Excel 4.0 format files. CP AntiVirus still checks your disks, either automatically or on command, but now has easier-to-enter virus signatures and can scan files compressed with Aladdin Systems' StuffIt software. Central Point now sends postcards with new virus signatures to all registered users whenever new viruses are discovered; it also posts the signatures to the Central Point forums on CompuServe, America Online, AppleLink, and Internet. MacTools includes an integrated virus checker—both NUM and Public Utilities lack this feature; however, Symantec has a separate antiviral utility called Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM). The CP DriveLight control panel displays a flashing icon in your menu bar when the hard drive and floppy drives are accessed and when the serial ports or AppleTalk are in use. CP FastCopy is a utility that copies floppy disks and creates disk-image files. It can now read and write image files in Apple's Disk Copy format or Central Point's own proprietary format, and CP FastCopy can read image files from NUM's similar Floppier utility. You can also use CP FastCopy to copy floppies formatted in the 1.44MB or 720K PC-compatible formats.

The CP Backup application lets you back up to a folder on another hard drive and lets you back up files in Finder format. The new CP Backup also reuses space on floppy disk backup sets when files on the source disk change or are deleted between backups. CP Backup is now competitive with such stand-alone backup programs as Dantz Development's DiskCopy Pro, even allowing you to encrypt your backups. CP Backup is not as easy to use as other backup programs, however; you must select the appropriate settings in several dialog boxes before you back up, and a few of the choices are unclear.

MacTools 3.0 is a welcome revision to an already fine package. With its disk-and-file maintenance and disk repair, virus protection, and backup, MacTools provides more value than either of the other utility packages.—**TOM NEGRINO**

### Reviews

**SAM 3.5.8**

**Virus-Protection Software**

**PROS:** Efficient, thorough virus and Trojan horse protection; seeks out suspicious activities.

**CONS:** Slows down system start-up and application launches; sometimes gives too many suspicious-activity alerts.

**COMPANY:** Symantec Corporation (408/253-9600). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

---

**Caught in the Act**

SAM locates a virus strain inside a System file.

**ALTHOUGH NOT NEARLY AS ubiquit orous as in the PC world, viruses can be very bit as destructive on Macs. Most virus strains—small pieces of code that attach themselves to a file—do little more than put a silly message on your screen or cause slightly odd behavior. But some, especially the Trojan horse viruses, which infect innocuous-looking programs, can wipe out your hard drive.**

The newest version of SAM, short for Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh, includes SAM Intercept, an extension that monitors for the presence of viruses and other suspicious activities, and SAM Virus Clinic, an application that both on-demand and scheduled search-and-destroy missions on your disks.

The centerpiece of the program is SAM Intercept, which has four sets of protection options, ranging from Basic, which looks for known viruses and Trojan horse strains, to Custom, where you can choose from a list of system-related activities that might indicate the presence of an unknown virus. Such activities include processes that would normally occur if you're expanding a compressed file or copying a file to the System Folder. But the more advanced options have a downside: they produce almost constant warnings about system activities, even when no virus is present.

You have a number of options about what to scan and when. Normally, you scan a floppy disk when you insert it. You can also opt to treat removable cartridges as floppies so they'll be checked every time they're mounted. You can scan the System Folder or your entire start-up volume at start-up or shutdown. You can also scan files compressed with AutoDouble (while it's active), Compact Pro, and Stuffit. To prevent the SAM control panel from being changed (or even deleted) without your permission, protect it with a password. This protection, though, is good only so long as the extension is loaded. If you start your Mac with extensions off, you can trash SAM Intercept as easily as any other program.

For basic 1MB Macintoshes, Symantec includes SAM Intercept Jr., which offers basic virus protection but none of the extensive configuration options offered by its bigger sibling.

SAM Virus Clinic extends virus protection by offering scheduled scans. It can also inoculate your software, which provides SAM Intercept with information it needs to determine whether an application has changed since it was last launched. During my tests, I found that applications as diverse as America Online and QuarkXPress did not suffer from this sort of protection. Some programs, though, are self-modifying (meaning the code may change slightly each time you launch it depending on how you change settings), so it's best to check with the software publisher before applying this sort of protection.

The key question to ask is: With all these marvelous features, can SAM really detect a virus? Don't try this at home, but I've accumulated an infected disk or two over the years, and indeed, SAM flagged the viruses as soon as the disks were mounted or the software was launched (see "Caught in the Act"). The downside of this protection is performance. It will take longer to start up your Mac, and as you launch an application, precious seconds will click by while SAM searches the code resources for a virus.

SAM's manual is well written and easy to follow. Technical-support lines are often busy, but the support people are friendly and helpful once you get them on the line. You can order both automatic disk updates for new viruses and maintenance releases for $45 per year. New virus-detection and repair strings are also posted on the major online services.

If you don't exchange files with other users or connect to a modem or a Mac network, you may find adequate virus protection in free utilities such as Disinfector (which cannot detect Trojan horse viruses). But if you're networked and you receive lots of data from different sources, you need all the virus protection you can find. SAM is one of the best solutions out there.—**GENE STEINBERG**
Flexibility (ˈflek-ə-ˈbil-ət-ə) n. l. A feature previously not found in this category. Example: For under $800, TI microWriter™ printers with Adobe® PostScript® give you more networking and paper handling flexibility than Apple and HP, at a lot lower price.

If you're looking for a PostScript printer with a street price well under $800, you'll have a hard time finding one with as many features as a TI microWriter.

Just look at the chart and compare it to our leading competitors, Apple and HP. Then, when you're ready for a full-featured printer that's truly flexible, at a price that's truly affordable, take a look at a TI microWriter. For more information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TI microWriter</th>
<th>Apple LaserWriter</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print Speed</td>
<td>5 ppm</td>
<td>5 ppm</td>
<td>4 ppm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk® Connection</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Not Avail.</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Trays (std.)</td>
<td>250 sheet</td>
<td>250 sheet</td>
<td>100 sheet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Trays (opt.)</td>
<td>250 sheet</td>
<td>250 sheet</td>
<td>Not Avail.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Emulation Switching</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Not Avail.</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td>$1279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION*

Texas Instruments

Specifications in chart are based on information as of 12/93. microWriter and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 TI.
Compatibility (ˈkəm-ˌpat-ə-ˈbil-ə-ˈti) n. l, A feature typically lacking in this category. example: The new 600 dpi TI microLaser™ Pro600 printer gives you Mac®, DOS, Windows, PostScript® and PCL5 compatibility standard; Apple and HP charge hundreds more.
If you’re looking for a true 600 dpi printer with a street price under $1400*, you’ll have a tough time beating the new TI microLaser Pro 600.

You see, when we set out to design the ideal office printer, we began by asking thousands of users what they wanted most. And then, instead of making those “key care-abouts” optional, we made them standard.

Take print quality. We began with true 600 dpi resolution. And then enhanced it with 6MB of memory for improved graphics. Compatibility? We’re Mac, DOS and Windows compatible right out of the box. With all the right languages and interfaces. And with the intelligence to switch these automatically, depending on the environment. Connectivity? All popular protocols are supported with a single network option board.

Low maintenance? Our new toner cartridge typically gives you 15,000 pages between changes. Paper handling? Two 250-sheet trays come standard. And finally, value. Take a look at the chart below, compare features and price, and your choice should be simple.

We invite you to try the new TI microLaser Pro 600. For additional information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>TI microLaser Pro 600</th>
<th>Apple LJ Pro 600</th>
<th>HP LaserJet 4M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True 600 dpi</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed/Processor</td>
<td>8 ppm/RISC</td>
<td>8 ppm/68030</td>
<td>8 ppm/RISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulations</td>
<td>PCL5/</td>
<td>PCL4/</td>
<td>PCL5E/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe PostScript 2</td>
<td>Adobe PostScript 2</td>
<td>Adobe PostScript 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td>Mac/DOS</td>
<td>Mac/DOS</td>
<td>Mac/DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toner Cart. Life</td>
<td>15K pages*</td>
<td>6K pages</td>
<td>6K pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Trays</td>
<td>250 sheet/</td>
<td>250 sheet/</td>
<td>250 sheet/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250 sheet</td>
<td>100 sheet</td>
<td>100 sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Language Switching</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Interface Switching</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MHz Processor Upgrade</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Not Avail.</td>
<td>Not Avail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$1599*</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TimesTwo 2.0**

**Automatic Disk-Compression Utility**

**PROS:** Compresses all files; fully transparent operation; no decompression utility needed.

**CONS:** Copy-protected installation master.


**SECOND LOOK**

**SoftPC 3.1**

**Windows PC Emulation**

**PROS:** Faster than previous version. **CONS:** Still slow for most tasks. **COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600). LIST PRICE: $499.

**EMULATION**

**How Fast Is PC Emulation?**

**CORE PERFORMANCE INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SoftPC 3.1 running Windows**</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftPC 3.0 running Windows**</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows PC (33MHz 486DX)</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon's Timbuktu 5.01*</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micros OnyxPC (25MHz 486SX)</td>
<td>5.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows PC (1024-256)</td>
<td>5.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Running on a Centris 610 with 16MB of RAM and a 33MHz 486 PC over a LocalTalk network. **Running on a Classic 950 with 16MB of RAM.

**MACWORLD**

March 1994
In the past year, we've introduced a whole new line of office printers. And as you've seen in the previous pages, they're some of the most advanced models on the market today. But now, we're also going to change the way you buy a printer.

When you buy one of these new TI printers, if you need any help at all, simply call us toll-free at 1-800-TI-TEXAS, and we'll work with you. Then, within 30 days from date of purchase, if you're still not completely happy, call TI and we'll take it back. It's as easy as that. That's how confident we are in each and every printer we make. And even after the 30 days, you can continue to call the 800 number for any help you may need.

For more information about the TI microMarc, the TI microWriter or the new TI microLaser Pro 600 printers, and for the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500. And see for yourself how TI is redefining what you should expect from an office printer.
The FASTEST Way to Master a Macintosh Program

...also the easiest, most effective, and most economical way to learn any of the following software programs!

Acis 4th Dimension (6) tapes
Adobe Illustrator (4) tapes
Adobe Photoshop (6) tapes
Aldus FreeHand (4) tapes
Aldus PageMaker (6) tapes
Aldus Persuasion (2) tapes
Aldus SuperPaint (3) tapes
Claris FileMaker Pro (4) tapes
Claris HyperCard (3) tapes
Claris MacProject Pro (4) tapes
Claris MacWrite Pro (3) tapes
Claris Resolve (3) tapes
ClarisWorks (6) tapes
Deneba Canvas (3) tapes
Desktop to Pre-Press (2) tapes
Infini-D (2) tapes
Intuit Quicken Personal (2) tapes
Intuit Quicken Business (2) tapes
Learning Macintosh 7.0 (3) tapes
Lotus 1-2-3 (3) tapes
Mac Troubleshooting (3) tapes
Microsoft Excel (5) tapes
Microsoft PowerPoint (2) tapes
Microsoft Word (4) tapes
Microsoft Works (4) tapes
Networking (1) tape
Peachtree Accounting (3) tapes
QuarkXPress (3) tapes
Using PowerBooks (2) tapes
Utilities (1) tape
WordPerfect (2) tapes

Each video training tape is approximately two hours in length. Many of our training videos are available in French, German, Japanese and Spanish - call for selections now available. If you are not totally satisfied with any MacAcademy video, simply send back the video within 30 days for a full refund.

Circle 106 on reader service card
Reviews

OptiMem 1.4.1

**Memory Manager**

**PROS:** More effective use of your Mac's memory bank. **CONS:** Crashes sometimes when applications misbehave; does not recognize some popular programs. **COMPANY:** Jump Development Group. **LIST PRICE:** $129.

OptiMem, the first program from Jump Development Group, is a systemwide memory manager or optimizer. This control panel (which works only with System 7 or later) monitors RAM use and allocates it where it's needed. By making memory management more efficient, OptiMem allows you to open more programs at the same time. Since many Mac crashes are the result of memory-addressing problems, OptiMem promises to reduce crashes as well, though I cannot say for certain that I had fewer crashes while using it.

A Mac application has three memory settings. The first is the suggested size, which is what the publisher decides is the memory needed for normal use. The second is the minimum size, which is the smallest amount of memory the program will use. The final figure is the preferred size, which you can adjust as needed, using the Finder's Get Info feature.

When you open more than one application on your Macintosh, the program you're not immediately using just sits there, doing nothing, but hogging memory. With OptiMem, applications (although only those that the OptiMem control panel is configured for) open with their memory allotment. If a program needs more RAM, OptiMem allows the program to tap the unused RAM on your Mac. When the program no longer needs this memory, the memory is freed and returns to the pool of unused RAM.

You can set the OptiMem control panel to warn you when you're running out of RAM. When memory is running low, OptiMem puts up a flashing traffic-light icon on the Apple menu, providing you with the option of closing the programs that you least need to have available.

Out of the box, OptiMem functions only with software that is already configured for it. It did not recognize a number of memory-consuming programs in my tests, such as Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 and FrameMaker 4.0 (although support for FrameMaker may be added in a later release, and at press time, Jump Development announced version 1.5.1, which supports Photoshop). You have the option of adding new programs, however, and OptiMem will configure itself by watching the way a program uses available memory.

OptiMem works best when your software is well behaved. But not all software works gracefully at its minimum RAM setup, or uses or lets go of memory when it's supposed to. In such situations, OptiMem isn't much help. If a program doesn't take well to a minimum-memory situation, it may cause crashes—as happened to me a few times. OptiMem can be deactivated from incompatible programs to solve this. I also uncovered some compatibility issues (such as with DayStar's QuadControl driver) that may be addressed by the time this review is printed.

The short instruction manual explains the program and gives you helpful hints on optimizing memory use. Jump Development isn't large enough yet to impose the terrors of a voice-mail system on its users, so technical support is easy to reach, friendly, and helpful.

OptiMem is a clever idea, and for the most part, Jump Development has pulled it off. If you don't have enough RAM, or if you just want to make the best use of what you have, OptiMem may be just your ticket.—Gene Steinberg

PenDirect ADB

**Light-Pen Input Device**

**PROS:** Doesn't require a separate power supply; easy to set up. **CONS:** Expensive; more awkward than a mouse for most operations; requires additional hardware for pixel depths greater than 8 bits. **COMPANY:** FTG Data Systems. **LIST PRICE:** $498.

The PenDirect is an alternative input device that lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. To determine the pen's position, the PenDirect uses a compact interface box that hooks up to the Mac's video card or video-out port and the monitor. (The manufacturer says the PenDirect is compatible with most Mac displays and video cards.) The interface draws power from the Mac's ADB port, eliminating the need for an AC cord or adapter. The jet-black pen connects to the interface with a long phone-style cord. A switch that activates with light pressure on the pen's tip takes the place of the button on a mouse.

The software includes a control panel and a small start-up application that runs automatically each time you boot the Mac. You use the control panel to calibrate the light pen to your monitor. The control panel also lets you customize some aspects of the light pen's operation. For example, the pen sometimes doesn't register dark objects; to make detection of dark colors more reliable, you can set the PenDirect software to flood the screen with blue whenever you touch the pen to the monitor. (To use this feature at color depths beyond 8 bits, however, you have to purchase a second unit for $149.) Another feature freezes the cursor momentarily when you select items in the Finder, making it easier to double-click on them. Finally, you can opt to smooth the motion of the cursor as the pen moves across the screen, albeit at the expense of slightly degraded response.

The light pen's biggest advantage over other pointing devices is the one-to-one relationship between pen and cursor movement. For example, in graphics applications you can actually draw on the screen. Small children may also find the light pen less cumbersome and more intuitive than a mouse, as my 26-month-old daughter did in a CD-ROM game.

Overall, though, I found the PenDirect ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks like word processing. For example, the light pen forces you to hold your arm up and away from your body, an uncomfortable position unless you also perch your elbow on the desktop. Also, reaching for the light pen for brief tasks like selecting text is more awkward than using a mouse. (Of course, the pen can always be used in tandem with other ADB devices.)

Still, the PenDirect light pen performed well in my tests. It's worth considering if you're unhappy with your mouse or trackball, although for graphics applications I suggest that you try a digitizing tablet first. And if your toddler is having trouble with the mouse, the PenDirect is an excellent, if expensive, alternative.—Franklin N. Tessler

PenDirect ADB
RCD-202

**CD-ROM Writer**

**PROS:** Relatively inexpensive; easy to use; writes data to several formats.  
**CONS:** Incompatible with many hard drives; multisession discs can be read only by RCD-202 players.  
**COMPANY:** Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300).  
**LIST PRICE:** $399.95.

**WRITE HUNDREDS OF MEGABYTES**

of data to a CD-ROM on your desktop for under $4000? Several vendors now offer hardware-and-software packages that do just that. Pinnacle Micro's RCD-202 reads CD-ROMs at a standard 150K per second and creates CD-ROMs in several formats—Apple HFS; ISO 9660; CD-audio; and CD Image, which creates a mirror image of a volume. No new technology is without its trials, and the RCD-202 is no exception, but if you are careful in matching your needs and system configuration to the RCD-202's constraints, you might find that this easy-to-use package suits your needs. Conveniently sized for the desktop, the RCD-202 is a half-height, caddy-style mechanism with dual SCSI ports, a push-button SCSI ID selector, a front-panel jack for earphones, a volume controller, and rear-panel RCA audio jacks and outputs. It writes to both 63-minute (580MB) and 74-minute (680MB) blank discs.

**PROS:** Exquisite graphics and sound; engaging nonlinear story; challenging puzzles.  
**CONS:** May have a negative impact on your productivity.  
**COMPANY:** Brøderbund Software (415/382-4400).  
**LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

**Myst 1.0**

**Graphical Adventure Game**

The game starts on a deserted island—an island full of questions. As you learn of the island's strange, dark history, you uncover a disturbing mystery. Your explorations lead you to several surrealistic worlds containing puzzles that must be solved to unravel the mystery and unlock gateways to other worlds. The puzzles aren't easy. Many require careful inspection of the environment, and a few are downright obscure. (We needed a few hints to get us through—only because we had a deadline, of course.)

While puzzle solving and exploration have always been staples of adventure games, Myst is in a class by itself. For one thing, players don't die (although it is possible to lose, so it's still important to save your game occasionally). There are no distracting controls or inventories in the simple point-and-click interface. And Myst has far less repetitive busywork than most adventure games. Enticing clues and intriguing bits of the unfolding story are revealed regularly no matter which paths you choose to explore.

But Myst's real strength is the totality of the experience and mood it creates. Every scene looks like a color photograph—a photograph of a not-quite-real place. QuickTime movies are seamlessly woven into the animated 3-D graphics. Ambient sounds of wind, water, wood, and machinery enhance every scene. And the moody musical sound track helps make Myst feel like part movie, part dream.

Myst was two years in the making, and it shows. It's been polished until it shines. Myst is the first CD-ROM game we've seen that doesn't constantly remind us how slow the medium is; the smooth pacing of actions and sounds matches the dreamlike quality of the game.

We did encounter a couple of glitches and frozen screens when we tried to run the program with all of our system extensions turned on. But once we trimmed our extensions library, the program ran smoothly but slowly. If only we could have solved all of the game's puzzles that easily.

—GEORGE AND BEN BEEKMAN
“My choice for LocalTalk.”

Upgrading or expanding your LocalTalk network? Buy from a company that gives you the best value your money can buy, and supports you all the way — FOCUS Enhancements. Whether you are buying your first TurboNet connector or your 10th TurboStar Hub, our customer advisors are ready and trained to answer your questions, technical or product specific. We’ve made the TurboNet connectors and FOCUS Enhancements TurboStar Hubs easy to install and designed to practically operate themselves. For example, the TurboStar Hub automatically activates all ports on power-up. If a port jams, the TurboStar disengages it, then reconnects it when the jam is cleared. You can manage your network from any Mac without spending money on a dedicated server. The more our products do for you, the less time you spend troubleshooting your network. Which leaves you more time to look through our catalog for more great values!

Guy Bourassa
Math Teacher
Hazardville Memorial
Elementary School
Enfield, CT

“As an educator and network manager for the district, I have to make the right choices for the schools and the kids on a limited budget. As vice president of the Hartford Users Group, I evaluated many other companies and decided to buy all I need for my LocalTalk. Ethernet and telecommunication solutions exclusively from FOCUS. What really makes FOCUS stand out for me is their total commitment to my satisfaction. Their service is unbelievable. When I had questions, they were just an easy phone call away. They earned my trust and now I wouldn’t consider buying from anyone else.”

To Order And Get Your Free Catalog: 800-538-4888 FOCUS Enhancements

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 8am to 3pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. 9660 West Cummings Park, Waltham, MA 02451 (617) 928-6088 fax 928-7741 You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 70733,1202 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online, FOCUS on AppleLink or focus@applelink.apple.com on Internet.

©1991 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. All FOCUS Enhancements products are registered trademarks of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
ACCORDING TO CONVENTIONAL wisdom, computers that present the same display for many hours at a stretch will eventually leave an image physically etched into the monitor. Screen savers like The Disney Collection from Berkeley Systems—producers of After Dark, More After Dark, and Star Trek: The Screen Saver—are supposed to prevent that from happening by automatically changing the display whenever the computer is idle. (A technical-support specialist for one monitor vendor confirmed that burn-in poses a real risk. I've never been curious enough to experiment with my system, though.)

If keeping your monitor healthy is all you're interested in, simple screen-blanking utilities are available at little or no cost from bulletin boards, online services, and user groups. But Berkeley Systems' products aren't supposed to be utilitarian—they're designed to entertain, like movies and Broadway musicals. All 16 modules in The Disney Collection include sound effects, and 4 of them—Little Mermaid, Captain Hook, Beauty and the Beast, and Sorcerer's Apprentice—play music from the Disney movie of the same name.

Unfortunately, all the whiz-bang graphics and sound come at a price. You cannot even install all of the components unless you have 7MB of free disk space. Some of the modules need more than 3MB of memory to run with sound, and three of them won't work at all if your monitor is set to display more than 256 colors. It's also worth noting that some of the Disney modules might do a less than thorough job of saving your screen. For example, parts of the Goofy module don't seem to change very often.

Still, watching cute little dalmatian puppies cavort on your monitor is a welcome change from spreadsheets. I also like the module that shows Mickey Mouse poking around a haunted version of the desktop by matchlight. Beauty and the Beast and Little Mermaid are also delightful—the colorful graphics and music are sure to please kids (see "Beauty and the Beast"). But I was disappointed not to see a module from Aladdin, my favorite Disney movie of recent vintage. (I can almost hear the genie complaining “I'm trapped in the monitor and I've got such a headache!” Maybe next year.)

As always, The Disney Collection is compatible with all previous After Dark modules, although the Disney screen savers don't run under MultiModule, so you can't mix and match them.

Is The Disney Collection more effective than other screen savers? Probably not. But at a street price of around $30, it'll provide an entertaining diversion for Disney fans who use Macs.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Beauty and the Beast This module features colorful scenes from the movie accompanied by the award-winning theme song.
Limited Offer: Receive Quicken 4.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15457 SBC-2 319 #1441 BL-200</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13708 Design Your Own Railroad</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11963 Ultimate Home Office-PasswordBook</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15487 PowerPac 3.0</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18712 After Dark 2.0-10</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11552 Notebook Traveler Compact Case</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15872 FaxModem PBK144</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11965 Upgrade Your PowerBook</td>
<td>$289.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14014 PowerPlate 3X</td>
<td>$239.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14158 Impact or 251 B MacDraw Pro</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12279 iPhoto 2.0</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12012 Design Your Own Railroad</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14187 M.Y.O.B.</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1</td>
<td>$87.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7612 QuarkXPress 3.2</td>
<td>$589.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11264 WordPort 2.0</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13603 Print Shop Deluxe</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13718 Norton PasswordBook</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products.

* denotes Money Back Guarantee.

**POWERBOOK/NEWTON**

12883 FileAssislanl lor PowerBook ........... $61.95
14018 NoleBook Tole Case ...................... $35.95
12883 FileAssislanl lor PowerBook ...... $561.95
13702 Ne1Mn Faxmodem ............ ............. $139.

**DAILY BUSINESS**

11557 TouchBase or 11557 DialBook Pr. ex. 99 | $99.95
14018 Notebook Tote Case .......................... | $39.95
1092 Deluxe...... 75. 95 Job Executive ....... 115.95

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

13765 Norton PasswordBook                    | $49.95 |
12083 Design Your Own Railroad               | $39.95 |
14018 NoleBook Tole Case ...................... | $35.95

**APPLICATIONS**

14587 SBC-2 319 #1441 BL-200                 | $179.95|
13708 Design Your Own Railroad               | $39.95 |
11963 Ultimate Home Office-PasswordBook       | $29.95 |
15487 PowerPac 3.0                           | $49.95 |
18712 After Dark 2.0-10                        | $69.95 |
11552 Notebook Traveler Compact Case          | $49.95 |
11264 WordPort 2.0                           | $269.95|
13603 Print Shop Deluxe                      | $49.95 |
11965 Upgrade Your PowerBook                 | $289.95|
14014 PowerPlate 3X                          | $239.95|
14158 Impact or 251 B MacDraw Pro            | $249.95|
12279 iPhoto 2.0                             | $299.95|
12012 Design Your Own Railroad               | $39.95 |
14187 M.Y.O.B.                                | $109.95|
1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1     | $87.95 |

Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products.

* denotes Money Back Guarantee.
MacConnection®
800-800-3333
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791
COMMUNICATIONS
©1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

MacTV

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

ChipSoft

Report: Stacker for Macinlosh..... 75.

.tex

SuperDoubler ........ ...................... 79.95

5176 SAM.......... 65. 6748 NUM. . 95.

* Teknosys ... 30 day MBG

11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ...... 89.

13813 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune 24.95

©Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

7066 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

3732 MacEKG II... 89. 2998 Drive Tech ... 42.

2574 MalhBlast. Plus

2999 Hard Disk ToolKt 125. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

* Kent Marsh ltd . ... 30 day MBG

The EasySrep feature walks you through the tax return process. Includes over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, & itemizations.

$39.95

11568 Stacker for Macinlosh..... 75.

14244 

5176 SAM.......... 65. 6748 NUM. . 95.

* Teknosys ... 30 day MBG

11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ...... 89.

13813 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune 24.95

©Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

7066 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

3732 MacEKG II... 89. 2998 Drive Tech ... 42.

2574 MalhBlast. Plus

2999 Hard Disk ToolKt 125. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

* Kent Marsh ltd . ... 30 day MBG

The EasySrep feature walks you through the tax return process. Includes over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, & itemizations.

$39.95

11568 Stacker for Macinlosh..... 75.

14244 

5176 SAM.......... 65. 6748 NUM. . 95.

* Teknosys ... 30 day MBG

11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ...... 89.

13813 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune 24.95

©Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

7066 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

3732 MacEKG II... 89. 2998 Drive Tech ... 42.

2574 MalhBlast. Plus

2999 Hard Disk ToolKt 125. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

* Kent Marsh ltd . ... 30 day MBG

The EasySrep feature walks you through the tax return process. Includes over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, & itemizations.

$39.95

11568 Stacker for Macinlosh..... 75.

14244 

5176 SAM.......... 65. 6748 NUM. . 95.

* Teknosys ... 30 day MBG

11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ...... 89.

13813 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune 24.95

©Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

7066 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

3732 MacEKG II... 89. 2998 Drive Tech ... 42.

2574 MalhBlast. Plus

2999 Hard Disk ToolKt 125. 1740 Redux Dix 2.01 49.

* Kent Marsh ltd . ... 30 day MBG

The EasySrep feature walks you through the tax return process. Includes over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, & itemizations.

$39.95

11568 Stacker for Macinlosh..... 75.
### INPUT/OUTPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12862</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9555</td>
<td>LeveRiteL</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6219</td>
<td>ES-KVCPro Mac</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Microphone II</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7727</td>
<td>FaxModem</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3553</td>
<td>FaxModem</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15427</td>
<td>Turbo Mouse</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9559</td>
<td>PowerKey</td>
<td>$75.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11223</td>
<td>VersaTerm 5.9</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2626</td>
<td>ScanM. II</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4480</td>
<td>FaxModem AVX</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8975</td>
<td>OmniScan</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7639</td>
<td>FaxSTF 3.0</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6555</td>
<td>LanRover/L</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7385</td>
<td>MicroPhone II</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4930</td>
<td>OmniPage Pro</td>
<td>$489.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1476</td>
<td>Advanced Grease</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1482</td>
<td>Same Pad 39</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4930</td>
<td>FaxModem AVX</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2527</td>
<td>Turbo Mouse</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2499</td>
<td>PowerPrint 99</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8327</td>
<td>Infinity 40 Turbo</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8368</td>
<td>LJ 4M</td>
<td>$2149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2812</td>
<td>Ultimate Class.</td>
<td>$62.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11963</td>
<td>MOS 120 MB Fixed Drive</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPGRADES & DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8327</td>
<td>Infinity 40 Turbo</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11963</td>
<td>MOS 120 MB Fixed Drive</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OUR POLICY

1. No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please apply applicable tax).
2. All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
3. AUFU 3 years superseded first class mail.
4. International orders: U.S. $100 minimum, 2% surcharge & $25 minimum. Manufacturer supports and upgrade availability may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax information.
5. Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
6. No credit cards accepted. Call for information.
7. COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check.
8. AUFU orders shipped First Class Mail.
9. 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective hardware replaced or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
10. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

### SHIPPING

- Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Boring beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) please include in truck letter at 1:01 a.m. ET. COD orders should be placed through an authorized business. COD orders on orders 3 or less at $1.95 a.m. (Orders are subject UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturdays available delivery may be limited in certain areas upon request and at an additional charge. Orders received Saturday thru Thursday for next day delivery. Some areas are not on extra delivery time.
- International: To all other areas: Please call 615-481-3333 or FAX 603-377-7915.

### MDS DRIVES

- MDS Removable Drives (50% average access time includes cartridge, PV's Hard Drive 30 Day Exchange, and Dake DriveMaker 30 Day Test) 8141 MDD-44-8 $259.95

### MDS External Fixed Drives—Available in zero footprint or upright models. Using major manufacturers' drive mechanisms.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11963</td>
<td>MOS 120 MB Fixed Drive</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MDS Internal Fixed Drives—We also have internal drives in many popular sizes. Installation kits sold separately. Call for pricing.
The Optima MiniPak 500 (top), the Microtech International XL 500 (middle), and the La Cie Q Drive 525MB (bottom) are among the drives that use mechanisms tested in this article.
Macworld Lab tests hard drives based on 120MB–540MB mechanisms

Unless you routinely work with huge database or graphics files, don’t waste your money buying a giant hard drive. A drive no larger than 500MB offers plenty of space for your business and personal needs. The great challenge of buying a mainstream hard drive lies in stripping away drive vendors’ claims about the added performance value of their software.

The key factors for speedy data delivery are the size of read and write (small amounts of RAM that increase the efficiency of data transfers); *spindle speed* (the speed with which the disks revolve); and, to a lesser extent, *access time* (the rate at which data is found on the disk). All of these are determined by the design of the mechanism that each hard drive is based on, not by the vendor that sells you the product.

Macworld Lab tested 13 drive mechanisms with storage capacities from 120MB to 540MB, and found that regardless of the software supplied by the vendors, higher capacities mean faster drives. Where different vendors’ drives use identical mechanisms, performance is nearly identical.

Although the drives in the product table sell for $239 to $1675, you can pay $2 or less per megabyte of storage at any capacity in this review (see “Available Drives for Each Mechanism”). This makes your buying decision relatively straightforward: pick the biggest, fastest drive you can afford, from a vendor that offers reasonable technical support and service.

**Filtering a Sea of Products**

Still, choosing from among nearly 200 products offered by 29 vendors is a formidable task. Macworld Lab met the challenge by testing a representative drive from each major mechanism. Over several years of testing hard drives, we’ve learned that the performance gains attributable to a vendor’s drive software—the software the Mac uses to control the hard drive—don’t amount to much, despite some vendors’ claims.

The fastest and slowest drives based on the same mechanism will always be within 10 percent of each other’s performance—and usually show less than 5 percent difference. Moreover, only about 30 percent of the time spent on typical functions, such as opening or saving a file, involves the hard drive; system and program overhead accounts for the other 70 percent. Therefore, the real performance variation between like mechanisms from different vendors is less than 3 percent. For example, saving a 400K Microsoft Excel file might differ by one or two seconds.

By the same token, some software vendors claim their formatters enhance drive performance, though they acknowledge that speed benefits are small. We tested a drive based on a Quantum 240MB mechanism using 17 different formatters. Most of these tests yielded identical results; the exceptions (FWB’s Toolkit Personal Edition, Microtech International’s Hard Drive Formatter, CMS Enhancements’ SCSI Utility, and Transoft’s ‘SCSI Director 2.2.1) all fell about 10 percent behind the pack.

Macworld Lab compared the relative performance of the mechanisms by formatting each one with the same software and using our standard hard drive test suite (see “Behind Our Tests”). We also tested duplicates of some units to determine what performance differences can crop up among identical mechanisms. Those tests indicate a maximum difference of 7 percent and an average difference of 3 percent; these narrow margins held even when mechanisms had different firmware—ROM-based software in the drive mechanism that interprets commands from the Mac and directs the mechanism.

**Mechanism Costs and Benefits**

For the second year in a row, the Maxtor MXT-540 mechanism was the speed leader, winning in all but one test. It can be bought from FWB, PLI, MicroNet Technology, Microtech International, APS Technologies, and ETC Peripherals, with prices beginning at $819 ($1.52 per megabyte) from mail-order vendor APS.

Two other mechanisms—the Quantum LPS525 and the Seagate ST3610N—are
file in the Finder, it placed second to last in speed at 13 seconds, compared with the MXT-540's 6.7 seconds and the Quantum LPS240's 9.8 seconds. Still, you can buy an ELS170S for only $249 (from Spin Peripherals). And you'll get 50MB more storage than with the cheapest and slowest mechanism we reviewed, the Quantum ELS127S, which on average costs only about $20 less than the ELS170S.

Several drives of about 120MB are available: GCC sells the Conner CP30100, MacDirect offers the Maxtor 7120S, Focus Enhancement has the Maxtor 7131S; and MindFlight Technologies, Liberty Systems, and CMS sell the Quantum Go 120S. The Quantum ELS127S is sold by several companies, but for the most part, all of these mechanisms are poor deals. Prices are relatively steep, starting at $239 ($1.99 per megabyte) and going up to $710 ($5.91 per megabyte).

Other mechanisms to avoid include the Toshiba MK2326 and the Maxtor 7345S. While both offer reasonably high capacity, they ranked, respectively, fourth and third to last in performance, and typically cost more than $2 per megabyte.

Price-Shopping Insight
In response to increasingly demanding applications, Apple has been including larger hard drives in its systems. While you can still get an 80MB drive in an LC or Performa Macintosh or in the Quadra 605, 160MB to 500MB internal drives are now standard in most Apple models. Therefore drive prices in this capacity range have dropped precipitously.

When looking at prices, however, consider whether a company sells directly to consumers via mail order, or sells through a dealer. Dealer prices are generally higher than mail-order prices. Historically dealers have offered better, more personal service and support for the premium you pay.

But these distinctions are beginning to disappear. With stiffer competition and with faster, more reliable drive mechanisms constantly coming to the market, better service and support is less important. Moreover, some direct resellers, such as La Cie, have generally done very well on our technical-support surveys, providing the same high quality as premium vendors.

Many mail-order companies, including APS, Club Mac, Focus Enhancements, MacDirect, and MacProducts, include many good manuals and repair policies. Some are offering new technologies—such as smaller cases, stacked designs, and better termination schemes—to improve reliability and flexibility.

For the strongest and best companies, the chief distinction between dealers and direct resellers is a price disparity—though it's not as huge as it might appear from the suggested retail prices in our table, which are nearly always higher than actual dealer prices. Dealer prices vary considerably, but expect dealer prices to be significantly higher than mail-order prices.

Among direct resellers, APS, La Cie, and Spin Peripherals are good choices. La Cie is a particularly strong choice; it did well on our tech-support tests, offers time-tested reliability with its SilverLine-formatting software, and boasts respectable prices to boot. APS Technologies also has exceptional software and prices; it fell down on tech support for this article, but historically has provided very good support. Spin Peripherals, a relative newcomer, offers the lowest prices in this review for most of its offerings, and provided very good tech support.

Among the companies that sell through dealers, FWB has excellent software and manuals. It uncharacteristically fell short on tech support in this review, however. Although MicroNet’s software is somewhat confusing, it has very good manuals and recently began offering onsite service within four hours through IBM, which may justify its generally high prices—at least for corporate users engaged in particularly time-critical tasks.

Other notable companies are Mega Drive and Mirror, not so much for price (although Mirror has fairly competitive prices and did well on tech support) as for novel case designs. Mega Drive’s products in this review are all removable; they slip into the bays of an enclosure that includes keys for maximum data security. Mirror’s SmartStack allows you to stack several drive modules (they can be hard drives or other media) on top of a single power source. Cabling is handled with the casing so there are no messy tangles to deal with. Naturally you pay a premium for the convenience of such options—$119 for the SmartStack, and $419 to $524.99 for the Mega Drive bays.

A few vendors, faced with lower and lower margins, have been forced to cut corners to stay in business, lowering the overall quality of their products and services. Be sure to check return and repair policies. Most companies offer two-day turnaround, but a few offer faster service...
for an additional fee. DriveSavers, a data-recovery service, says failures usually occur in the first 90 days after purchase, so you'll know soon whether a drive will work reliably in the long term.

Choosing a Formatter

Formatting software comes with every drive, but its quality varies greatly. And not all software is transferable: some formatters look for a particular brand of drive. Other software works with a wide array of drives, and you can buy it as a stand-alone product.

Contrary to some vendors' claims that their software squeezes more room into a drive, formatted capacity proved to be a nonissue. Among 17 formatters we tested, formatted capacity was identical. (Expect the formatted capacity of a drive to be about 5 percent less than the advertised capacity of the mechanism. For instance, a Quantum LPS120S formatter expands 232MB.)

(And speaking of capacity, don't be tempted to buy a smaller drive than you need and rely on compression software to double your drive's capacity. Such software slows down your machine and vastly complicates data recovery in the event of a drive failure.)

More important than formatted capacity are the features of the formatting software: the quality of the interface and partitioning process, the ability to password-protect partitions, the ability to sidestep damaged areas of a disk, and overall reliability. Generally, stand-alone formatters handle these jobs most effectively (see the feature "Hard-Drive Optimizers," in this issue).

Among formatting products, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit wins hands down. The FWB product has an uncluttered interface and provides a full array of features, including a security erase—for cases when you really want to get rid of your data. (Normally, deleting a file just overwrites the reference to the file on your desktop.) Hard Disk Toolkit also offers an impressive array of support programs that let you do everything from mounting offline disks to configuring a drive's controller settings. (Avoid FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition, however. It lacks partitioning, security, and the support programs that the full version offers.)

Consider software after you have chosen the drive you want. You may be satisfied with the software that comes bundled; if not, you can purchase a stand-alone formatter later.

Smaller Drives Ahead

Low-capacity 3.5-inch mechanisms are slowly being replaced by larger capacities in smaller boxes. The demand for low-capacity drives will soon be met by the

---

**Drive Mechanism Performance**

All times are in seconds.

The mechanisms are listed from fastest (top) to slowest (bottom). To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed combined test results against the fastest mechanism in each test. Thus, the Maxtor MXT-540SL gets 1.00, and the Quantum ELS127S gets 0.62. Index numbers are listed to the left of the mechanism names.

We measured each mechanism's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB file and a 3.2MB folder; to search a 4370-record 4th Dimension database for a specific record, and to compile code in Think C. We also measured each drive's speeds for opening and saving files from Aldus PageMaker and Adobe Photoshop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanism tested</th>
<th>Duplicate</th>
<th>Open</th>
<th>Save</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Compile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor MXT-540</td>
<td>16.36</td>
<td>29.88</td>
<td>32.75</td>
<td>17.51</td>
<td>12.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum LPS525S</td>
<td>17.86</td>
<td>33.65</td>
<td>34.66</td>
<td>18.34</td>
<td>17.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST3610N</td>
<td>19.67</td>
<td>35.92</td>
<td>39.56</td>
<td>19.67</td>
<td>15.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M262</td>
<td>21.86</td>
<td>36.37</td>
<td>36.04</td>
<td>18.93</td>
<td>17.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST3550N</td>
<td>19.72</td>
<td>36.59</td>
<td>34.66</td>
<td>22.26</td>
<td>16.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum LPS240S</td>
<td>21.78</td>
<td>38.47</td>
<td>37.98</td>
<td>17.36</td>
<td>17.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum LPS120S</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>41.55</td>
<td>43.24</td>
<td>17.94</td>
<td>17.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST3390N</td>
<td>20.07</td>
<td>38.47</td>
<td>36.15</td>
<td>22.54</td>
<td>17.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ST3600N</td>
<td>24.90</td>
<td>38.94</td>
<td>31.95</td>
<td>20.11</td>
<td>18.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba MK2326</td>
<td>27.41</td>
<td>42.76</td>
<td>44.14</td>
<td>20.46</td>
<td>19.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 73455</td>
<td>27.26</td>
<td>40.87</td>
<td>43.40</td>
<td>21.82</td>
<td>19.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ELS1705</td>
<td>29.29</td>
<td>49.21</td>
<td>43.41</td>
<td>20.46</td>
<td>19.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ELS127S</td>
<td>30.88</td>
<td>51.31</td>
<td>47.06</td>
<td>20.68</td>
<td>19.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 For specific hard drives that use these mechanisms, see the table, "Available Drives for Each Mechanism."
2 Identical to Optima ST3610N.
3 Identical to Optima ST3390N.
# Available Drives for Each Mechanism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
<th>MECHANISM/PRICE</th>
<th>120MB to 199MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>816/483-4205</td>
<td>800/233-7550</td>
<td>Quantum GRS-160/$1429</td>
<td>Mastor 72455/$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>714/968-8130</td>
<td>800/255-2622</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$269</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224/$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>714/222-6000</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$413</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynaTek Automation Systems</td>
<td>416/663-3000</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$489</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Enhancements</td>
<td>617/938-8088</td>
<td>800/538-8866</td>
<td>Quantum ELS275/$589</td>
<td>Maxtor 72135/$399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW 5</td>
<td>415/474-8055, ext. 634</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS275/$599</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$339.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>617/279-5800</td>
<td>800/423-7777</td>
<td>Quantum ELS275/$599</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$561-$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>503/520-0845</td>
<td>800/999-0143</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$629</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Systems</td>
<td>408/983-1127</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$649c</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>312/664-8225</td>
<td>800/621-8462</td>
<td>Conner CP31000/$569</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>602/520-5802</td>
<td>800/333-3393</td>
<td>Conner CP31076/$629</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>512/476-5295</td>
<td>800/628-3475</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$727</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>908/905-9279</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$529</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Microsystems</td>
<td>408/522-1200</td>
<td>800/522-7979</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$529</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Drive&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>310/247-0066</td>
<td>800/664-6342</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$536</td>
<td>Quantum LPS270/$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet Technology</td>
<td>714/453-6100</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$5315</td>
<td>Quantum LPS270/$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>203/426-6223</td>
<td>800/626-6276</td>
<td>Maxtor 72135/$575-585</td>
<td>Maxtor 72455/$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindFlight Technologies</td>
<td>604/434-6463</td>
<td>800/263-3868</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$547-549</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$614.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>800/654-5294</td>
<td>800/654-5294</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$549</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima Technology</td>
<td>714/476-0515</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$565</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PII</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>800/288-6254</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$605</td>
<td>Conner CP30200/$756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procom Technology</td>
<td>714/852-1000</td>
<td>800/800-8600</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$606</td>
<td>Seagate ST3245S/81095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>510/471-6112</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$629</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin Peripherals</td>
<td>617/965-9882</td>
<td>800/466-1200</td>
<td>Quantum ELS170/$629</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Wave&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>512/477-3645</td>
<td>800/880-7555</td>
<td>Quantum LPS1275/$529</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224/$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS Peripherals</td>
<td>407/998-3938, ext. 1</td>
<td>800/275-4867, ext. 1</td>
<td>Quantum LPS170/$529</td>
<td>Quantum LPS240/$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuilin Technology</td>
<td>408/432-9057</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Quantum LPS170/$529</td>
<td>Conner CP30250/$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Except where noted, mechanisms were tested by Macworld Lab.
Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staff (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products.
BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab used application-based tests to judge the relative performance of mechanisms and software in this review. To measure differences in access times, we conducted a search of a 4370-record 4th Dimension database. Most of the files that people use daily are very small, so we determined read and write performance for small files with a series of opens, saves, and file duplications using Aldus PageMaker 4.2 and the Finder, we also compiled an application in Think C.

Larger files, such as those used in graphics and video applications, require fast throughput—the ability of the drive to coordinate read and writes with its data caches for the highest sustained data-transfer rate. To measure throughput, we opened and saved an uncompressed 5MB Photoshop file. All tests were conducted on a Centris 650 with 8MB of RAM using System 7.1. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner

growing ranks of 120MB to 160MB 2.5-inch notebook drives. While they are relatively expensive now and their performance falls below even lower-capacity 3.5-inch drives such as the Quantum ELS127S, several 2.5-inch drives, such as the Quantum Go Series, promise higher reliability than their larger counterparts. Given the nature of the lucrative notebook market, you can expect better performance from future models. Other manufacturers are also focusing their engineering attention on 2.5-inch drives for the mainstream. By the time you read this, 2.5-inch drives with over 500MB of storage will already be available. It’s only a matter of time before smaller drives become the norm.

That’s good news for the vast majority of business and home users—who don’t need more than 500MB for their daily work and would enjoy a little extra desk space. But there’s no compelling reason to wait for 2.5-inch drives to take over the market—the current offerings represent great values. 

Assistant editor TIM WARNER has been testing storage and display peripherals for Macworld Lab since 1990.
Take a brief moment to reflect on the difficulties you face creating graphics on the job. There’s the cutting and pasting. Then making changes. Transferring files. More changes (OK, enough already). We’re not asking you to dwell on these painful memories due to a masochistic streak, but to make a simple point: ClarisImpact™ can make your job dramatically simpler.

ClarisImpact allows you to create business graphics, then add text, data and freeform drawing, all without ever leaving the program. Something unheard of in the business graphics arena. And when those inevitable revisions work their way back to your desk, you’ll be able to react without angst. Because when you make a change, ClarisImpact acts as your assistant, automatically making the necessary adjustments to the rest of your chart and document. Instead of building a business graphic from scratch, ClarisImpact takes care of the groundwork for you. You merely select the type of chart you want: organizational, bar or pie chart, timeline or calendar, to name just a few. Then enter your data. The application instantly creates the graphic for you — perfectly aligned, connected and proportioned. Choose from seven pre-designed style options or customize the styles to give them the look you want. You

*Offer available in the U.S. only and expires 6/30/94. Coupon applicable toward purchase at suggested retail price of $399, only available through Claris. Not valid with any other offer. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.
impact. If you create here’s why you need it.

may even want to access the extensive business art library to add a distinctive symbol to your document.

OK, you’ve created your graphics. They’re nothing short of brilliant. But as we all know, when it comes to business, all is in flux. Comments and changes will come dribbling in. But you’ll be well-equipped. Because with ClarisImpact, making multiple changes is as easy as a single edit. One click can update your spacing, alignment, connections, text and graphic content. Allowing you to concentrate on your message, not the medium.

Perhaps best of all, you can edit directly on your document — much as you would if you’d drawn it by hand on a piece of paper. (Which in the past, has sometimes seemed like a better idea.) No other program lets you do this as quickly or as easily.

The realities of the average job are such that there’s never enough time, enough quiet, or enough organization. ClarisImpact was created with these avoidables in mind. If you’re looking to create dynamic, compelling visuals for your reports, presentations or for day-to-day communications use, you owe it to your own sanity to try ClarisImpact. For a free demo disk and a coupon worth $120* off the purchase of ClarisImpact, call 1-800-544-8554, Extension 241.

It’s easy to keep your schedule up-to-date with ClarisImpact. Create customized, professional-looking calendars in a snap.

ClarisImpact brings together all the business graphics and text capabilities you need in a single program, so you can create impressive documents and slide presentations.

Simply powerful software.

for shipping. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and ClarisImpact, ClarisImpact design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.
The information superhighway, which promises to deliver hundreds of interactive multimedia programs to our TV sets, is still years away. But in the meantime we have something that hints at things to come: CD-ROM.

Thanks to their ability to store an enormous amount of data—just over 600MB—compact discs are currently the only medium that can deliver the kind of interactive, multimedia, virtual experiences we've been promised. Using today's most accomplished CD titles, for instance, you can follow the Oregon Trail as a pioneer, go scuba diving in Hawaii, or get on-the-job training as a member of Congress—without ever leaving your computer.

The possibilities are endless and exciting, and for Macworld's salute to Macintosh CDs, I've chosen 10 discs that, in one way or another, offer useful, informative, or engaging content and deliver a tantalizing taste of tomorrow's interactive programming and information retrieval. To pick these top CDs, I evaluated about 80 discs released between November 1992 and November 1993. I didn't consider shareware, font, clip art, stock-photo, or stock-video CDs—in those cases, the disc is usually just a delivery medium. I also steered clear of games and interactive movies, since Macworld selects the best of those every year for our Game Hall of Fame feature (see Macworld, January 1994).

As good as they are, I'd be remiss in celebrating any CD without first mentioning some considerable limitations to today's CDs in general. Despite recent hardware performance increases (see "Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives," Macworld, July 1993), the majority of software titles haven't caught up and, in most cases, move about as quickly as a line at the post office. And the discs frequently cost too much; $40 to $60 is a lot to pay for a children's book, regardless of how interactive it is.

My most serious gripes have to do with content, though. Too often, developers pay far more attention to
glitzy interfaces, QuickTime videos (whether they offer any valuable information or not), and “isn’t this cool?” interactivity than they do to effective storytelling or to conveying information in a meaningful, easily accessible manner. As a result it’s difficult to regard many of today’s CD titles as anything more than kitschy ephemera.

But enough of this cur-mudgeon stuff. There’s still some great material out there, and the following discs are shining examples of what’s possible with today’s technology—and (let’s hope) of the kinds of programming and information resources we can look forward to when the information superhighway is finally built.

REFERENCE

BEST ENCYCLOPEDIA CD

Compton’s Interactive Encyclopedia 2.0

Compton’s NewMedia; 619/929-2500, 800/862-2206. Consumer version $395; educational version (called Compton’s Multimedia Encyclopedia) $495.

Last year, when weighing the differences between Compton’s Multimedia Encyclopedia (as the consumer version was then called) and The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, I gave the nod to the latter, since it was much more affordable ($395 compared with Compton’s $795); had a more streamlined, professional-looking interface; and was much faster (see Macworld, March 1993). Plus, Compton’s disc required that you devote up to 8MB of hard disk space to the program.

But things have changed. Compton’s revamped Interactive Encyclopedia 2.0 has a competitive price, a vastly improved interface (via its simple but elegant Browser paths and tool bar), and a much faster response time, and the encyclopedia takes up only about 420K on your hard disk. Version 2.0 also includes a useful new time line (with direct links to articles, videos, and other items), higher-resolution pictures than the previous edition, help messages, plenty of videos, animations, narrated slide shows, and an online dictionary.

With all that going for it, Compton’s Interactive Encyclopedia certainly gets the nod for Most Improved CD of the Year, and its excellent content sometimes casts a wider net than Grolier’s. But before you rush out to buy Compton’s encyclopedia, you should know that a promising update to The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia ($395) should be shipping by the time you read this, and Microsoft plans to release a Mac version of its popular Windows-based encyclopedia, Encarta ($139), early this year (neither was available for my review).

BEST ALMANAC CD

Time Almanac 1993

Compact Publishing; 202/244-4770, 800/364-1518. $99.95. (The 1994 edition should be available by the time you read this.)

For anyone with a need to research current events, recent history, American culture, or international politics, Time Almanac 1993 is an excellent resource. The disc combines the entire text of every Time magazine from 1989 through 1992, along with selected articles going as far back as 1923; hundreds of photos, charts, and maps; and some 60 minutes of QuickTime videos from Cable News Network and other sources (some of them quite riveting, even in QuickTime).

The almanac’s well-rounded scope means you can obtain both facts (in the form of almanac data) and opinions (via essays and articles) on a given subject. For instance, a word search on the name of Senator Dianne Feinstein (D-Calif), yielded 29 items, most of them Time articles, in which her name appears. Within the list of items was an entry from the almanac’s U.S. statistics section, offering such information as her fax number, religion, the name of her administrative assistant, and the year she’s up for reelection.

While other almanacs and reference works may cover much longer periods of time, this disc’s concentration on the past few years gives it the ability to offer much more detailed—and rewarding—information on the subjects it does cover.

POLITICS AND HISTORY

BEST POLITICS CD

Clinton: Portrait of Victory

Time Warner Interactive Group; 818/955-9999, 800/593-6384. $39.99. (The hardcover book version is sold separately; Warner Books/Epicenter Communications; 212/522-6982, 800/343-9204. $19.45.)

Whether or not you voted for Bill Clinton, this is an involving, insightful documentary on the 1992 Democratic contender’s campaign. The disc (and hardcover book) evolved
from Time photojournalist P. F. Bentley’s exclusive, nearly unlimited access to Clinton and his minions. The idea was to document the day-to-day life of a political candidate using only black-and-white images; the result is a series of illuminating, fascinating pictures. Photography buffs will particularly enjoy the section in which Bentley describes exactly how he got the picture—aperture, f-stop settings, and all.

The disc includes the requisite QuickTime clips, but the photos (and the commentary) are the real attraction. The narrative is sometimes a bit too gushy toward our president, and you wonder exactly how candid some photos really are, but these are minor quibbles.

**BEST HISTORY CD**

**Seven Days in August**

Time Warner Interactive Group; 818/955-9999, 800/593-6334. $79.99.

Of the discs I surveyed, this one is my favorite, for it best exploits the real potential of CD-ROM as a medium that can add depth and perspective to a topic and promote a deeper level of understanding.

Seven Days in August takes advantage of Time Warner’s vast media resources to absorbingly document that terrifying week in August 1961, when the Berlin Wall was erected. The interface, which is a bit cluttered but navigable, enables you to explore this critical moment in the Cold War from a variety of perspectives. You can relive the week day by day, hearing Berliners tell stories of how their lives were changed; sit in on a roundtable discussion by political experts; and check out what was happening in America that week. For example, you can read that Sunday’s newspaper comic strips, hear excerpts from the country’s top ten records, and so on. There’s even a game in which you get to guess which outfit Jackie Kennedy wore to which state affair.

While some of these activities may sound as if the disc is trivializing what was a pivotal moment in global history, their juxtaposition against the events in Berlin actually serves to broaden our understanding of the differences between the U.S. and other countries—and how Americans take their freedom for granted. Seven Days in August quietly and eloquently reminds us that, at a time when East Berliners were struggling with abject poverty and severely limited freedom, Americans were pondering the musical question “Does your chewing gum lose its flavor on the bedpost overnight?” while driving along in shiny new convertibles under sunny skies. What could be more telling than that?

**BEST INTERACTIVE LEARNING CD**

**Capitol Hill**

The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000; 800/234-3088. $49.95.

Ever wondered what it would be like to be a member of Congress? With Capitol Hill, you can spare yourself the campaign promises and fac-
Criterion Goes to the Movies

Using this HyperCard-based guide to movies available on laser disc from The Voyager Company, you can research a movie's cast, credits, and the laser disc's features; read an essay on the film's importance to world cinema; and—best of all—watch a brief excerpt in QuickTime format.

**Best Film-Guide CD**

**Criterion Goes to the Movies**

The Voyager Company; 212/431-5199, 800/446-2001. $24.95.

Among the handful of movie and video guides available on CD, Criterion Goes to the Movies is decidedly the best. The disc is an obvious attempt to promote Voyager's Criterion Collection of films on laser disc, but who cares? The Criterion line includes many of the world's great films (everything from the inspired Depression-era shenanigans of the Marx Brothers' *A Night at the Opera* to the bleak future depicted in *Blade Runner*), each of which is represented on the guide disc with thoughtful essays, information on cast and credits, plot synopses, and lists of the laser discs' special features. The straightforward interface lets you search by film title, person, language, awards, and other subjects.

The disc's main attraction is its set of QuickTime clips—one excerpted from each film, about 125 in all. These QuickTime videos are among the best-looking I've seen. When played from a double-speed CD-ROM drive, each video's frames-per-second speed looks to be virtually real-time, with little if any audio dropout. Clips of wide-screen films (such as *West Side Story* and *Lawrence of Arabia*) maintain the original aspect ratio, and image resolution is crisp (particularly in 16- or 24-bit color).

Criterion Goes to the Movies doesn't offer information on thousands of films, as most other movie guides do, but no other disc does a better job of bringing the movies to life.

**Best Travel CD**

**Oceans Below**

The Software Toolworks; 415/883-3000, 800/234-3088. $49.95.

Computer-simulated scuba diving? I was skeptical, too, but this disc, which cheerfully invites you to strap on a virtual air tank and explore deep underwater destinations, succeeds wonderfully in making you feel as if you're right there with all those other reef-dwelling crustaceans.

Produced by Amazing Media (the creative talent behind Clinton: Portrait of Victory and other titles), Oceans Below features high-quality photographs and excellent underwater footage (in QuickTime format). You can check out the ground-level attractions of a destination, then take the plunge and explore (via QuickTime).

**The Worst CDs**

**Better Homes and Gardens Healthy Cooking CD Cookbook** There are some worthy recipes on this disc, but the sloppiness of its contents (the word desserts is misspelled in the table of contents) and its absurdly gratuitous use of QuickTime (do we really need a video of how to boil water?) just go to show that, in this case, the book is infinitely better than the movie. (Multicom; 206/622-5530, 800/850-7272. $59.95.)

**A Hard Day's Night** This is the first CD version of a full-length fiction film, and it's actually a decent product. But this 1964 Beatles celluloid escapade, while moderately entertaining, doesn't deserve such veneration. Why not a *Citizen Kane* or *Casablanca* CD? (The Voyager Co.; 212/431-5199, 800/446-2001. $39.95.)

**London: The Multimedia Tour** So you get to point-and-click your way around the U.K. capital—big deal. The content is uniformly shallow, and a jerky QuickTime video of a neon billboard promoting Wendy's hamburgers in Piccadilly Circus is not my idea of a gratifying multimedia experience. (Sony Electronic Publishing; 310/449-2367. $99.)

**Take Five** This one should get the Unclear-on-the-Concept Award: a CD designed to relax you while you're at the computer. Call me a traditionalist, but it seems like it would be much more effective to just shut off the computer and take a tai chi class or something. (The Voyager Company; 212/431-5199, 800/446-2001. $49.95.)

**Best Music CD**

**Microsoft Musical Instruments**

Microsoft; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400. $79.95.

Aside from several undistinguished years of piano lessons in elementary school and an unfortunate encounter with a glockenspiel in junior high, my musical education has been virtually nonexistent. But I'm catching up quickly, thanks to this exquisitely designed, entertaining guide to the world of musical instruments. This disc has the most...
Microsoft Musical Instruments offers a pronunciation of the instru-
ment’s name. The descriptions are terse but offer enough factual information to what a glockenspiel sounds like and how its name is pronounced, study the diagram, then click on the icons at the bottom of the screen to find out more about the instrument.

For each instrument, there are two sound icons—one plays back a musical sample generated by the instrument, the other offers a pronunciation of the instrument’s name. The descriptions are terse but offer enough factual information to what the appetite; the scope interactive simulations don’t

consistent ly attractive visual fast-trackers to “be in the moment,” but no disc I looked at was more effective at making me want to spend my afternoons in a state of blissful procrastination than this one. Aesop’s fable about the race between a type-A rabbit and a dawdling tortoise is perfect for children—and it’s positively inspirational for their overachieving parents. Broderbund’s rendition of the story is simply a delight.

The fable’s message—slow but steady is the way to go—is vividly brought to life through the disc’s charming illustrations and clever use of interactivity. On one “page” (the disc is structured like a book; you go through the story page by page), the frenzied hare zooms past the imperturbable tortoise, who’s whiling away the hours with his menagerie of friends, listening to the birds sing. Using your mouse, you can click on the animals in the image and watch as they react. Click on the beaver wearing his baseball cap backward, for instance, and he becomes a rapping ’deejay, using a sawed-off tree trunk as his turntable.

There’s a pervasive sense of fun in this version of the fable, but be forewarned: play this CD too often and you’ll end up wanting to chuck it all for a log cabin in Montana.

CHILDREN/YOUNG ADULTS

Best Entertainment CD
The Tortoise and the Hare
Br0derbund Software; 415/382-4600, 800/521-6263. $39.95.

There’s been a small flurry of New Age CDs aimed at enticing the legion of burned-out fast-trackers to “be in the moment,” but no disc I looked at was more effective at making me want to spend my afternoons in a state of blissful procrastination than this one. Aesop’s fable about the race between a type-A rabbit and a dawdling tortoise is perfect for children—and it’s positively inspirational for their overachieving parents. Broderbund’s rendition of the story is simply a delight.

The fable’s message—slow but steady is the way to go—is vividly brought to life through the disc’s charming illustrations and clever use of interactivity. On one “page” (the disc is structured like a book; you go through the story page by page), the frenzied hare zooms past the imperturbable tortoise, who’s whiling away the hours with his menagerie of friends, listening to the birds sing. Using your mouse, you can click on the animals in the image and watch as they react. Click on the beaver wearing his baseball cap backward, for instance, and he becomes a rapping ’deejay, using a sawed-off tree trunk as his turntable.

There’s a pervasive sense of fun in this version of the fable, but be forewarned: play this CD too often and you’ll end up wanting to chuck it all for a log cabin in Montana.

Best Educational CD
The Oregon Trail
MECC; 617/569-1500, 800/685-6322. Consumer version $69.95; educational version (includes teacher’s manual) $79.

As a pioneer in the Old West, I would have been a dismal failure. This is something I never knew geography, it causes you to seriously consider the consequences of your actions—something most games and educational programs don’t bother to teach children, or adults, for that matter.

JAMES A. MARTIN, Macworld’s senior associate editor for graphics, also chose last year’s roundup of the best CDs.

The Oregon Trail: The Oregon Trail, an interactive simulation that puts you in charge of a westward wagon in the nineteenth century.

Before you begin your journey, you’re given a set of occupational choices—I chose teacher, my first mistake (the pay was as lousy then as it is now). Based on that choice, I had $400 to spend on provisions; my second mistake was to blow nearly the entire wag at the beginning. As a result, I had to shoot deer when my food supply ran out, because I didn’t have money to buy food, and I had to endure several white-knuckle river crossings—had I not spent all my money, I could have taken the ferry.

From that point, things went downhill quickly; so many members of my party died that I wondered if MECC might be planning an interactive adventure featuring the Donner Party. In spite of my shortcomings as a trail-blazer, I highly recommend The Oregon Trail. The disc not only teaches history and geography, it causes you to seriously consider the consequences of your actions—something most games and educational programs don’t bother to teach children, or adults, for that matter.

JAMES A. MARTIN, Macworld’s senior associate editor for graphics, also chose last year’s roundup of the best CDs.

The Oregon Trail: The Oregon Trail, an interactive simulation that puts you in charge of a westward wagon in the nineteenth century.

Before you begin your journey, you’re given a set of occupational choices—I chose teacher, my first mistake (the pay was as lousy then as it is now). Based on that choice, I had $400 to spend on provisions; my second mistake was to blow nearly the entire wag at the beginning. As a result, I had to shoot deer when my food supply ran out, because I didn’t have money to buy food, and I had to endure several white-knuckle river crossings—had I not spent all my money, I could have taken the ferry.

From that point, things went downhill quickly; so many members of my party died that I wondered if MECC might be planning an interactive adventure featuring the Donner Party. In spite of my shortcomings as a trail-blazer, I highly recommend The Oregon Trail. The disc not only teaches history and geography, it causes you to seriously consider the consequences of your actions—something most games and educational programs don’t bother to teach children, or adults, for that matter.
You can inexpensively increase your Mac's system speed—but can you do it safely?

Everyone knows what it takes to make a Mac faster: money. Yet paradoxically everyone wants more speed without spending a lot. The answer, at least for some Macs, is a low-cost method pioneered several years ago by intrepid Ilsi owners that now delivers 20 to 50 percent speed increases on certain PowerBook, Centris, and Quadra Macs. This method simply boosts the speed at which the Mac's CPU executes instructions, making the whole system go faster. The cost is under $90 for the Ilsi, under $170 for Centris and Quadra models, and between $380 and $625 for PowerBooks. CPU boosting is not sanctioned by Apple or Motorola, since it can require system-board changes, and does not work on every Mac, but the companies who sell the upgrade parts and services report high satisfaction among their customers.

Where and Why Boosting Works

CPU boosting works only on models whose system boards, or at least most of the components on the system boards, were designed to operate at a faster speed than the CPU that Apple used with them. For example, the Ilsi is eligible for CPU boosting because it uses many of the same chips as the faster Ilci. Other candidates include the PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 165, and 170; the Ilfx; the Centris 610, 650, and 660AV; and the Quadra 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, and 950.

In addition, CPU boosting relies on the chance that the speed rating of any individual CPU may be understated. A CPU, being a digital device, works in a pulsed fashion like a crew rowing a racing shell. Just as the coxswain calls out the rowing rhythm for the crew, a discrete chip on the system board governs the pace of the CPU's pulses. When the coxswain yells "Stroke!" at a faster pace, the crew rows faster and the boat goes faster. Replacing the chip, called a clock-crystal oscillator, with one that pulses at a faster pace makes the CPU work faster.

Accelerating the rowing pace makes the crew get hot and tired, and boosting the CPU likewise makes it get hot. Unlike the crew, the CPU can't sweat to cool off, but you can install a heat sink and possibly a small fan on top of the CPU to dissipate the extra heat. Fortunately, chips do not get tired or wear out prematurely from operating at a faster pace, as long as...
they operate within the manufacturer's temperature specifications.

Regardless of extra cooling, there is a speed at which every CPU stops working. Motorola designs a CPU model to work across a range of speeds—16MHz to 50MHz (16 to 50 million pulses per second) for 68030s, and 20MHz to 40MHz for the 68040s. Every CPU manufactured is a candidate for the highest speed, but only some actually work at that speed. The bulk of the CPUs work at midrange speeds, and a small quantity work only at the slowest speed.

To determine a speed each CPU can handle, Motorola tests it during fabrication and stamps the speed rating on the finished CPU chip. But that doesn't mean every chip is tested to see how fast it can go. An entire batch of 68030s might be tested only at 25MHz to fill an order for 25MHz CPUs, for example. Were the batch tested at higher speeds, many of the CPUs would pass a 33MHz test, and some would pass at 40MHz or 50MHz.

When you boost the CPU speed, you are betting that Motorola and the manufacturers of other chips on the system board could have certified the chips at a higher speed. If you lose the bet and the boosted system doesn't work, there's no harm done provided you can return to the original speed. All the CPU boosters we investigated either are reversible or hedge their bets by replacing the CPU with a part certified at the faster speed.

Thus Macworld Lab found no reason to be concerned about the safety of CPU boosters as long as the booster provides some cooling for the CPU and is professionally installed. Boosters that don't require soldering can be installed safely by customers who follow the manufacturer's instructions carefully.

**PowerBook Boosters**

PowerBook owners can't accelerate their computers conventionally with expansion cards because PowerBooks have no general-purpose expansion slots. But several companies can transform a PowerBook 140 into a 170 or 160 into a 180. The makeover is possible because the 140 and 170 do not have the same system boards as the 180, so you have no reason to believe Apple designed them to operate at 180 speed. Dynamic says it has done this upgrade successfully more than 100 times.

Dynamic Engineering is one of the companies that will install a 33MHz CPU and FPU in any PowerBook for $625, giving it the speed of a 180. This is an aggressive upgrade because the 140 and 170 do not have the same system boards as the 180, so you have no reason to believe Apple designed or tested them to operate at 180 speed. Dynamic says it has done this upgrade successfully more than 100 times.

PowerBook Boosters are not a do-it-yourself project. You send your PowerBook to Digital Eclipse (510/547-6101), Dynamic Engineering (408/336-5531), or Shreve Systems (318/424-9777), and they modify the system boards and send you back a faster PowerBook. The work takes one or two days. Shipping accounts for most of the time your PowerBook is away.

The companies follow slightly different procedures for modifying PowerBook 140 and 160 system boards, but they all change the clock-crystal oscillators to make the CPU work faster. They put a spongy heat-conducting material on top of the chip to dissipate heat through the PowerBook's metal frame under the keyboard, just as Apple does on the 170 and 180. Then they flip the system board over and solder an FPU in the vacant space where Apple installs one on a 170 or 180. Besides making these major changes, the companies add and move some small components on the system board. Each company described different minor changes, although none would go into much detail, apparently hoping to keep its procedure secret.

Dynamic Engineering and Shreve Systems always replace the original CPU from a 140 or 160 system board and replace it with a CPU rated at the higher speed of a 170 or 180. Digital Eclipse prefers not to unsolder the original CPU and solder in a replacement unless necessary. Before making any system-board modifications, the company tests the original CPU and only replaces a CPU that doesn't work at the faster speed. Dynamic Engineering charges $379 for its CPU25 PowerBook 140 upgrade and $625 for its CPU33 PowerBook 160 upgrade. Shreve charges $329 for its 140 upgrade and $369 for its 160 upgrade. Digital Eclipse charges $399 for its F/33 PowerBook 140 upgrade and $439 for its F/33 PowerBook 160 upgrade.

In addition to upgrading a 140 to a 170 and a 160 to a 180, which all three companies do, Dynamic Engineering will install a 33MHz CPU and FPU in any PowerBook for $625, giving it the speed of a 180. This is an aggressive upgrade because the 140 and 170 do not have the same system boards as the 180, so you have no reason to believe Apple designed or tested them to operate at 180 speed. Dynamic says it has done this upgrade successfully more than 100 times.

Digital Engineering offers all its CPU upgrades with or without FPU installation. Dynamic will install an FPU in a PowerBook that doesn't have one; costs are $299 for a 25MHz CPU and FPU and $329 for a 33MHz FPU. Shreve offers FPU upgrades for the PowerBook 140, 145, and 160, with prices ranging from $129 to $189; Digital Eclipse offers a $339 FPU upgrade for the PowerBook 145 and 160. Few Mac applications take advantage of an FPU, so you may not need an FPU.

None of the PowerBook upgrades are reversible, and all of them void Apple's warranty. However, the three upgrade companies all give one-year warranties on the upgrades. All offer free technical support, and Digital Eclipse and Dynamic Engineering offer toll-free support lines.

---

**FIGURING THE BANG FOR THE BUCK**

Part of deciding when to use a CPU booster or to buy an accelerator card or new Mac depends on your processing needs. If you need to double the speed of your Mac, you definitely should get an accelerator card or a new Mac. If you simply want a faster system, the CPU booster is often enough—at great prices.

But many people who just want the most speed they can afford aren't sure which method is more cost-effective. Here's how to tell.

Take the case of a Centris 610. For $165 you can get the KS Labs Alacrity 610, which will boost your performance by about 40 percent. Or you can buy DayStar Digital's 40MHz Quad 040 with the required 610 adapter for about $1500 via mail order, for a performance boost of about 100 percent. Think of each 10 percent increment as a bang. Thus, the bang-for-buck ratio with the Alacrity is $41 per bang. For the Quad 040, it is $150 per bang.

To calculate this performance boost, take the Macworld Lab Core-Performance Index's Common ranking for the acceleration option you're considering and subtract the ranking for the Mac you want to accelerate (see "How Much Do CPU Boosters Speed Up Your Mac?"). Divide that result by the original Mac's ranking. In the case of the Centris 610, the unaccelerated 610's ranking is 8.8, and the Alacrity 610 upgrade's ranking is 12.2. Doing the math (12.2 - 8.8) ÷ 8.8 results in 3.4 + 8.8, or 38.6 percent. You can use the Core-Performance Index numbers from any Macworld feature or review published since June 1993. Use the Scientific rankings instead of the Common rankings if FPU performance is important in your work.—Galen Gruman
Centris and Quadra Boosters

To accelerate a Quadra or Centris, you can plug in a PDS cache card or a NuBus accelerator card, but you can boost the CPU for the same money or less—without using the Mac’s expansion slot. What’s more, the performance from CPU boosting compares favorably with the next cheapest acceleration method, adding a cache card.

Macworld Lab found that a KS Labs Alacrity CPU booster yielded noticeably faster results than a DayStar Digital FastCache Quadra cache card in all tests on a Centris 610, and yielded somewhat faster results in most tests on a Quadra 800. The Newer Technologies VSO booster delivered about the same performance as on a Quadra 700 except in drive-access tests, where the VSO was slower. The VSO does not boost the SCSI components on a Quadra 700 or 900 because, Newer found, those components might not perform correctly when boosted. The Fast-Cache isn’t subject to such problems because, like other cache cards, it speeds performance by letting the CPU operate more efficiently with memory.

CPU boosters can’t achieve the same performance on every Centris 610 and other Macs because some individual CPUs and system boards contain chips that cannot be boosted as much as the ones Macworld Lab tested. A few can’t sustain any useful amount of boosting. By comparison, an expansion card such as the FastCache Quadra would achieve the same performance on every individual computer of a particular model.

DayStar Digital (404/967-2077) makes the $399 FastCache Quadra for most Centris and Quadra models (the Centris 610 and 660AV require a $119 adapter). Newer Technologies (316/685-4904) makes the $425 VSO for the Quadra 700, 900, and 950. KS Labs’ $165 Alacrity kits (614/374-5665) are available for the Centris 610 and 660AV, and for the Quadra 610, 650, 660AV, and 800. (The Quadra 610 and 650 kits shipped just before this issue went to press, so we could not test them. A kit for the Centris 650 has been discontinued.) It plans no kit for the Quadra 605 because that Mac uses a different clock-crystal oscillator.

Not included with the Alacrity kits but recommended by KS Labs are fast RAM SIMMs: 70ns for the Centris 610 and 60ns for the other models. Without the faster RAM, the computer’s memory system may be unable to transfer data to and from the CPU fast enough, and data can become corrupted. (PDS and NuBus accelerator cards generally do not require faster RAM.) But according to Macworld Lab testing, faster RAM does not noticeably improve performance with the Alacrity booster, and we had no problems with memory corruption.

Installing an Alacrity booster is a bit trickier than plugging in a PDS or NuBus card but requires no special skills and only a screwdriver. With your Centris or Quadra shut down, you open its case and carefully attach a clip that looks like a runty clothespin to the clock-crystal oscillator chip (see the photo “Boosted Centris 610”) on the system board (it resides next to a NuBus slot). The patented clip has a socket on one side with a fast oscillator chip plugged into it. The clip is large enough that it may prevent a very thick NuBus card from fitting in a Centris 610, Quadra 660AV, Quadra 610, or Quadra 660AV, or in the innermost slot of a Quadra 650 or Quadra 800.

On a Centris 610, you also stick a heat-sink-and-fan assembly to the top of the 68040 CPU. Macworld Lab found the thermal gel supplied with our test kit a little bit messy, but KS Labs has since switched to double-sided thermal tape. On a Centris 660AV, Quadra 610, Quadra 650, Quadra 660AV, and Quadra 800, you also press a small fan onto the fingers of the heat sink that Apple installed at the factory. Macworld Lab deemed this arrangement effective but inelegant, and it was actually a problem on the Quadra 800, where space was tight.

After you install the Alacrity booster, KS Labs recommends that you test your system in case it is one that can’t stand CPU boosting. Symptoms include failure to start up, more frequent system crashes, incoherent display, incorrect calculations, inability to print on a network printer, or other network problems.

Macworld Lab experienced intermittent network trouble (with System 7 file sharing and with AppleTalk Remote Access) after upgrading a Centris 610 to 28.6MHz (from 20MHz), Network trouble did not affect Macworld Lab’s Quadra 800 after upgrading to 40MHz (from 33MHz), although there was slight video flickering when we tested it with Sigma Designs’ MovieMovie video-capture board. The boosted Quadra 800 didn’t work with a DayStar FastCache installed, which was not surprising since the static RAM on the cache card might not be fast enough to handle the extra speed.

If problems surface, KS Labs suggests replacing the plug-in oscillator chip on the patented clip with a slightly slower one; for example, 25MHz for the 610. Of course, doing that would reduce performance. KS Labs sells extra oscillator chips at cost: $5 each. If you are dissatisfied with the Alacrity’s performance or compatibility on your Mac, KS Labs offers a 30-day money-back guarantee. The company also offers free technical support through a toll-free number.

Compared with the Alacrity, the VSO is a more complex device, but installing it takes about the same level of effort. The VSO is a SIMM that you snap into the Mac’s ROM SIMM socket (which is not otherwise used). A wire leads away from the
CPU Boosters

How Much Do CPU Boosters Speed Up Your Mac?

TASK-PERFORMANCE TIMES (by system class)

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.
Use these results to compare the performance of systems within each class (business, entry-level, and notebook). For each class we used a different test suite, made up of real-world tasks routinely performed by that class's typical user. Thus, the results for one class cannot be compared with results for another class.

Processor
Indicates raw processing power, which affects almost all aspects of performance.

Drive Access
Indicates performance on tasks that rely heavily on the hard drive.

Video Display
Indicates performance on tasks that depend heavily on screen-redraw speed.

Floating Point
Indicates performance on tasks that heavily use a math coprocessor.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Drive Access</th>
<th>Video Display</th>
<th>Floating Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 w/ KS Labs booster</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 w/ DayStar cache card</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Quadra 840AV</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Quadra 800</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Quadra 950</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Quadra 650*</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700 w/ Newer VSO</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Centris 650*</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610 w/ KS Labs booster</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Quadra 610</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Quadra 700</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIci w/ Newer VSO</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610 w/ DayStar cache card</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Centris 610</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard IIci</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard IIci</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTRY-LEVEL SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Drive Access</th>
<th>Video Display</th>
<th>Floating Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IIci w/ Mac Experts booster and DayStar cache card</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard IIci</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIci w/ DayStar cache card</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIci w/ Mac Experts booster</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard IIci</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTEBOOK SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Drive Access</th>
<th>Video Display</th>
<th>Floating Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 180</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160 w/ Shreve booster</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160 w/ Digital Eclipse booster</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 165c</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 180c</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 140 w/ Shreve booster</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 140 w/ Digital Eclipse booster</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 145</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 145B</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 160</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard PB 140</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any modification of the system board voids Apple's one-year warranty (but for owners of most of the Mac models covered in this article, warranties have already expired). Apple considers clip-on boosters to be a modification of the system board, especially since they require extra cooling. But it's not clear what effect the Alacrity boosters have on newer Macs still under warranty, since the boosters can be removed without a trace. Likewise, if you decide later to buy an Apple upgrade that involves swapping system boards—for instance, a Centris 610 to a 660AV, or any boosted Centris or Quadra to a forthcoming PowerPC Mac—you can easily remove the Alacrity upgrade.

Mac II Boosters

Mac CPU boosting began years ago on the IIci as a do-it-yourself hardware hack, but you no longer have to wield a soldering iron to boost your IIci's CPU. You can ship your IIci to Mac Experts...
CPU boosting on an Ilsi is completely safe when performed by skilled technicians. They take apart the system and remove the system board from the Ilsi case. Next they unsolder the clock-crystal oscillator chip, pull it off the system board, solder a socket in its place, and plug a faster oscillator chip into the socket. Then they fasten a heat sink to the top of the CPU. Some technicians, wanting an extra measure of cooling, install a small fan as well. Other technicians are convinced the Ilsi CPU stays cool enough without a fan or a heat sink and install neither. (Mac Experts installs a heat sink.)

Using a socket for the oscillator chip makes the CPU boost reversible, even by an average user: with the Mac switched off, you just replace the fast oscillator chip with a standard-speed chip. CPU boosting does not work on every Ilsi equipped with an FPU chip on a PDS or NuBus adapter card. Historically, the solution to this problem has been to replace the standard 20MHz FPU with a 25MHz FPU. Countering history, Mac Experts has determined that only the Apple NuBus adapter card has an FPU problem because the card has its own clock-crystal oscillator for the FPU. The Mac Experts solution, which adds $30 to the cost of boosting an Ilsi, is replacing that oscillator chip with a faster one. After CPU boosting, an Ilsi needs 80ns RAM. Although the standard Ilsi works with slower, 100ns RAM, Apple shipped most Ilsi computers with 80ns SIMMs.

CPU boosting leaves the Ilsi’s single expansion slot free for a PDS or NuBus card but causes problems with some PDS cards. Macworld Lab encountered no compatibility problems in its tests, but Ilsi owners on Internet and America Online report after CPU boosting they have the least trouble with PDS cache cards, some trouble with video cards, and the most trouble with Ethernet cards. Mac Experts itself has encountered problems with the PSL cache card, which has been out of production for some time, and with the PDS card used with some Radius Pivot monitors. A Pivot connected to the Ilsi’s video port or to a NuBus card works fine. Asante has a free fix for its Ethernet cards that don’t work, according to Mac Experts. Mac Experts offers a 30-day money-back guarantee on parts and labor. It also offers free technical support via a toll-free number.

If you’re interested in boosting an Ilsi CPU yourself, Mac Experts sells its Max Ilsi kit separately, for $29. There’s a separate $15 kit for upgrading the FPU oscillator on an Apple NuBus adapter card. You supply the soldering experience and tools—and undertake the risks of altering the system board.

Newer Technologies’ $425 VSO is also available for the Ilsi and Iffs. Installation requires no soldering—just snap a SIMM into the empty ROM SIMM socket, clamp a wire onto the oscillator chip, stick on a heat sink (an Iff requires three), and install the VSO software. Newer advises against using a VSO in an Ilsi whose expansion slot contains a board.

Are CPU Boosters Worthwhile?
CPU boosting entails a little more risk than plug-in cache cards and accelerator cards, but it offers several important benefits. It is the only way to accelerate the PowerBook 140 and 160. It speeds up the Mac II, Centris 610, Centris 660AV, and Quadra 660AV without filling the single expansion slot on those Macs. And most CPU boosters cost less than the next cheapest acceleration method.

When comparing prices, be sure to consider the discounts that dealers generally give on cache cards and accelerator cards. You won’t get a comparable discount on CPU boosters because they are sold direct. Also account for the cost of any RAM SIMMs you must replace with faster ones on a boosted Centris, Quadra, or Ilsi. For example, a Ilsi upgrade is not a good value if you have four 100ns SIMMs to replace (unless you plan to increase RAM anyway).

CPU boosting improves performance noticeably but not enough to push you back in your seat or make your hair fly. To decide if this much performance is worth the price of upgrading a PowerBook 140 or 160, go to a dealer and try working for 15 or 20 minutes on a PowerBook 145 as you now work on a 140, or work on a 180 as you now work on a 160. You can assess the performance boost and compatibility of an Alacrity kit, VSO, or Max Ilsi on your own Mac. Because these upgrades have 30-day money-back guarantees, all you risk is some shipping expense and the time you spend evaluating. You should give them a try if you have the slightest interest in the level of performance they offer.

LON POOLE is a Macworld contributing editor whose PowerBook 140 wants desperately to become a 180.

Research assistance by JIM FEELEY.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab evaluated CPU boosters with its standard task-oriented performance tests. These tests use a set of standard programs typical for users of each type of Mac—business systems (usually 68040-based Macs), entry-level systems (usually 030-based Macs), and notebook systems.

Macworld Lab also tested compatibility for these standard programs, for networking and telecommunications, and for different types of add-on hardware, such as video cards. Increasing the speed of the CPU’s clock can affect the speed of other system-board components, which is why some products caused problems with LocalTalk. Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow.
Can HP give you affordable color PostScript

You're looking at the latest addition to the Adobe PostScript family.

Software Development Update

If you thought the role of the software developer was a conservative one, we're here to change your mind. A new generation of developers is taking a look at the front lines of the enterprise. It's where the action is. The spreadsheet isn't as much fun as the spreadsheet correspondence. It's where the best ideas come from. It's where the best products are sold. It's where the best business is done.
printing?

looking at it.

seeing is believing.

Get the HP DeskWriter 550C printer and PostScript software for under $1,000.

Take a good look, because you've probably never seen PostScript color printing this affordable before. But here it is, right before your eyes.

Hewlett-Packard now offers Mac users two remarkably inexpensive ways to print using true Adobe* PostScript Level 2 software. If you already have an HP DeskWriter 550C printer, you can add PostScript software for less than $250. Or you can buy the HP DeskWriter 550C and PostScript software for under $1,000.

PostScript software for the HP DeskWriter 550C gives you 35 standard PostScript fonts, support for Adobe Type 1 and TrueType* fonts, PostScript language file portability and background printing. All that on a printer that uses HP's own inkjet technology, works with your software, and comes with a three-year warranty, the longest in the industry.

For a closer look at a truly affordable PostScript color printing solution, look in your local Yellow Pages for the name of the HP authorized dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.
hose of you who are always completely satisfied with the speed of your hard drives may skip to a different article.

Now that he's gone, we can concentrate on what is often the weakest link in a Mac's performance chain. Even in the fastest Macs, data slows to a relative crawl when it reaches the spinning platters that hold data on a hard drive and the head actuator arms that grope across them.

You can, however, use a variety of tools and techniques to squeeze every drop of speed out of your spindles. You might even have everything you need—you can perform some of the tricks described here using the setup software that accompanies most hard drives. For an extra measure of performance or to do advanced drive-tuning, turn to a utility package. Some utilities also streamline the performance of SyQuest, Bernoulli, and magneto-optical drives.

Optimizing a drive's performance involves some initial setup and some ongoing maintenance. The setup phases help ensure that the drive and Mac are communicating as fast as they can and that you're using the drive's space
SOFTWARE TOOLS AND TIPS FOR SQUEEZING THE

BEST PERFORMANCE OUT OF YOUR HARD DRIVE

efficiently. Ongoing maintenance means using a defragmenting utility to keep the drive’s files arranged in a way that allows for the fastest retrieval.

Formatting: Basic Setup
All hard drives include a basic formatting utility that prepares the drive for use. Part of the preparation process involves installing the SCSI driver software that the Macintosh uses to communicate with the drive.

Hard drive vendors often boast that their SCSI drivers are faster than the competition’s. Several companies counter with universal driver/formatter packages that work with any hard drive and promise to deliver better performance than the software that came with yours. Well, surprise: Macworld Lab tests conducted for the hard drive overview in this issue reveal that for most applications and mainstream drive capacities, there is little performance difference between drivers (see “Mainstream Storage,” in this issue).

That’s not to say that stand-alone driver/formatter packages such as Casa Blanca Works’ Drive7, Surf City Software’s Lido 7, FWB’s Hard Disk Toolkit series, and La Cie’s SilverLining don’t have something to offer. If you have an older hard drive acquired in the System 6 era, updating its driver could provide a speed kick as well as System 7 compatibility. If you have an AV Mac, installing a driver that supports the new SCSI Manager’s asynchronous transfer capabilities can perk up a third-party drive (see “Pushing AV Mac SCSI to the Limit”).

If you use SyQuest removable drives, there’s an even better argument for buying a driver package: compatibility. Every SyQuest drive vendor is responsible for supplying driver software that enables the Mac to access the cartridge, and one firm’s software may be incompatible with another’s. Insert a cartridge formatted under vendor A’s driver into vendor B’s drive and you could see the Query of Doom: “This is not a Macintosh disk. Do you want to initialize it?”

Universal driver packages also include a handy control panel that lets you mount a cartridge on the desktop even if it wasn’t inserted when you started the Mac. Most universal driver packages also let you use a removable-media cartridge with System 7’s virtual memory feature—something System 7 doesn’t normally allow. (Because virtual memory relies so heavily on the hard drive, however, turning it off with the Memory control panel is a good way to improve a Mac’s performance.)

Some driver/formatter packages also allow you to specify an *interleave ratio*, which describes the organization of the wedge-shaped sectors that make up each track on a disk platter. With the fastest interleave ratio, 1:1, sectors are numbered and read or written consecutively. All of today’s Macs and hard drives support a 1:1 ratio.

Older Mac models, however, must use a higher ratio because they can’t keep up with the speed at which the sectors fly beneath the drive’s read-write heads. The Mac SE uses a 2:1 interleave ratio; the Plus requires a 3:1 ratio. With these ratios, the Mac plays a game of digital hopscotch, reading only every second or every third sector.

One final tip: Most driver utilities allow you to install a driver without requiring you to reformat the hard disk. One driver package—Surf City’s Lido 7—deliberately doesn’t support the friendly takeover approach because of the risk of data loss; Surf City knows that it’s much safer to back up first and then reformat the drive with the utility.

Performance Tuning: Use Carefully
Driver packages normally set controller options automatically at formatting time: the utility determines what type of mechanism the drive uses and then adjusts its controller options to provide the best overall performance, based on tests done by the driver developer. But some programs, such as FWB’s Hard Disk Toolkit and Bering Industries’
AFTER TESTING, YOU MAY FIND THAT YOU'VE SPENT AN HOUR JUST TO SAVE A FEW MILLISECONDS

options but provide little advice for using them.

To be fair, the manuals can't provide specific recommendations for every mechanism. More to the point, different applications tax a drive in different ways—an option that improves data retrieval in FileMaker Pro might not speed saves in Photoshop. Only by testing a drive with your applications and documents can you find the best combination of low-level settings—and there's a good chance those settings are the defaults anyway.

Still, there are two general rules of thumb. To improve performance with large files—opening Photoshop documents, for example—be sure that prefetching is enabled. This is a data-access technique that involves reading not only the block of data that the Mac explicitly requests, but also one or more subsequent blocks; the hard drive stores, or caches, the extra blocks in its memory buffer. If the Mac needs the cached blocks—and if you're working with a large image file, it probably will—the hard drive supplies them from its buffer. Some drive mechanisms allow you to specify the number of blocks that are prefetched. Increasing this number can improve performance, too.

But extensive prefetching can actually slow down small, random-access data transfers—the kind that occur when you're retrieving records from a database, for example. To speed these tasks, try increasing the number of cache segments.

Before adjusting any low-level settings, back up your drive and do some tests, timing the tasks you perform most. Then adjust the settings and check your stopwatch again. You may find a genuine improvement—or you may find that you've spent an hour just to save a few milliseconds.

In the end, adjusting drive parameters makes the most sense for people who constantly perform disk-intensive tasks and who own high-capacity (1GB and up) mechanisms, which have a larger number of adjustable parameters. If this describes you, buy Hard Disk Toolkit—Disk Cafe's manual is inferior, and the product is built around a bizarre and confusing coffee metaphor. (Disk Cafe's three utilities are named Cappuccino, Disk Cafe, and Kitchen. You tell me: which does what? Although it's true that a hard drive is good to the last drop, Bering should switch to decaf and rethink these names.)

If you just want a basic formatter/driver package with removable-media support, any of the products listed in "Surveying Drive/Formatter Utilities" will do the job. FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition, Surf City's Lido 7, Casa Blanca's Drive?, Charis-Mac Engineering's Anubis, and Golden Triangle's DiskMaker are straightforward and have good documentation. Ontrack Computer Systems' Disk Manager Mac needs a better manual.

Partitioning: Divide and Conquer

All hard drive formatting utilities support partitioning—the ability to divide the hard drive into a number of smaller-capacity volumes, each of which appears on the desktop as if it were a separate drive. (If you have an older drive with software that does not support partitioning, this is another good reason to buy a universal formatter.) Most utilities include a control panel or desk accessory that lets you mount and unmount partitions and often perform other tasks such as locking partitions.

One reason to partition a drive is to improve security: most utilities let you encrypt and password-protect partitions as well as lock them to prevent modification. And a virus can't infect an unmounted partition.

Partitioning also offers efficiency and performance advantages. When you save a file, the Mac bites off disk space in chunks called allocation blocks. The larger the hard drive, the larger the allocation block size. Block sizes start at 500 bytes and increase by 500 bytes for every 32MB of drive capacity: 1K on an 80MB hard drive, 4K on a 230MB, 16K on a 1GB.

Here's the rub: Blocks cannot contain information from more than one file; so even if a file contains only one character, the Mac gives it an entire allocation block. The combination of a large hard drive and small files—for example, E-mail messages, memos, small databases—is particularly wasteful: storing 500 tiny files on a 1GB drive wastes about 8MB. The solution is to create smaller partitions to hold smaller files.

Partitioning also boosts performance by reducing the amount of searching the Mac must do to locate a particular piece of data. It takes less time to find a file on a 20MB partition than to find the same file

PUSHING AV MAC SCSI TO THE LIMIT

To get the best performance from external hard drives connected to Apple's AV Macs, work with the new SCSI Manager 4.3, which appears on the desktop, for particularly speedy data transfers—as long as the hard drive's SCSI driver supports the new SCSI Manager. An AV Mac's built-in hard drive does have a SCSI Manager 4.3-compatible driver. If you're connecting a third-party drive to an AV Mac, however, you can boost its performance by 20 to 30 percent by updating its driver to a 4.3-compatible version. At this writing, most driver developers were preparing to ship new versions of their drivers that support the new SCSI Manager. These updates weren't available for testing, but developers I talked with claim their 4.3-compatible drivers will yield a larger performance gain than Apple's, particularly with high-end drives. The real performance potential of the new SCSI Manager won't be realized, however, until application software developers rework their programs to take advantage of its capabilities.

Speaking of high-end performance, Apple's PowerPC Macs will bring special SCSI considerations to the table. On the first PowerPC machines, the SCSI Manager and SCSI drivers will run in emulation mode, so your existing drivers should work normally. Eventually, however, Apple will release a native-mode SCSI Manager that will benefit from native-mode SCSI drivers. At that time, you'll want to update to native-mode drivers for best performance.
scattered across a 230MB drive—just as it would take longer to find an article if an encyclopedia were printed as one huge book instead of being partitioned into numerous smaller ones.

There’s more. The tracks on the outer edges of a hard drive’s platters generally have faster transfer rates than those on the inner edges. As a result, you can squeeze an extra drop of speed out of a drive by storing your System Folder and other often-used files on a partition that uses the outer tracks.

How can you tell which partition uses the outer tracks? Easy. Partitions are written from the outer edges of the drive platters toward the inner edges, so the first partition you create will be the fastest.

**Partitioning Tools**

All driver/formatter packages support partitioning, but only four of the products I looked at allow you to change an existing partition’s size without erasing its contents: Surf City Software’s Lido 7, La Cie’s SilverLining, and the two versions of FWB’s Hard Disk Toolkit series.

Some hard drive utility packages also include partitioning features: Symantec Corporation’s Norton Utilities for Macintosh, or NUM ($149; 408/253-9600; 800/873-4384); and Alsof Power Utilities ($129; 713/353-4090; 800/257-6381). Alsof Power Utilities and NUM let you create resizable partitions. But all of these products create soft partitions, which are not physically separate partitions, but rather invisible files located on the hard drive’s main partition; soft partitions can be lost if the drive’s main directory is damaged. (Alsof Power Tools includes a program that recovers lost soft partitions.)

A driver/formatter utility, by comparison, creates true, hard partitions; each of which is a separate, physically contiguous area of the disk, each with its own directory. Besides the potential performance advantage outlined earlier, hard partitions offer another plus: if you need to switch between different system versions, you can put a different System Folder on different partitions and then use the Startup Disk control panel to specify which one the Mac should use at start-up time.

**Optimizing: Squelch Those Seeks**

Of all the things that take place within a hard drive, one of the most time-consuming is the seek—in which the drive’s read-write heads move from one track to another to find data. Other things being equal, a drive with a shorter seek time will be faster than a drive with a longer one.

If you’ve been reading your hard drive utility ads, you probably have nightmares about the specter of file fragmentation. It’s what happens as you add and remove files to a hard drive over time. When recycling disk space freed up by deleted files, the Mac may scatter newly saved files across discontinuous tracks. Reading such a file requires more seeks and more time—just as it takes you longer to seek out an article that is scattered throughout a magazine instead of being printed on consecutive pages.

But as hard drives become faster, fragmentation is becoming a bit like ring around the collar—a problem whose seriousness is exaggerated by those who sell remedies for it. With today’s hard drives, fragmentation doesn’t impair performance to the extent that it used to. Partitioning can reduce its effects, too, since on a partition, files are fragmented over a smaller area.

Still, if you are sensitive to your Mac’s performance, over time fragmentation can make a drive feel sluggish—particularly in applications, such as Aldus PageMaker or Microsoft Word, that refer to the disk frequently. I often notice the problem in Open and Save dialog boxes—over time, the drive chatters more and more as I move into and out of nested folders.

---

**SURVEYING DRIVE/FORMATTER UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone/Address</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Partitioning/Protection/Encryption</th>
<th>Allows Partition Resizing without Reinitializing</th>
<th>Allows Access to Low-Level Drive Parameters</th>
<th>Includes Defragmenting Feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bering Industries</td>
<td>408/379-6900</td>
<td>Disk Café</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CasA Bianca Works</td>
<td>415/461-2249</td>
<td>Drive7</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CharisMac Engineering</td>
<td>916/885-4420/800/487-4420</td>
<td>Anubex</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>415/474-8095</td>
<td>Hard Disk Toolkit</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Triangle</td>
<td>619/279-2100/800/326-1858</td>
<td>DiskMaker</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>903/520-9000</td>
<td>SilverLining</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPeak Research</td>
<td>512/327-3211</td>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SuperSpot</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontrack Computer Systems</td>
<td>612/937-1101/800/752-1333</td>
<td>Disk Manager</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Architects</td>
<td>206/487-0122</td>
<td>Formattor1</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf City Software</td>
<td>714/289-8543</td>
<td>Lido 7</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>y/n/0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- y = yes; o = no.
If you use System 7 virtual memory, the amount of available virtual memory is limited to the amount of contiguous free disk space. If you’re preparing a master hard drive for CD-ROM production, optimization occur at a particular time or let Disk Express II optimize automatically when the percentage of fragmented files reaches a specified value.

Because disk optimizers are included with utility packages, you should evaluate your other needs in order to determine which package provides the best mix for you. If you do not already have a file-recovery program, you should consider NUM, SuperSet, Public Utilities, or MacTools. If you are already protected, Alsoft Power Utilities is the best choice. Besides being the best all-around optimizer, Power Utilities includes several useful utilities, including Master-Juggler, which streamlines working with fonts and sounds, and MenuExtend, which lets you arrange your Apple menu in a hierarchical structure.

**Other Routes to Faster Performance**

Here are a few more ways that you can improve a hard drive’s performance:

- Rebuild the Desktop file now and then. This invisible file stores the information that’s necessary to display the contents of disks and folders. Over time, it can become fragmented and unnecessarily large, saddled with icons for files long since deleted.

To rebuild the Desktop file, hold down the Option keys while restarting Macintosh. When the message appears asking whether you want to rebuild the desktop, click on OK. There is one catch, however: if you had any comments added to Get Info windows, Fifth Generation’s Public Utilities includes a program that saves and then restores the contents of disks and folders. Over time, it can become fragmented and unnecessarily large, saddled with icons for files long since deleted.

**Defragmenting Tools**

One way to defragment a hard drive is to back it up, initialize it, and then restore its contents, beginning with the System Folder and your most-often-used applications and documents. An easier way, however, is to use a defragmenting utility, sometimes called a disk optimizer.

Some universal formatter packages—La Cie’s SilverLining and Surf City’s Lido 7—include defragmenting features. Disk optimizers are also included with Fifth Generation Systems’ Public Utilities, Symantec’s NUM, Datawatch Corporation’s SuperSet, Alsoft Power Utilities, and Central Point’s MacTools.

The optimizers that accompany the latter group of utilities offer smart features that strategically position certain system files for best performance. Alsoft Power Utilities’ Disk Express II optimizer is particularly clever—it defragments a disk in the background while you work, and it keeps track of the files you use most and places them physically closest to the drive’s directory (see “Smart Optimizing”). To speed the Mac’s start-up, Disk Express II also organizes system extensions so that they’re physically stored in the order in which they load. You can specify that these comments for you; Datawatch’s SuperSet includes a rebuilding utility that preserves comments.

- Do not use a large memory cache. The cache in the Macintosh’s Memory control panel is not particularly effective. (“If we didn’t have [have] internal information from Apple that they were redoing...”)

**Contributing editor JIM HEID writes Macworld’s monthly Working Smart column. His latest book is Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus CD (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993).**
Don't Be Typecast

Kai's Power Tools™

Look how cool plain text becomes when it meets KPT!

Using 33 unique filters like Gradient Designer, Gradients on Paths and Texture Explorer, you can create custom fills, outlines and drop shadows quickly and easily.

Add pizzazz to your message — without buying an expensive font library!

Not just for text, KPT lets you create supernatural backgrounds, awesome special effects like Video Cyclone and infinite textures, from Alien Purple Bubbling Soup to Zebresque. If you own Photoshop, Painter, Canvas or Color++ and you're looking for the ultimate in plug-in filters and extensions, KPT is just your type.

HSC

HSC Software
1661 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 101 • Santa Monica, CA 90404
310.392.8441 • fax 310.392.6015
Talk to us live on America Online. Keyword: HSC or KPT

Available at leading resellers, including Mac's Place 800.367.4222, Computer City 800.826.3928, Computerware 800.326.0092. Kai's Power Tools SRP $199, Upgrades $49.

© 1993 HSC Software Corp. Kai's Power Tools is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card
Taking a Long Look at Short-Run Color

THANKS TO A NEW GENERATION OF short-run color-printing systems, designers and publishers can walk into a service bureau with a disk and leave with up to 500 copies of high-quality process-color brochures, posters, and newsletters—often for less than $1 per page. And turnaround times for higher process-color print runs—say, 20,000 copies—can take less than three days.

New short-run color-printing systems combine prepress functions such as rasterization, imposition, and imaging with printing engines that can quickly produce the kind of quality you’d get with a commercial offset-printing press (support for 133-lpi screens and 11-by-17-inch output on coated and uncoated stock, for example). The combination of prepress technology with offset-printing quality enables publishers to print a variety of documents in process color at short print runs. Previously, because of the high per-page costs associated with traditional color offset printing, a publisher’s only options for print runs of 20,000 and under were black-and-white printing or laser color copier output.

Some service bureaus with the Heidelberg GTO-DT, for instance, are charging less than $600 for 2500 single-sided, four-color 11-by-17-inch sheets at a three-day turnaround. By comparison, traditional offset printing for the same job would cost about $1500 and take about a week. (The GTO-DT uses laser diodes to etch images directly on blank plates mounted on the sheet-fed press, and prints images up to 13 inches by 19 inches on sheets up to 14½ inches by 20½ inches.)

Meanwhile, the DCP-1 printing system for Belgium-based Xeikon uses dry-toner, plateless electrophotography on its color web printing press. The DCP-1 prints at 600 dpi but can boost the output’s appearance to look like 2400 dpi, and it prints CMYK on both sides of the paper at the same time. The DCP-1 also has the ability to add custom information to a particular portion of each page—each copy of a brochure can be individually addressed, for example.

Agfa’s Chromapress combines the DCP-1 imaging engine with Agfa’s own control, screening, and RGB-CMYK conversion software. The system’s ChromaPost software lets you inexpensively proof the final output on the press; output costs have not been set.

Indigo’s E-Print 1000 is a sheetfed digital-offset press that prints up to six colors (CMYK plus two others) at an enhanced 800-dpi resolution. E-Print can also place completely different information and images on every page of a job—as a result, you can customize each copy of a print run for its intended recipient.

E-Print’s integrated Booklet Maker collates, staples, and stacks booklets containing up to 100 pages. Indigo says that one 8-by-11-inch page costs about 45 cents. The cost per page stays the same for any number of copies. Both the Agfa and the Indigo systems provide while-you-wait service for runs between 1 and 500 copies.

Jim Medalia, owner of New York City’s Digital Exchange service bureau, believes that the short-run color-printing systems will primarily appeal to publishers who need low-cost, fast turnaround, and to those who need 100 to 2000 printed copies that include highly customized information. “You can print catalogs and brochures targeted to specific neighborhoods, age groups,” and so on, Medalia says. Agfa, 201/440-2500; Heidelberg USA, 718/830-7800; Indigo, 617/721-7301; Xeikon, 011 32 3 443-1311.

—JIM FEELEY
Going Online for Graphics

Eastman Kodak has launched Picture Exchange, an online service that lets graphic designers, photo researchers, advertising agencies, and others quickly search through thousands of digitized stock photographs.

Picture Exchange offers modem access to digital images from stock-photo agencies; each agency is making 5000 to 20,000 images available online. At press time Picture Exchange offered photos from 15 agencies, among them FPG International, PhotoBank, and The Stock Shop.

Using Kodak's Picture Exchange software ($399) and a 14.4-Kbps modem (the service also supports 9.6-Kbps and ISDN transmission), you can prowl for photos via menus, icons, and Boolean-type keyword searches at $85 per hour. You can view images that match your search criteria in three different thumbnail sizes: small (32 by 48 pixels); medium (64 by 96 pixels); or large (128 by 192 pixels). To take a closer look at a higher-resolution file, though, you must download the JPEG-compressed design proof (256 by 384 pixels). Kodak charges a $9 fee for each proof you download; some stock agencies charge a fee of up to $40 on top of that. Most photos are in Kodak's Photo CD format, scanned from 35mm slides.

Once you've chosen a photo, you fill out a request form online. The form is forwarded electronically to the appropriate stock agency. After you negotiate the usage fee with the agency over the phone, the agency sends you a transparency of the image.

According to Eastman Kodak, Picture Exchange is faster and less expensive than dealing with a stock-photo agency in the usual way. In the past you would call a particular agency, tell it what kind of photo you wanted, and pay a $75-to-$90 research fee. The agency would then mail transparencies matching your criteria; if anything was lost or damaged, you were liable for fees of $1500, or even higher, per image. Kodak, 716/724-2424, 800/579-8737. —J.A.M.

Scanning Color and Saving Dollars

The cost of 24-bit color flatbed scanning continues to drop, thanks to the recent introduction of Hewlett-Packard's revamped, repriced $1179 ScanJet Flex (see Graphic news, January 1994) and new product announcements from Relisys, Agfa, and Microtek. • Relisys has released several new flatbed models using cold-lamp technology, which promises high-quality color resolution, dust-free scanning, and lower power consumption. The scanners require no warm-up time, and they shut off automatically when the scanner is idle. Relisys's three-pass Avex Colour models are the $799.99 Avex 1200DPI, which offers 600-dpi optical resolution (1200-dpi interpolated); the $1099 Avex 2400DPI (600-dpi optical, 2400-dpi interpolated); and the $1299 Avex 4800DPI (800-dpi optical, 4800-dpi interpolated).

Relisys is also introducing two one-pass scanners, the $1595 Reli 2400DPI (600-dpi optical resolution, up to 2400-dpi interpolated) and the $3495 Reli 9600DPI (1200-dpi optical, 9600-dpi interpolated). Relisys, 408/945-3113, 800/945-0900.

• Agfa's StudioScan is a single-pass scanner with 600-dpi optical resolution that can interpolate up to 2400 dpi. It ships with Agfa's scanner driver, Foto-Snap, and FotoLook, a driver that lets you control exposure, unsharp mask, and descreening. StudioScan's street price is around $1100. Agfa, 201/440-2500.

• Microtek's single-pass ScanMaker IISP includes the Dynamic Color Rendering system (DCR), Microtek's color-calibration and correction system. The DCR system contains an IT8 reflective color-target as well as color-calibration and correction software. The street price should be from $849 to $949. Microtek, 213/321-2121. —CATHY ABES
Expert Graphics

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Bill Rieser has worked as a freelance illustrator since 1979. Since he became a Mac illustrator in 1990, his clients have included PepsiCola, the National Basketball Association, Warner Bros., and American Express.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month's feature "Top 10 CD-ROMs," Rieser began by scanning in an actual CD, which he used to create each of the CDs in the illustration. For the CD above the trophy, he saved the scan in Photoshop, selected all, copied, and then pasted the copy into a new file window that was exactly the same as the original. Rieser frequently uses this technique because it allows him to create any number of exact copies, alter them as needed, and paste them over each other in perfect alignment.

On one copy, Rieser adjusted the color levels on each channel—red, green, blue—individually, with Photoshop's Color Balance and Curves commands. Then he made two copies; on the first one he created two dark funnel shapes on the CD, which he copied and pasted into the second copy. Next, he deleted the center and outside circles of the first copy, leaving only the two funnels. These he copied and pasted into the second copy and he made them perpendicular to the first set of shapes. Next he posterized the image (to six brightness values), adjusted the color balance with the Variations command, and applied the Offset command.

To create the dot-pattern texture used in the background and in the crown-shaped sound burst, Rieser created a new 75-dpi 5-by-5-inch Photoshop file in Grayscale mode with a black background. After drawing a shape with the lasso tool, he inverted the background and deleted it twice. This made the dots smaller and created more of a gradation between black and white.

After changing the image to Bitmap (from the Mode menu), Rieser made it into a halftone. He imported it into the FreeHand illustration, colorized it, and pasted it inside the crown shape.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Quadra 800 with 40MB of RAM and a 425MB internal hard drive; SuperMac 19-inch Trinitron monitor; SuperMac Thunder/24 color graphics board; PLI SyQuest 44MB removable-cartridge drive; MicroNet 128MB Rewritable Optical drive; Microtek 300Z color scanner; AppleCD 300 CD-ROM drive; LaserWriter Pro 630 printer.

Software: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1; Aldus FreeHand 3.11.
On a black background, Rieser drew an irregular shape using the lasso tool with a feather radius of 40 to soften the edge. After choosing Inverse (under Select), to make the background white, he pressed delete. To feather the selection further and erase more of the black center, he deleted it again.

Rieser selected Bitmap (from the Mode menu); in the Bitmap dialog box, he left the resolution at 75 dpi and checked Halftone Screen. In the Halftone Screen dialog box, he set Frequency to 10, Angle to 45 degrees, and Shape to round.

After saving the file as TIFF, he imported it into the FreeHand illustration, placing it over the crown shape. Then he selected the color he wanted for the dot pattern (dark green) from the color palette and chose Fill.

With the dot pattern still selected, he chose Cut, then selected the crown shape, and chose Paste Inside.

After deleting the center and outside circles in the first copy (leaving only the two funnel shapes), he copied and pasted the shapes into the first copy. Then he rotated them 90 degrees to make them perpendicular to the first set of shapes. With Composite Controls, he adjusted the opacity (to 40 percent) and removed the white areas around the black shapes.

Next he used the Offset command (under the Filter menu) to create a 3-D effect by slightly misaligning the three channels (red, blue, green) from each other. Then he added the CD's center.
o, it finally happened. A few weeks ago I walked into my local artists' supply store and saw a rack of digital fonts on display. It was Letraset's Fontek series, a wonderful collection of display and decorative faces. I pulled out $40 and bought a font, remembering with no fondness at all the days when I'd bought Letraset's press-on letters from just such a store.

My font-buying experience was an anomaly, however; Macintosh fonts are still sold largely through catalogs and brochures, which means that searching for just the right typeface for your publishing job can be a chore. So I've done some of the searching for you—by browsing countless catalogs and testing fonts from dozens of vendors (for information on what I looked for when testing fonts, see the sidebar “Evaluating Fonts”).

The result is the following buyers' guide, divided into two sections: “Text Faces” and “Display and Decorative Faces.” Font vendors with typeface collections or designs that I highly recommend are marked with a symbol (★); the other companies listed are recommended sources for reliable typefaces. Recommended vendors offering specialty faces—math, music notation, foreign language, and pictorial—are listed in the table, “Specialty Faces: A Buyers' Guide.” In addition to the vendors listed here, several companies sell collections from Adobe and other popular libraries, often at a substantial discount. Resellers include Precision Type (516/864-0167, 800/248-3668), Fonts West (415/777-3011), FontHaus (203/367-1993, 800/942-9110), and FontShop (416/348-9837, 800/363-6687).

TEXT FACES ★ Adobe Systems The founders of Adobe invented PostScript, and Adobe remains one of the leading suppliers of PostScript fonts. Adobe's in-house designers, including Robert Slimbach (Minion, Utopia, Adobe Garamond, Sanvito) and Carol Twombly (Trajan, Charlemagne, Lithos, Viva), have created some excellent typefaces. In addition, Adobe licenses faces (325 families and counting) from foundries including Berthold, Linotype-Hell, and Monotype, making the Adobe Type Library an excel-
lent source for text families. Many of Adobe's faces (Adobe Caslon, Adobe Garamond, Centaur, Formata, Minion, Nofret, Perpetua, and Utopia among others) include expert collections, making them a good choice for professional type-setters. Finally, Adobe pioneered the Multiple Masters technology, which allows you to create thousands of weights and widths from a single master design. Phone: 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687. Format: PostScript; floppies or CD-ROM. Price: $145 to $350 per family. Type On Call CD-ROM $99 (includes the ability to unlock any two of eight preselected families); $25 to unlock a single font; $69 to $179 to unlock additional families. Adobe Font Folio CD-ROM (1600 fonts, unlocked) $14,000. Adobe Type Basics (65 fonts) $198. Includes: Font downloader utility (with all fonts); Type On Call CD-ROM includes Adobe Type Browser, Adobe Type Manager, and Adobe Acrobat Reader; Adobe Font Folio CD-ROM includes ATM and Adobe TypeAlign.

Agfa Division, Miles The Agfa Type Collection CD-ROM includes the entire Adobe Typeface Library, a collection of Agfa's own faces, plus faces from other foundries. While Agfa offers some good text faces, its own collection doesn't offer the variety of the Adobe collection; still, its CD provides a comprehensive source for Macintosh fonts. Phone: 508/658-5600, ext. 2131, 800/424-8973. Format: PostScript or TrueType; floppies or CD-ROM. Price: $95 to $370 per font package; $99 for CD-ROM (includes 20 unlocked headline faces and a symbol font); $95 to $370 to unlock other families. Includes: Online catalog, type tutorials, kerning editor, type-specimen printing utility, font downloader, and other utilities.

Autologic Like many other typesetting equipment vendors, Autologic has moved into the digital font world. The company sells the Adobe and Bitstream type libraries, as well as some PostScript faces of its own, on its APS-TypeScriber/L CD-ROM. Autologic's PostScript font collection is high quality, but doesn't offer many faces that you can't find in other type libraries. Phone: 805/498-9611, 800/457-8973. Format:
PostScript; CD-ROM. Price: $99 for CD-ROM (2500 locked fonts); $40 to unlock each font (quantity discounts available).

**Bitstream** Unlike many of the other type vendors listed here, Bitstream started out as a digital type foundry. With more than 1000 faces, the Bitstream Typeface Library is a good source for text and display type. While some faces are licensed from ITC and other foundries, most are Bitstream’s versions of popular faces, bearing Bitstream’s own typeface names (for example, Swiss is Bitstream’s version of Helvetica). Bitstream also offers a number of original designs, such as Bitstream Charter and Bitstream Arrus. Faces contain an average of 400 to 500 kerning pairs. If you want a wide variety of text faces, Bitstream is a good choice. **Phone:** 617/497-6222, 800/552-3668. **Format:** PostScript or TrueType; floppies or CD-ROM. **Price:** $32.25 per face; entire library $10,995.

**Carter & Cone** Although Carter & Cone Type offers only one text family, ITC Galliard, it’s worth mentioning here. While you can buy Galliard from a number of type vendors, only Carter & Cone’s version has been retooled by Galliard’s designer, Matthew Carter. Carter & Cone’s ITC Galliard CC includes roman and italic styles with optional supplementary characters: old-style figures, superior and inferior figures for fractions or footnotes, ligatures, alternative characters (such as flourished letters), small caps, and ornaments. Carter & Cone also offers Mantinia, a titling face designed to look good with Galliard. **Phone:** 617/576-0398, 800/952-2129. **Format:** PostScript; TrueType available on request. **Price:** ITC Galliard Roman CC $40 ($85 including five supplementary fonts); ITC Galliard Italic CC $40 ($75 including four supplementary fonts); $150 for six roman and five italic fonts.

**ITC Galliard**

1. Minion Regular
2. Bitstream Arrus
3. ITC Galliard CC
4. Linotype Didot
5. Monotype Janson
6. Silica Regular

**Text Faces** Here’s a sampling of text faces from the following foundries: (1) Adobe, (2) Bitstream, (3) Carter & Cone, (4) Linotype-Hell, (5) Monotype, and (6) Stone Type Foundry.

---

**Evaluating Fonts**

For this buyer’s guide, I considered both the technical and aesthetic characteristics of each vendor’s fonts. To perform my quality tests, I printed samples of selected fonts from each company at 300 dpi and 600 dpi. I used Spectacular, a type-specimen printing utility from FontHaus, to print character sets, and QuarkXPress to print sample text blocks. I also dissected fonts with Altsys’s Fontographer program to see how they were constructed; a font with too many points on character outlines can hang up a printer that has only 2MB of RAM. Among the practical questions I ask myself when testing fonts are these.

- Does a font include the standard character set, including letters, numbers, punctuation, symbols, and—if appropriate—special characters, such as ligatures? (Text faces must meet different criteria than decorative faces, of course, since the latter often lack a complete complement of characters.)
- If a company offers font families, do they include a useful variety of styles and weights? One vendor offered several weights, but failed to provide italic fonts for many of its families, thus limiting their utility.
- Is the screen font legible? One company’s screen fonts were virtually unreadable at any size, while another’s displayed several characters incorrectly on screen, even though they print correctly.
- Does the font print legibly at various sizes, including the relatively small 8-point?
- On the aesthetic side, I consider the following factors. How uniform is a face’s color? Does a face contain an adequate number of kerning pairs? If a face is a given company’s version of an established typeface, how does its execution compare to a printed sample of the face (for example, an ITC-sanctioned design)?

---

**Monotype** Monotype has been in the typesetting business for nearly 100 years and has successfully made the transition to digital fonts. In addition to selling fonts from Adobe’s library (many Adobe fonts are Monotype designs) and The Font Bureau, Monotype offers its own series, Monotype Classic Fonts, which include new designs and revivals of vintage faces. Monotype is an excellent source for well-crafted faces, both old and new. **Phone:** 312/855-1440, 800/666-6897. **Format:** PostScript and TrueType; floppies or CD-ROM. **Price:** $25 per font (individual weights or styles sold separately with a minimum order of 10 fonts); families $95 to $370; Concert CD-ROM (1600 faces) $11,495. **Includes:** CD purchase includes font downloader, and menu-shortening and keyboard-layout utilities; Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems’ Suitcase font- and system-resource-management utility; and AppleCD 300 CD-ROM drive.

**Linotype-Hell** If you print fonts on an Apple LaserWriter, chances are you’re familiar with Linotype’s faces. The 13 core fonts in the original LaserWriter were from Linotype, and many of the faces in the Adobe library are designs licensed from Linotype’s extensive library. Linotype-Hell offers classic faces as well as contemporary designs; its CD-ROM includes the typeface library from Monotype-Hell Designstudios. **Phone:** 516/434-2000, 800/633-1900. **Format:** PostScript; floppies or CD-ROM. **Price:** $25 per font (individual weights or styles sold separately with a minimum order of 10 fonts); families $95 to $370; Concert CD-ROM (1000 faces) $11,495. **Includes:** CD purchase includes font downloader, and menu-shortening and keyboard-layout utilities; Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems’ Suitcase font- and system-resource-management utility; and AppleCD 300 CD-ROM drive.

**Stone Type Foundry** If the name Stone sounds familiar, you’re probably thinking of the ITC Stone family, which does the best work with Web fonts.
sold by Adobe and other vendors. Stone’s creator, Sumner Stone, now has his own type foundry and has released a condensed text family called Stone Print, which was designed for Print, America’s Graphic Design Magazine. If you want to fit a lot of text into a newsletter, brochure, or other limited space, and don’t want it to look cramped, this condensed face is an excellent solution. Stone Type Foundry also offers a new slab serif family called Silica, which Stone drew directly on the computer screen (with no preliminary sketches on paper). Phone: 415/324-1870. Format: PostScript; floppies. Price: Stone Print family (six styles and weights) $275; Stone Print Extra Package (small caps, old-style figures, fractions) $150; Silica family (six weights) $275; individual fonts $59.

URW With 3000 fonts for $895, the URW TypeWorks Collection CD-ROM sounds too good to be true. In fact, the number of fonts is a bit exaggerated, since each font comes in six variations: regular, outline, italic, old-style figures, fractions, and bold. That comes out to 500 fonts, which in turn are members of 120 typeface families. Boil it down and it’s still a good deal. An automatic-kerning utility creates 1000 kerning pairs per face. If you’re looking for a comprehensive collection of good-looking fonts (with the bonus of style variations), URW TypeWorks is a good choice. (I’m not much of a fan of styles such as outline and drop shadow, since they tempt amateur publishers to commit design atrocities; I would have preferred to see URW’s designers devote their efforts to creating some expert sets.) A second volume, TypeWorks 2, was not available in time for review. Phone: 603/882-7445, 800/229-8791. Format: PostScript or TrueType; CD-ROM. Price: $69 for first font ordered, $30 for each additional font.

Digital Typeface Corporation DTC offers three type volumes, with 100 faces per volume. Each volume includes text and display faces. Some of the faces are DTC designs; others are licensed from ITC, URW, and Letraset. The faces are reasonably priced and of good quality, but DTC’s collections don’t offer anything special in the way of variety or innovation. Phone: 612/994-9330, 800/947-8880. Format: PostScript. Price: $295 per volume.

EmDash Several of the fonts from EmDash emulate handwriting; ArchiText, which evokes an architect’s printing style, is one of my favorites because its bold strokes look more hand-printed than computer-generated. EmDash’s fonts are quite affordable: 24 fonts (in 9 families) for $65. Phone: 708/441-6699. Format: PostScript or TrueType. Price: $65 per package; second package $45.

Emigre Type curmudgeons hate them; cutting-edge graphic designers love them. Whatever your opinion of Emigre’s fonts, you have to admit they’re innovative. Emigre font designer Zuzana Licko has dared to postulate that our standards for legibility may change over time (after all, books aren’t printed in black letter any more). She may have a point. Take a look at Emigre’s collection if you’re tired of traditional faces. Phone: 916/451-4344, 800/994-9021. Format: PostScript and TrueType; floppies. Price: $59 to $125 per font.

The Font Bureau Founded by David Berlow and Roger Black in 1989, The Font Bureau began by creating custom fonts for publications that were making the transition to digital fonts. Recent additions to Bitstream’s library include Richard Lipton’s new Cataneo, an attractive calligraphic feature, and George Ryan’s delightful Bitstream Oz Handicraft (see the “Display and Decorative Faces” sample). Alas, Bitstream has ventured into the realm of cuteness with its new Li’l Bits Font Packs ($19.95 each), but many readers no doubt will welcome a source for “Star Trek” fonts. (See the Bitstream entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Castle Systems Castle Systems presents more than 30 font designs; many are re-creations of faces from the 1920s, 1930s, and 1940s. Styles range from whimsical (Fat Freddie and Goudy Stout) to classical (Goudy Trajan and Schneider Initials). If you’re looking for a display face that stands out, try Castle Systems. Phone: 415/459-6495. Format: PostScript and TrueType. Price: $69 for first font ordered, $30 for each additional font.


1. ITC ANNA
2. Pelican
3. Bitstream Oz Handicraft
4. Goudy Stout
5. Bodega Serif Oldstyle
6. Parade Script
7. Mambo Medium
8. FARFEL
9. Marquerite
10. Spumoni
11. Dom Casual Shadow

DECORATIVE FACES

Alas, Bitstream has ventured into the realm of cuteness with its new Li’l Bits Font Packs ($19.95 each), but many readers no doubt will welcome a source for “Star Trek” fonts. (See the Bitstream entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Castle Systems Castle Systems presents more than 30 font designs; many are re-creations of faces from the 1920s, 1930s, and 1940s. Styles range from whimsical (Fat Freddie and Goudy Stout) to classical (Goudy Trajan and Schneider Initials). If you’re looking for a display face that stands out, try Castle Systems.

Adobe Systems Adobe’s display and decorative faces include old standbys such as Banco, Mistral, and University Roman, as well as eye-catching creations by contemporary designers, among them ITC Anna (designed by Daniel Pelavin in 1991) and ITC Bees knees (David Farey, 1991). Carol Twombly’s 1990 Lithos is definitely a contender for Most Popular Font in the Universe, gracing everything from album covers to throw rugs. (See the Adobe entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Agfa Division, Miles The Agfa Type Collection CD-ROM includes decorative and display faces from the Adobe Type Library, Agfa’s own library, The Font Bureau, and others. Each of Agfa’s 14 Typographers Edition collections contains a varied selection of attention-grabbing headline and decorative faces. (See the Agfa entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Alphabets This small foundry currently offers ten display faces: two based on the 1920s designs of Rudolf Koch, an Egyptian slab serif; a sans serif called Oz; and a set of six wood-type faces. The quality is excellent and the prices are reasonable. I am looking forward to seeing more faces from Alphabets’ designers.

Bitstream The Bitstream Typeface Library offers hundreds of display and decorative faces, including classic and contemporary designs. Recent additions to Bitstream’s library include Richard Lipton’s new Cataneo, an attractive calligraphic feature, and George Ryan’s delightful Bitstream Oz Handicraft (see the “Display and Decorative Faces” sample). Alas, Bitstream has ventured into the realm of cuteness with its new Li’l Bits Font Packs ($19.95 each), but many readers no doubt will welcome a source for “Star Trek” fonts. (See the Bitstream entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Castle Systems Castle Systems presents more than 30 font designs; many are re-creations of faces from the 1920s, 1930s, and 1940s. Styles range from whimsical (Fat Freddie and Goudy Stout) to classical (Goudy Trajan and Schneider Initials). If you’re looking for a display face that stands out, try Castle Systems.

Adobe Systems Adobe’s display and decorative faces include old standbys such as Banco, Mistral, and University Roman, as well as eye-catching creations by contemporary designers, among them ITC Anna (designed by Daniel Pelavin in 1991) and ITC Bees knees (David Farey, 1991). Carol Twombly’s 1990 Lithos is definitely a contender for Most Popular Font in the Universe, gracing everything from album covers to throw rugs. (See the Adobe entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Agfa Division, Miles The Agfa Type Collection CD-ROM includes decorative and display faces from the Adobe Type Library, Agfa’s own library, The Font Bureau, and others. Each of Agfa’s 14 Typographers Edition collections contains a varied selection of attention-grabbing headline and decorative faces. (See the Agfa entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Alphabets This small foundry currently offers ten display faces: two based on the 1920s designs of Rudolf Koch, an Egyptian slab serif; a sans serif called Oz; and a set of six wood-type faces. The quality is excellent and the prices are reasonable. I am looking forward to seeing more faces from Alphabets’ designers.

Bitstream The Bitstream Typeface Library offers hundreds of display and decorative faces, including classic and contemporary designs. Recent additions to Bitstream’s library include Richard Lipton’s new Cataneo, an attractive calligraphic feature, and George Ryan’s delightful Bitstream Oz Handicraft (see the “Display and Decorative Faces” sample). Alas, Bitstream has ventured into the realm of cuteness with its new Li’l Bits Font Packs ($19.95 each), but many readers no doubt will welcome a source for “Star Trek” fonts. (See the Bitstream entry under “Text Faces” for buying information.)

Castle Systems Castle Systems presents more than 30 font designs; many are re-creations of faces from the 1920s, 1930s, and 1940s. Styles range from whimsical (Fat Freddie and Goudy Stout) to classical (Goudy Trajan and Schneider Initials). If you’re looking for a display face that stands out, try Castle Systems.
# SPECIALTY FACES: A BUYERS' GUIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Specialty and Pictorial Fonts</th>
<th>Foreign-Language Fonts</th>
<th>Accented Character Sets</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Division, Miles</td>
<td>animals, astrology, borders, business, chess, creditcards, dingbats, fractions, games, holiday, international symbols, logos, math, medical, military, music, ornaments, religion, travel, TV listings</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>phonetic</td>
<td>508/658-5600, 600, ext. 2131</td>
<td>800/424-8973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>animals, astrology, audio, borders, chess, dingbats, fractions, games, holiday, international symbols, maps, math, music notation, ornaments, warning</td>
<td>Cyrillic, Japanese</td>
<td>phonetic</td>
<td>415/961-4400, 600</td>
<td>800/833-6687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allotype Typographics</td>
<td>chemistry</td>
<td>Georgian, Greek</td>
<td>Eastern European</td>
<td>313/480-3666</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automated Graphics</td>
<td>math</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>312/382-3833</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Rock Technologies</td>
<td>bar code</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>916/672-0244, 600</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bespeck Information Services</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Cyrillic</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>303/674-8875</td>
<td>800/851-0289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Sky Research</td>
<td>math</td>
<td>Cyrillic</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>503/222-9571</td>
<td>800/622-8398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>key caps, music notation</td>
<td>Cyrillic</td>
<td>Eastern European</td>
<td>408/484-9228</td>
<td>800/359-4920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Music Technology</td>
<td>music notation</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>612/900-9611, 600</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVM Publications</td>
<td>music notation</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>609/850-5680</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecological Linguistics</td>
<td>chess, Mayan glyphs, sign language</td>
<td>Arabic, Burmese, Cambodian, Cyrillic, Georgian, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Japanese, Laotian, Tibetan, Thai, others</td>
<td>phonetic, European, Eastern European, Greek, Vietnamese</td>
<td>202/546-5862</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Typographer</td>
<td>animals, novelty, primitives</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>800/966-7563</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontHaus</td>
<td>animals, birds, borders, crossword, dingbats, food, holiday, household items, international symbols, ornaments, primitives, transportation</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>203/387-1993</td>
<td>800/942-9021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font World</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Arabic, Cyrillic, Greek, Hebrew</td>
<td>European, Eastern European, Pacific Rim</td>
<td>716/235-6611</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy Dog Foundry</td>
<td>dingbats, initial caps, novelty, ornaments; will make custom font from your handwriting</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>612/291-0306</td>
<td>800/876-9807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset USA</td>
<td>dingbats, ornaments</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>800/343-8973</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguist's Software</td>
<td>math</td>
<td>Arabic, Cambodian, Cyrillic, Georgian, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Japanese, Laotian, Tibetan, Thai, Vietnamese, others</td>
<td>phonetic, European, Vietnamese</td>
<td>206/775-1130</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotype-Hell</td>
<td>astrology, audio, borders, chemistry, chess, dingbats, fractions, games, holiday, international symbols, maps, math, music notation, ornaments, textiles, warning</td>
<td>Cyrillic, Greek</td>
<td>phonetic, Eastern European</td>
<td>516/484-2000</td>
<td>800/633-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monotype Typography</td>
<td>astrology, borders, dingbats, ornaments, sports, transportation</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>312/850-1440</td>
<td>800/666-6987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nils Software</td>
<td>math</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>619/481-1477</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Rim Connections</td>
<td>astrology, braille, chess, crossword, family tree, frations, key caps, maps, road signs, sports, textiles, travel, TV listings, semaphore, sign language, warning</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>602/839-2763</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Studio Graphics</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>503/306-3221</td>
<td>800/925-8840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Software</td>
<td>will make a custom font from your handwriting</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>203/389-7037</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treacyfaces</td>
<td>crossword</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>203/389-7037</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Adobe Type Library is also available from Agfa, Autologic, FontHaus, FontShop, Linotype-Hell, and Monotype. For contact information, refer to company listings in the article.*

fiti, and the numbers stamped on tickets at parking garages, to name a few. **Phone:** 617/742-9070. **Format:** PostScript or TrueType. **Price:** $40 to $60 per style.

**The Font Company** The Font Company features more than 2000 faces on its Type Library CD-ROM. The library includes The Font Company's own cuttings of popular text, display, and decorative faces. Text faces have about 440 kered pairs, keeping manual kerning to a minimum. The Font Company's faces are generally well crafted, but the collection is unexceptional when compared with some of the other large libraries. **Phone:** 602/998-9711, 800/442-3668. **Format:** PostScript; floppy or CD-ROM. **Price:** $39.95 for one face; discounts available for two or more.

**FontHaus** FontHaus sells faces from some 40 sources, including Adobe, Linotype-Hell, Monotype, and other popular foundries, as well as smaller outfits such as Castle Systems, Lazy Dog, Letter Perfect, The Font Bureau, and Treacyfaces. In addition to these faces, it offers FontHaus Foundry Exclusives, designs licensed only to FontHaus. If you're looking for new designs, FontHaus is the way to go; the company is constantly updating its library, which includes the latest creations of some of today's best type designers. You can order FontHaus's catalog for $5, or
subscribe to its quarterly newsletter x-height for $18 per year. Phone: 203/367-1993; 800/942-9110. Format: PostScript, some TrueType; floppies. Price: $29 to $59 per font; $29 to $289 per family.

FontShop FontShop doesn’t simply sell fonts. This company solicits original designs from some of the finest contemporary type designers in the United States and Europe. In FontShop’s catalog ($33), you’ll see familiar typeface favorites from well-known foundries such as Adobe and Bitstream alongside faces from smaller shops such as Emigre, Letter Perfect, and The Font Bureau. FontShop’s exclusive FontFont collection features new faces from designers such as Neville Brody and David Berlow. If FontFonts are still too tame for you, you can subscribe to Fuse ($69 per issue), FontShop’s quarterly journal of experimental typography (each issue includes four avant-garde faces—see “Specialty and Miscellaneous Faces” for a sample). Phone: 416/348-9837, 800/363-6687. Format: PostScript; floppies. Price: $29 to $69 per font; $119 to $419 per family.

Image Club Graphics Image Club offers about 230 typefaces, many of them display and decorative. Some of the company’s faces were created by in-house designers, while others are licensed from sources such as ITC and Letraset. Image Club is a good source for low-cost decorative and display faces; individual fonts sell for as little as $15 (minimum order $50). Phone: 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410. Format: PostScript and TrueType; floppies or CD-ROM. Price: FontPaks $89 to $199; Art & Type Vendor CD-ROM $99 plus $13 to $125 to unlock individual fonts or families; LetterPress CD-ROM (660 unlocked fonts) $1799; individual fonts or families $15 to $125.

Lazy Dog Foundry For a varied and unusual collection of display and decorative faces, check out Lazy Dog Foundry. This outfit offers recreations of faces from the 1920s and 1930s and several fonts that look like cursive or printed handwriting. Their Cheese Dog and Running Dog collections present the cream of the crop from shareware and public-domain font archives. Phone: 612/291-0306, 800/876-9807. Format: PostScript or TrueType; floppies. Price: Type of Twenties & Thirties, volumes I to IV $99.99 per volume or $39 per face; Running Dog volumes. I to VII $99.99 per volume or $39 per face; Cheese Dog, volumes I to X $99.99 per volume or $39 per face; handwriting fonts $195.95 per font.

Letraset USA Letraset’s Fontek collection consists of 192 display and decorative faces. It’s impossible to describe a representative design, since styles include scrawled handwriting; recreations of 1920s faces; bold industrial lettering; swirly 1950s script; and even a scruffy-looking font inspired by how text looks when it comes off a fax machine. Many of the Fontek faces were designed in the 1990s, and most are lively, eye-catching, and fun. Fontek is my favorite collection of display and decorative faces. Phone: 800/343-8973. Format: PostScript and TrueType; floppies. Price: $39.95 per face. Includes: Character Chooser utility (similar to Key Caps DA).

Letter Perfect Letter Perfect has about 20 display, decorative, and handwriting fonts—adding a charm mix of both fun and classy faces. New faces include Manito, which resembles letters chiseled in wood; DeStijl, a square, industrial face; and Kolo, a fluid Art Nouveau face. Phone: 206/851-5158, 800/929-1951. Format: PostScript or TrueType; floppies. Price: $45 per font; $65 to $175 per family; $395 for entire library.

Treacyfaces Treacyfaces’ original typeface designs are clean and distinctive. If you’re tired of seeing the same old faces, consider the Treacyfaces library. Typefaces have between 1700 and 4000 kerning pairs, and include special characters such as fractions and the Mac ë key symbol. Phone: 203/389-7037. Format: PostScript or TrueType; floppies. Price: $49 to 170 per face or family.

URW With six style variations—regular, outline, italic, drop shadow, and round—for each of 500 fonts, URW’s TypeWorks CD-ROM makes even URW’s text faces into striking display and decorative designs. Even if you do not use outlines, italics, and so forth, both TypeWorks CDs provide a good selection of traditional display faces. Phone: 603/882-7445, 800/229-8791. Format: PostScript or TrueType; CD-ROM. Price: URW TypeWorks Collection $895. Includes: Kerning utility.

ERFERT FENTON is a Macworld contributing editor and the author of The Macintosh Font Book (Peachpit Press, 1991).

TOP TYPEFACE COLLECTIONS

When evaluating typefaces, I asked at factors such as outline pairs, and inclusion of expert sets. With so many type vendors licensing and selling fonts from their fellow foundries, it’s hard to pick the single best collection. Overall, however, one collection stands out for text faces: the Adobe Type Library.

Best Text Face Collection

Type On Call CD-ROM The Adobe Type Library (1700 fonts and counting) offers a well-rounded collection of classic and modern text faces. And Adobe now lets you unlock individual fonts rather than having to purchase entire type families. Company: Adobe Systems. List price: $99 (includes the ability to unlock any two of eight preselected families); $25 to unlock a single font; $69 to $179 to unlock additional families.

Best Display/Decorative-Face Collection

Fontek With a wide variety of contemporary designs, including numerous script faces, this 132-font collection should have something to suit every taste. Company: Letraset USA. List price: $39.95 per face.

Best Bargain Collection

Monotype ValuePack For $89, you get a good variety of type faces—the 7 text families include regular, italic, bold, and bold italic—as well as display faces and a dingbat font (for a total of 57 fonts). Company: Monotype Typography. List price: $89.
QUADRUPLE YOUR MAC’S SPEED FOR AS LITTLE AS $199.

GET GREATER EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE WITH AN APPLIED ENGINEERING ACCELERATOR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TransWar</th>
<th>Mac Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>x Faster</th>
<th>Starting At</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1325</td>
<td>SE/Classic</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4340</td>
<td>LC Series</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6425</td>
<td>IIC, III, IIVx</td>
<td>68040</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6440</td>
<td>IIC, III, IIVx</td>
<td>68040</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nobody makes faster 040 and 030 accelerators than we do. Nobody! And our broad product line means there’s one to fit your specific needs. At a price that will fit your budget.

For maximum computing power, our PDS-based 68040 accelerators will blast your Mac beyond Quadra 950 speeds without sacrificing compatibility. And you can add a fast 128K cache for even more speed.

Or take our new 25MHz SE/Classic Accelerator. For about half the price of DayStar’s entry-level accelerator, it more than quadruples the speed of your SE or Classic. And starting at just $399, our LC accelerators are another spectacular value.

But that’s not all. Our 68030 accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video capabilities. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. Plug in a DayStar (or any other brand) and you’re out of options. And when you’re ready for more speed, our StepUp” program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance at any time.

Call us today for more information on our complete line of accelerators and cache cards. Chances are, there’s one that matches your needs. At a price no one else can match.

CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE
1-800-554-MACS (6227), X407

No wonder the competition is running for cover.

©1993, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts.
3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060

Circle 167 on reader service card
AVOID DELAYS GETTING TO WORK.

Don’t waste precious time. Use Sony QD2120 formatted QIC-80 data cartridges. The perfect shortcut for your QIC-80 drive.* Saving you up to two hours of formatting time for more productive pursuits.

Like backing up your critical data. To keep your PC system running on schedule, take the quick route. For more data, just call 201-476-8199.

SONY

Circle 179 on reader service card
Document-Management Tools Evolving

NEW TECHNOLOGIES ARE CROPPING up to help manage and distribute documents electronically.

Farallon's Replica follows the Acrobat/Common Ground model with Replica Creator, a printer-driver-like utility for creating documents; and Replica Viewer, for reading documents. To avoid ugly surprises that occur if the machine running Viewer lacks fonts used in a Creator document, Creator embeds TrueType fonts in its documents (for PostScript fonts it embeds font bitmaps). Replica can search text, password-protect files, and encrypt data, and on the Mac, Replica can distribute documents with Microsoft Mail or Farallon's Timbuktu (documents are interchangeable between Macs and Windows). Creator lists for $99, and Viewer is freely distributable. Replica should be shipping as you read this. (For details on competing products, see "Brave New Documents," Macworld, January 1994.)

Visioneer has integrated PaperMax, a small (12½-by-3-inch) scanner, with MaxMate, software for annotating scanned documents, combining scanned and electronic documents in MaxMate stacks (no relation to HyperCard stacks), and searching the annotations or distributing the stacks with E-mail. All images are bitmaps, so font availability is not an issue, and the MaxMate viewer can be distributed freely. Mac versions of PaperMax and MaxMate should ship in the second quarter of 1994, with links to QuickMail and AOCE, for $499. Farallon, 510/814-5100; Visioneer, 415/812-6400.—D.L.

Newton Watch

DEVELOPERS CONTINUE TO BRING software to market for Apple's pocket-size computer, the Newton MessagePad. Slate's Day-Timer Meeting & Expense Pack, containing two programs based on the Day-Timer notebook planner, is shipping. Meeting Assistant is a meeting-agenda planner that integrates with the Newton's built-in calendar, provides space to note what happened at a meeting, and can print an agenda or minutes. Expense Assistant has a grid for recording daily business expenses and can keep multiple expense reports open—separate reports for several clients, for example—and print in standard formats. The $129 Day-Timer Pack is available from Apple's Newton software publishing division, StarCore.

Advanced Mobile Systems' Tax Plan provides a quick look at your tax situation. Enter income, deductions, and other standard tax information, and the program figures out what you're likely to owe the IRS come April 15. Tax Plan lists for $49.95. Advanced Mobile Systems, 414/962-6631; Slate, 602/443-7322; StarCore 800/708-7827.—D.L.
RagTime to Swing Again

RagTime is an European success story that never caught on in the United States because its niche was so hard to define. It did too much to be a desktop publishing program, too well to be a mere integrated package. RagTime version 4 will attempt to persuade Americans of its utility by offering even better integration of productivity and publishing tools.

For example, RagTime 4’s new drawing tools include all of the standard implements, and any object that you draw can serve as a frame containing text or a spreadsheet; a spreadsheet cell can contain a text frame—or even an entire spreadsheet, especially useful for complex tables—or a spreadsheet cell can import a drawing depending on calculation results (useful for database publishing).

Other RagTime 4 news: The Inventory window records information about everything in a document—frame contents, text formats, layouts—and can be used to generate tables of contents or create templates. Text frames can contain multiple columns, which reduces the need to draw connections between frames. Text can be footnoted, spreadsheets can calculate arrays, and anything can be rotated any which way. New graph types include bubble, spider, high-low, and true 3-D. RagTime 4 is AppleScript-controllable and recordable, and its menus can be customized.

RagTime 4 should ship this spring. Pricing was not set at press time, but RagTime 3 is $595. MacVonk Canada, 403/232-6545.—D.L.

Industrial-Strength Bar Codes

Synex is combining the strengths of its bar-code and label-printing products in Bar Code Pro Label Printing. The package provides tools to design and print labels of all kinds with all kinds of bar codes on them.

Bar Code Pro Label Printing supports 17 common bar-code symbologies, including UPC (A), which is widely used in retail, ITF-14, common in shipping; and Code 25, used in inventory management. The package comes with templates for Avery labels, has text and drawing tools for designing label layouts, and can read delimited text files to produce mail-merged labels. It can modify its output to print bar codes to specification on a wide variety of printers.

Bar Code Pro Label Printing should be shipping as you read this for $195. Synex, 718/899-6293.—D.L.

Two-Page Gray-Scale

Mirror Technologies is about to ship a monitor that seems custom-designed for the business user. The Mirror 2-Page Gray-Scale Display is a 19-inch gray-scale monitor that runs off the built-in video on all Quads and Centrises (except the 700 and 900) to display 1024 by 768 pixels. It uses a Philips tube and refreshes at 75Hz. The number of gray scales depends on the amount of video RAM; however, most users working on spreadsheets, word processors, and other applications that create text-intensive, scrolling-intensive documents will probably want to set the system to black and white for best performance and to reduce eyestrain. The 2-Page Gray-Scale Display should be shipping as you read this for $699. Mirror, 612/633-4450.—D.L.
They're professionals from places as far apart as New York and San Francisco. They're from organizations as diverse as R.R. Donnelley & Sons, Peachpit Press, the Los Angeles Times, and Xerox. What do they all have in common? They all trust LaserMaster.

Their reasons are simple. LaserMaster, the company that originated the high-resolution plain-paper typesetting industry, provides the quality they demand.

Why not trust the company that started it all? Call us at LaserMaster. You'll see how convenient and cost effective plain-paper typesetting can be.

**Unity 1200xL-o Plain-Paper Typesetter**

- **Features:**
  - Oversized Printing
  - 1200-dpi Resolution
  - Internal Hard Drive
  - Multi-Platform/Networking
  - 235 Premium Typefaces
  - ClearCopy Copier Enhancement
  - 33-MHz Processor
  - Gamma Correction
  - Software Upgradable
  - Direct-to-Plate

- **Benefits:**
  - 12x19-inch pages allow for full bleeds with crop and registration marks—eliminates pasteup, saves time and money.
  - For camera-ready text, halftones, line art, reverses, screens.
  - Stores thousands of fonts, eliminates font downloading.
  - Mac, PC, and Unix users can all attach to the same printer.
  - Provides high-quality typographic flexibility.
  - Ensures halftones look crisp and clear after photocopying.
  - Processes print jobs fast.
  - Adjusts images to compensate for dot gain on press.
  - Prevents obsolescence.
  - Provides a cost-effective solution for short print runs.

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

- **Unity 1200xL-T**
  - 1200-dpi • 11x17-inch Output • Multiple Users • 135 Typefaces

- **LaserMaster 1200xL Personal Typesetter**
  - 1200-dpi • 11x17-inch Output • Single Users • 135 Typefaces

**Call 800-950-6868 **

DEPT. 6SP 612-944-9330 Fax: 612-944-0522

© 1993 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. LaserMaster Europe Ltd., (30) 2520 22900. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and TurboTypes are registered trademarks, and "The Professional's Choice," Unity and ClearCopy are trademarks of LaserMaster. These products incorporate TrueType u software with LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. Specifications subject to change. Prices in U.S. dollars and subject to change. This ad was produced using a Unity 1200xL-o.

Circle 43 on reader service card
How to Cut Your Mailing Costs

IF YOUR BUSINESS DOES A LOT OF MAILING, you can use your Mac to help the United States Postal Service speed your correspondence on its way—and save yourself a bundle in the deal. Preparing mailing labels that the Postal Service’s automated sorting equipment can read, using special software to make sure your addresses are current and accurate, and presorting your mailings can all earn you postal discounts.

The Postal Service offers discount rates to any organization that uses these delivery-streamlining schemes. It used to be that only big commercial mailing houses took advantage of the discounts, but now small businesses and nonprofit organizations can take advantage of them too, thanks to software and hardware that puts what was once a costly, specialized service on the desktop. Indeed, bulk-mailing software is having the same impact on the direct-mail world that page-layout software has had on the publishing world. (The effects are being felt in service bureaus as well: a growing number of service bureaus and printshop chains use these programs to provide mailing services.)

As with publishing, the migration to the desktop gives businesses more control over their efforts. But taking the direct-mail plunge isn’t easy—you have to contend with forms, many of them arcane, and regulations that seem inane. There is, for example, only one officially sanctioned way to put rubber bands around bundles of letters. Mailing software can help with most of it (although not with the rubber bands). And if you decide to let a commercial mailing house do your mailing after all, the background I’ll provide will help you understand what you’re paying for.

Know Your Mailing Options

The Postal Service offers so many mailing options it is impossible to describe them all. But here’s a quick overview.

• First-class mail gets there in two to five days. Cost: 29 cents for the first ounce and 23 cents for each ounce thereafter.

• Second-class mail is for periodicals. Qualifying for periodical rates is complicated—it’s based on how often a magazine is published, its ratio of advertising to editorial, who is allowed to subscribe to it, and myriad other factors. Delivery time: generally faster than third class and slower than first class. Cost: $16 to 37 cents per pound or 10 to 20 cents per piece.

• Third-class mail represents the bulk of direct mail, encompassing everything from subscription offers to catalogs. Delivery time: three to ten days. Cost: $13 to 19 cents per ounce.

• Fourth-class mail is the so-called book rate, reserved for bound, printed material weighing 1 pound to 10 pounds. Delivery time: four to ten days. Cost: 2 to 36 cents per pound or 44 to 59 cents per piece.

• Fifth-class mail includes nonprofit publications. Delivery time: three to ten days. Cost: 5 to 37 cents per piece.

• Book rate, reserved for bound, printed material weighing 1 pound to 10 pounds. Delivery time: four to ten days. Cost: 2 to 36 cents per pound or 44 to 59 cents per piece.

• Periodical rates are for publications like magazines and newspapers. Delivery time: three to ten days. Cost: $0.20 to 2.60 per piece.

• Airmail rates are for items that are shipped internationally. Delivery time: varies depending on the country. Cost: varies depending on the country.

• International rates are for items that are shipped internationally. Delivery time: varies depending on the country. Cost: varies depending on the country.

There’s more to presorting than this, but you get the idea: the more you do, the less the Postal Service has to do, so the more you save. But you have to do it right—and that’s where mailing software earns its keep.

Mac Mailing Software

Programs such as Satori Software’s Bulk Mailer Plus, Synex’s MacEnvelope Professional, and Software Publishers’ AccuZip6 combine database-management features that let you enter and edit addresses with printing features that produce envelopes or mailing labels in the appropriate formats. All mailing programs can also import from general-purpose database managers.

continues
At first glance, a mailing program seems similar to a general-purpose data manager, but there are big differences. Claris's FileMaker Pro, ACI US's 4th Dimension, and their ilk are generalists, able to manage anything from a client list to an accounting system. Mailing programs are specialists designed for the rigors of bulk mailing.

To save on printing and postage, mailing programs sport slick features for snaring duplicate entries. Satori's Bulk Mailer Plus is particularly clever about duplicates: its Close Calls options can sniff phonetically similar names (such as Jean and Jane) as well as names with similar spellings (as in Barr and Barre). And you can tell the program to display suspected duplicates before deleting them so you can verify that they really are duplicates.

A significant difference between mailing programs and data managers surfaces at printing time. Not only do mailing programs have preset printing formats for envelopes and mailing labels, they also can print the POSTNET (Postal Numeric Encoding Technique) bar codes that the Postal Service's automatic sorters scan. Including the correct POSTNET bar codes on bulk-mailing pieces can earn you a lower rate.

**A Field Guide to Bar Codes**

POSTNET bar codes come in several flavors (see "Anatomy of an Address"). The most basic is a bar-code version of the addressee's five-digit zip code. A step up is the zip+4 bar code, which reflects the addressee's nine-digit zip code; the extra four digits include more specifics about the delivery location.

The most complex POSTNET bar code is the Delivery Point Bar Code. Also called the Advanced Bar Code, this code includes not only the zip+4 bar code, but also the walk sequence number, usually the last two digits of the street address or post office box, to reflect the order in which letter carriers deliver the mail—crosstown streets, for example, or working their way across a bank of mailboxes. Organizing mail into the correct walk sequence is the final stage in the manual sorting process that takes place in your local post office; when bulk mail is presorted and encoded with Delivery Point Bar Codes, this last sorting stage is eliminated—and you save money. In 1993, the Postal Service eliminated bar-code discounts for anything less than the full Delivery Point Bar Codes (though there is still a presort discount for mail that is sorted to the zip+4 level).

MacEnvelope Professional can print yet another type of bar code, the Facing Identification Mark (FIM), which is most often used on business-reply cards and envelopes. Among other things, the FIM tells the post office's equipment whether the piece contains a POSTNET bar code and whether it bears a stamp that requires cancellation.

**Proofreading Your Database**

Here's where the gap between mailing software and other database managers turns into a canyon. Several mailing programs can actually correct the addresses in a mailing list, adding accurate zip+4 codes and more. They do so by supporting the Postal Service's Coding Accuracy Support System, or CASS. When you've finished entering and editing a mailing list, you run it through a utility that the Postal Service has CASS-certified, and the utility checks the mailing list against a CD-ROM containing correct address spellings and formats as well as zip+4 codes for all valid addresses in the country.

This massaging process can also help root out duplicates. Say a given address was entered twice—one as Post Office Box 743 and once as Box 743. The CASS utility will change both to PO BOX 743, making it possible for the mailing-list program to spot the entries as duplicates.

A CASS-certified utility isn't for the occasional, small-scale mailer. For start-up, the software isn't cheap. Because zip+4 codes are always changing, the Postal Service requires CASS software vendors to update their CD-ROMs quarterly (the utilities won't run after their expiration dates). Software Publishers' CASS-certified AccuZip6 retains for $899, and a one-year subscription to AccuZip6's CD-ROM is an additional $200, while Satori Software's Bulk Mailer CASS, designed as a companion piece to the $450 Bulk Mailer Plus, costs $150 per quarter or $525 per year (Bulk Mailer CASS can clean up text files as well as Bulk Mailer databases).

Another CASS-certified package is Semaphore Corporation's ZP4, which costs $125 per quarter. Unlike AccuZip6, Bulk Mailer Plus, and MacEnvelope Professional, ZP4 doesn't maintain an internal database, but instead uses Apple events to batch-process mailing lists created in other programs; ZP4 can also check individual records in MacEnvelope Professional (to CASSify a complete MacEnvelope Pro database, you'd have to export it as a text file, process it, and reimport it). ZP4 can also clean up FileMaker Pro mailing lists and can be controlled with AppleScript or UserLand Frontier. Bulk Mailer CASS, AccuZip6, and ZP4 all print the form that the Postal Service requires as proof that your mailing list has been CASSified.

If you want the low mailing rates that CASS certification allows but can't justify the cost to do it yourself, there's another option: send your mailing list on disk to the Postal Service's National Customer Support Center in Memphis, Tennessee, for a free one-time CASSification service. The disks must be in MS-DOS format, but fortunately the Mac's ability to read and write DOS disks makes this obstacle surmountable—if you can structure your database according to the Postal Service's requirements. Satori's Bulk Mailer Plus can export mailing lists in the required format, as can Synex's Mac To Memphis And Back. (To get either program's output onto DOS disks, use the Apple File Exchange program, which comes with the Mac, or a utility such as .)

---

**ANATOMY OF AN ADDRESS**

A typical bulk-mailing piece might contain the components shown here. 1 The Facing Identification Mark (FIM) is used by the Postal Service's equipment to determine whether the piece contains a POSTNET bar code or a stamp that requires cancellation. 2 The permit imprint indicates that the postage is being paid with a bulk-mail permit. Postage meters and precancelled stamps can also be used for bulk mailings. 3 The endorsement indicates how the mailing pieces have been presorted (a three-digit endorsement is shown here).
POWER PRINTING
for PCs, Macs, and LaserWriters

Now Macs and PCs can print to Apple LaserWriters and exchange files from the desktop. It's as easy as snapping in a phone cord.

Now the IBM PCs in your office can finally share any AppleTalk PostScript printer, including most Apple LaserWriters and the latest HP LaserJet models. And, your Macs and PCs can exchange files effortlessly. Whether the Macs are running System 6 or 7. Whether the PCs are running DOS or Windows.

Hook Up in Just 5 Minutes.
How? With the Coactive Connector, a simple, palm-sized device you plug right into the PC's parallel port. Install the software on the PC, and "snap" it to the next machine using ordinary phone cord. In 5 minutes, you're done!

In fact, with Coactive Connectors, you can link all the PCs and Macs in your office together—2 to 32 computers, along 1000 feet of phone cord.

Millions of Users & Experts Agree.
MacUser calls it "great for small offices." Macworld says "nothing is easier." Ditto for MacWEEK and dozens of others, including The Wall Street Journal, InfoWorld, PC World, PC Magazine, and more. And, there are millions of users who, over the past eight years, have been taking advantage of the same tried-and-true technology built into the Coactive Connector.

CPU Power in Every PC Connector.
The secret is the powerful Motorola 68000 with 256K RAM inside every Coactive Connector. With Coactive, you get 100% AppleTalk/LocalTalk compatibility. And, the Connector's processing power and RAM ensure that your PCs will not run short of memory when using LaserWriter printers and exchanging files with Macs.

PhoneNET Compatibility for Easy Networking.
What's more, because Coactive Connectors are PhoneNET compatible, it's easy to snap together two computers at home—or several dozen at work—with simple phone cord. Even add PCs to an existing AppleTalk network equipped with Parallon PhoneNET compatible connectors.

You'll Like It. Guaranteed.
Or Your Money Back.
How do we know you'll like it? Just try it! It's guaranteed by Coactive for 30 days or your money back.

See your dealer today, or call:

1-800-825-2638,
Ext. 124, to order direct.

Coactive Connector for DOS/Windows $149
Coactive Connector for Macintosh* $199

*Self-terminating PhoneNET compatible connector.

Add $5 per order for shipping and handling. Coactive, Coactive Connector, and The Do-It-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation, 5355 Sherman Road Suite 221, Belmont, CA 94002. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Products manufactured under patent license from Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, Inc. and sister license from Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card
Apple's PC Exchange, which lets DOS disks appear on the Mac's desktop.) The exact requirements are described in a free Postal Service brochure, "Address File Standardization on Diskette" (PS Form 5603). For a copy, call 800/238-3130 and ask for Diskette Processing Services.

**Printing Time**

Most of the predefined label formats provided by mailing programs are for Avery labels—the most common peel-and-stick labels for computer printers. Avery labels are available for laser and dot matrix printers, so you can use your existing printer to address your mailing pieces.

If you don't want to tie up the office printer with this grunt work, consider CoStar's AddressWriter, a compact dot matrix printer for envelope printing. The AddressWriter's envelope feeder holds up to 100 envelopes or 200 postcards; with an optional label feeder it can print one-up labels. For higher-volume addressing, CoStar sells the Address Express, a faster, ink-jet printer that handles envelopes and labels. Both printers attach to a serial port, and CoStar also sells an AppleTalk network adapter. Both printers include a version of MacEnvelope.

Mailing houses and other high-volume mailers rely on fast direct-address printers, which can slap thousands of addresses per hour onto envelopes and bound matter such as catalogs. Datatech's Scripromatic DP118SE ($5795) can address up to 5000 parcels per hour; the DP1190 ($7720) handles 5000 addresses per hour. Bryce Office Systems' BOS 10KE ($15,995), distributed by Datatech, can address up to 10,000 pieces an hour and accepts everything from envelopes to bound materials up to ½-inch thick. These machines may be too expensive for your business to buy, but Bulk Mailer Plus 4.1 can link to these machines at your local mailing house (Datatech, 215/825-6205 or 800/523-0320). Like the Postal Service, most mailing houses charge less the more steps you prepare ahead of time.

Mailing software can help with hard copy, too. The Postal Service wouldn't be a government agency if it didn't require plenty of paperwork—when you deliver your mailing, you need to supply forms that describe it and the mailing methods you're using. AccuZip6 has the most complete set of Postal Service forms, followed by Bulk Mailer Plus, with MacEnvelope Pro a distant third. These programs can also print the tags and labels that you must attach to each sorted bundle of mail.

**For More Information**

If you're contemplating the bulk-mail plunge, you'll need more background than I can provide here. The best source of information is the Postal Service itself: its $36 Domestic Mail Manual is the comprehensive guide to mailing in the United States. Write to Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, 941 N. Capitol St. NE, Washington, DC 20402, or call 202/783-3238. A smaller, more digestible publication, Third-Class Mail Preparation, is free and available where you obtain a bulk-mail permit, usually at your city's Business Main Entry Unit or Bulk Mail Acceptance Unit. While you're there, ask the postmaster about bulk-mailing discounts for your business's specific needs.

Which program should you buy? I found Satori's Bulk Mailer Plus the easiest to learn and use. AccuZip6 has a steeper learning curve and a less approachable interface but is more powerful: it supports a larger array of mailing options and even includes a built-in word processor for creating customized first-class form letters right in your database. Semaphore's ZP4 is an excellent choice if you're already using a database program to store your mailing lists, particularly if the database program supports Apple events.

**Next Month: Backup Strategies**

Contribution editor Jim Heid has been writing about the Mac since its introduction. His most recent book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook + CD, is published by IDG Books Worldwide.
MicroNet's Raven-800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800/840av.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800/840av. Using a pair of fast spindle disk drives, the Raven-800 transfers up to 6.2 MB/sec of sustained data with average access as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven-800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800/840av and you have an unbeatable system for audio recording, full rate digital video, and graphics applications such as PhotoShop.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet offers Raven upgrade kits for existing MicroNet or factory installed Apple 500 or 1000 MByte drives.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-Bit data path.

MicroNet offers a family of internal data storage systems for the Quadra 800/840av. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. We back you with our 24-hour tech support and Over-Night-Exchange service.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800/840av, call our Sales Department today for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-453-6100. Ask for a free copy of our Quadra 800 Configuration Guide.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven800 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card
The new Apple PowerBook Duo 270c and PowerBook Duo 250 may be two of the lightest notebook computers you can buy today. But that didn’t stop us from giving you the world.

They’re surprisingly bright, remarkably comfortable, and they run longer than just about any other PowerBook. Without compromising on power, speed or expandability.

At a mere 4.2 pounds, the sleek PowerBook Duo 250 is the lightest notebook you can buy with a backlit, active-matrix display. Delivering sharp, presentation-quality images. Not to be outdone, the new 4.8-pound PowerBook Duo 270c is the first notebook under 5 pounds with a backlit, active-matrix color display.

And the only notebook computer in any weight class to provide stunning, 16-bit color. Which happens to be a new standard for the industry.
What further distinguishes PowerBook Duo from conventional notebooks is that it easily transforms into a powerful desktop computer when used with the ingenious Duo Dock.

At your desk, you can work with a 16-inch color monitor, an extended keyboard, as well as all your network resources and peripherals. When it's time to leave, you simply push a button, and a motor then gently releases the PowerBook Duo. Now, wherever you go, you always have all of your files with you.

For a demonstration, visit your authorized Apple reseller today. Call 800-732-3131, ext. 100, and we'll supply you with the name of one near you. (In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 910.) You'll discover that PowerBook Duo provides the kind of power you've always wanted in a notebook computer. The power to be your best.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2D CAD:</th>
<th>MiniCad+</th>
<th>$795.00</th>
<th>Claris CAD</th>
<th>$899.00</th>
<th>Blueprint 4</th>
<th>$295.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smart Curves for locating snaps</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced auto-dimensioning</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editable line styles</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan by scroll bars or hand</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color by object or layer</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFX Translator - free</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited layers</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Symbol Editing</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-line prompts</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited drawing space</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick-up and put-down attributes</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection by properties</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-insert symbols in walls</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchical symbol library</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add &amp; subtract surfaces</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractional feet and inches option</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3D CAD:</th>
<th>MiniCad+</th>
<th>$795.00</th>
<th>Claris CAD</th>
<th>$899.00</th>
<th>Blueprint 4</th>
<th>$295.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical projection</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthogonal or perspective views</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work in wire-frame or solid</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkthrough and flyover tool</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create 3D view from 2D plan</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweeps, extrusions &amp; meshes</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:</th>
<th>MiniCad+</th>
<th>$795.00</th>
<th>Claris CAD</th>
<th>$899.00</th>
<th>Blueprint 4</th>
<th>$295.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attach data to graphic objects</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create default records</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export reports to text, mergepdf, &amp; xlf</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-update reports</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Familiar spreadsheet interface</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search or select by field value</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programmability:</th>
<th>MiniCad+</th>
<th>$795.00</th>
<th>Claris CAD</th>
<th>$899.00</th>
<th>Blueprint 4</th>
<th>$295.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over 300 powerful routines</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate drawings automatically</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform engineering analysis</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

A TIP LAST NOVEMBER SHOWED HOW to apply an alternate color to overlapping areas—in particular, where text characters converted to graphic elements overlap—in an Aldus FreeHand drawing. J. Brendan Regan of South Bend, Indiana, suggests an improved method (see the sidebar, “Alternating Overlapped Colors, Part 2”), which potentially creates fewer, simpler paths for faster screen and printer rendering. This method handles objects with transparent openings, such as the letters o and e, even if the background is not a solid color. It also leaves no loose objects in the back needing to be grouped with objects in the front to keep the entire effect together should it need to be repositioned later.

Surfing the Internet

Q. What’s the best way to connect to the Internet, primarily for E-mail and file transfer? I am also interested in running Unix on the Mac.

Gary Brandt
Chicago, Illinois

A. All the major commercial online services have gateways to Internet E-mail. This means you can send and receive Internet E-mail using America Online (800/827-6364), AppleLink (408/974-3309), BIX (800/695-4775), CompuServe (800/448-8990), Delphi (800/695-4005), GEnie (800/638-9636), and MCI Mail (800/444-6245). Each service charges different rates for accessing Internet E-mail, and with some services certain restrictions apply. For example, America Online has no surcharge for Internet E-mail but limits messages to 30K or so and doesn’t permit you to attach files.

Of the major commercial services, only BIX and Delphi provide access to FTP (file-transfer protocol) sites and their gigabytes of freeware, shareware, commercial demo software, and assorted Macintosh information. Delphi also offers full access to the Internet, including Usenet news and Telnet. America Online plans to add FTP access in 1994, and by the time you read this, expects to have added Usenet and two standard Internet services for information retrieval, Gopher and WAIS (wide area information server). Internet access is also available by modem through various public-access providers in the United States and Canada (with a few sites in other countries).

The cheapest and most common type of public access is also the hardest to use—it requires you to remember and type cryptic Unix commands, or if you’re lucky it may have a hierarchical-menu interface.

You can use any terminal program on your Macintosh (such as MicroPhone, ClarisWorks, or the shareware ZTerm) to connect to the terminal-access site. Once you’re connected, you can forget about pull-down menus, windows, buttons, and the mouse.

Less common but more efficient for basic E-mail and news is UUCP (Unix-to-Unix CoPy) access. With a UUCP program on your Mac (such as Mac/gnuuucp, uucp, and UUCP Connect), you prepare E-mail messages while your modem is not connected and running up connect charges. Later (perhaps on a regular schedule you set up) the program connects to the UUCP site, sends your outgoing E-mail, and receives your incoming E-mail and news articles.

To access the Internet with a Macintosh interface via modem, you need an account with a public-access provider that offers either PPP (Point to Point Protocol) or SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol) service. You also need Apple’s MacTCP control panel and Macintosh applications such as Eudora for E-mail and Fetch for FTP file transfer. Other Mac applications give you access to news and more Internet information.

Explaining all this in detail would take a book, which fortunately has been written. Internet Starter Kit, by Adam C. Engst (Hayden Books, 1993), includes detailed descriptions of everything I’ve mentioned and more. You also get a disk with all the software you need for MacTCP access to the Internet and two weeks free trial connect time with full Internet access.


Substitute FPU

Q. We were told there would be no problem using Adobe Illustrator 5.0 on our Centris 610 with no FPU, but there is. Illustrator doesn’t install its Pathfinder filters without an FPU. We tried the shareware FPU emulator named PseudoFPU and the machine broke down. We tried Software FPU but it wouldn’t install. Then we were told to buy...
SoftwareFPU 2.4 lets you use software that requires an FPU, such as Illustrator’s Pathfinder, Offset Path, and Outline Stroke filters, on a Mac with a 68020 or 68030 Mac that lacks a hardware FPU. Version 2.43 works with these Mac models: LC and LC II, III, and 520; IIs; IIv; Performa 200, 400, 405, 410, 430, 450, 460, 466, 467, 550, 600, and 600CD; Color Classic and Color Classic II; Classic II; PowerBook 140, 145, 160, and 165c; and PowerBook Duo 210, 230, and 250. PseudoFPU is an older version of SoftwareFPU that works on fewer Macintosh models. Notably missing from this list are the 68LC040 Macintoshes (Quada 605 and base model 610; Centris 610 and base model 650; LC 475; and Performa 475 and 476). A bug in the 68LC040 CPU chip keeps it from working properly with SoftwareFPU 2.42 (as a result, version 2.43 is designed not to work with the chip at all).

Motorola has fixed the bug in the 68LC040 chips having a mask revision number of 03E23G or higher. These chips should work with SoftwareFPU 2.42 and 2.44, the latter should be available by the time you read this. Unfortunately, the new chip is not yet in production, pending Apple’s certification of it.

SoftwareFPU does not speed up the calculation of floating-point arithmetic and transcendental functions, as a hardware FPU does. You can add a hardware FPU to a Centris 610 either by replacing its CPU with a full 68040 or by installing a 68040 accelerator board. Replacing a CPU is easy for a trained technician but is no job for an average computer user.

SoftwareFPU is available electronically on CompuServe and America Online. You can also obtain it by sending $10 to the author, John Neil & Associates, P.O. Box 160699, Cupertino, CA 95016-0699, but delivery may take up to 60 days.

Confirm Startup Items

Here’s a trick for System 7 users who sometimes want items in the Startup Items folder opened and sometimes don’t. Make a duplicate of an application and make an alias of the duplicate. Then drag the duplicate application to the Trash and empty the Trash. Place the alias of the application you just deleted in the Startup Items folder, and give the alias a name that alphabetically precedes the other items in that folder. When the Finder encounters the alias, it displays an alert telling you it could not find the alias’s original item. You click Stop to cancel opening the start-up items or click Continue to finish opening them.

Milo Sharp
Fairbanks, Alaska

If you watch your Mac closely during start-up, you can suppress opening of start-up items by pressing the shift key when the Finder’s menu bar appears, as mentioned in a tip in December 1992. (Pressing shift earlier, when start-up begins, also turns off all extensions, the disk cache, and virtual memory.) Once the opening of start-up items has begun, you can cancel it by pressing it-. (period). The Mac immediately stops any start-up sound it is playing and skips all start-up items it has not already opened. However, it does not cancel applications that have continues.
What Makes Our 11 x 17 Printer Better Than The Rest?

600 dpi, 800 dpi, 960 dpi, 1200 dpi, Speed, Flexibility, Upgradability and Support... oh yeah, Price.

When shopping for an 11 x 17 PostScript® compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you'll get...

11 x 17 Oversize Printing - The oversize paper support will give full bleed capabilities on 11" x 17" documents.

True High Resolution - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi, 960 x 960 dpi, and 1200 x 1200 dpi upgrades.

High Speed Printing - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is built for speed with the AMD 20930 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's Advanced Memory Management, and Canon's 8 page per minute LBP-13X laser print engine.

Flexibility - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's Virtual Disk Technology.

Best Price - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the Accel-a-Writer 8100 is only $3,995.

Quality Assurance Guarantee - To protect your investment, Xante provides a one year warranty and full customer support on all our products. Compare, then call us.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer 8100</th>
<th>QMS* 860</th>
<th>NewGen* TurboPS 660 B</th>
<th>CalComp* CCL-600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>800 x 800</td>
<td>960 x 960 &amp; 1200 x 1200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Gray Scale</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
<td>$4,595</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2109
Fax 205-476-9421

© 1993 XANTE Corporation, XANTE, Accel-a-Writer is a registered trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation, 2550 Eisenhower Dr., Mobile, AL 36616, Post Office Box 1652, Mobile, AL 36661-0060 USA, Toll-Free 205-476-4100

Circle 1 on reader service card
already begun opening. It's too late to press \( \text{period} \) after the Mac has partially opened all start-up applications in quick succession and has gone back to give each one time to finish opening.—L.P.

**Processing a Batch**

**TIP** Here is a useful technique for performing an identical process on many files. It works for any sequence of operations, from applying a complex sequence of Photoshop filters to pasting a custom icon (see "A Batch of Custom Icons").

First you put all the files you want to process into an empty folder named Before, open the folder, and set it to view by name. Also create a folder named After. Then create a macro that performs the operations you want to apply to each file.

Now here's the trick: At the beginning of the macro, before the process begins, include a step that opens the first file in the Before window. At the end of the macro, include a sequence that saves and closes the file and returns to the Finder, and then moves the first file in the Before window (the file just processed) to the After folder. Of course you don't open, save, and close each file if the macro process takes place in the Finder, but you must move the processed file from the Before window to the After folder.

Finish the macro by adding steps that make it loop until all the files have been moved from the Before folder to the After folder. In QuikKeys, use the Repeat extension to define the beginning and ending points of the loop. If your macro program doesn't have a repeat or loop option, try adding at the end of the macro the keystroke that activates the macro itself.

If you want to rename a batch of files, you must modify this technique slightly. Instead of viewing the Before window by name, view by date. A file does not move if you change its name while viewing by date, but if you change its name while viewing by name, it may move, sabotaging the batch process.

Another variation of this technique allows user interaction while processing each file. For instance, suppose you want to colorize one element that appears in each graphic file in a folder, but the element is in a different place in each graphic. You can't fully automate this batch process, because you must manually select the element to be tinted in each file. But by judiciously choosing the macro's starting point, you can process the batch of files semiautomatically.

First you prepare the Before and After folders as described above. Open the first file in the Before window and select the element to be tinted in that file. Now start recording the macro. Tint the selection red, save and close the file, switch to the Finder, move the first file from the Before window to the After folder, open the new first file in the Before window, and finally include a step that simply makes your Mac beep. Stop recording the macro.

You can now use the macro to finish processing the batch of files in the Before window. Select the element to be tinted in the next file (which should be open as a result of recording the macro), and activate the macro. Sit back and read your favorite computer magazine. Each time the Mac beeps, select the element you want to tint, and activate the macro again.

**TIP** With several programs open at once on my 8MB LC II, I often have to quit an application to open another. I could live with that, but every time I print a document, PrintMonitor opens automatically and stays open for a while to print my frequently complex documents. If I need to open another application while PrintMonitor is open, I might not be able to—even if I quit an open program—because PrintMonitor has fragmented the Mac's memory. The largest unused block of memory might be too small for the program I need to open, and so might the block that would be available if I quit another open program, but both unused blocks together would be enough if I could consolidate them by quitting PrintMonitor.

To prevent this problem, I have my Mac automatically reserve 100K for PrintMonitor during start-up, before any other programs are opened. I accomplish this by putting a copy of PrintMonitor in the Startup Items folder along with an alias of the program I least want to quit. I add a blank space to the beginning of the name of the PrintMonitor copy so it comes first alphabetically in the Startup Items folder, and set the minimum memory size of the PrintMonitor copy to 100K with the Finder's Get Info command.

The renamed PrintMonitor copy opens first during start-up, followed by the other start-up program. Then the PrintMonitor copy closes because there is nothing to print. The block of memory thus freed remains available for the original PrintMonitor (in the Extensions folder), whose minimum memory size is set to 96K. That lets it fit in the 100K space even if that space shrinks by 1K or 2K as sometimes happens. Since PrintMonitor no longer fragments memory, I can quit and open programs without postposing background printing.

This technique won't work if I open desk accessories, which take 20K each, while PrintMonitor is not open and leave them open. It also won't work if I quit the other program that opened during start-up and open another program while PrintMonitor is not open. In that case, the newly opened program takes the space reserved for PrintMonitor and part of the space used by the now closed application.

**Secret Status Options**

**TIP** In Adobe Illustrator 5.0, the status line in the bottom-left corner of the document window can display the data, current tool, amount of memory available, or the number ofundos and redos used and remaining. If you press the option key while clicking the status line, the pop-up menu that normally lists just these four options lists seven more, including the moon phase, the current national debt, a pair of eyeballs that follows the pointer, and even the number of shopping days until Christmas.

**Standing Memory Reservation**

**TIP** With several programs open at once on my 8MB LC II, I often have to quit an application to open another. I could live with that, but every time I print a document, PrintMonitor opens automatically and stays open for a while to print my frequently complex documents. If I need to open another application while PrintMonitor is open, I might not be able to—even if I quit an open program—because PrintMonitor has fragmented the Mac's memory. The largest unused block of memory might be too small for the program I need to open, and so might the block that would be available if I quit another open program, but both unused blocks together would be enough if I could consolidate them by quitting PrintMonitor.

To prevent this problem, I have my Mac automatically reserve 100K for PrintMonitor during start-up, before any other programs are opened. I accomplish this by putting a copy of PrintMonitor in the Startup Items folder along with an alias of the program I least want to quit. I add a blank space to the beginning of the name of the PrintMonitor copy so it comes first alphabetically in the Startup Items folder, and set the minimum memory size of the PrintMonitor copy to 100K with the Finder's Get Info command.

The renamed PrintMonitor copy opens first during start-up, followed by the other start-up program. Then the PrintMonitor copy closes because there is nothing to print. The block of memory thus freed remains available for the original PrintMonitor (in the Extensions folder), whose minimum memory size is set to 96K. That lets it fit in the 100K space even if that space shrinks by 1K or 2K as sometimes happens. Since PrintMonitor no longer fragments memory, I can quit and open programs without postposing background printing.

This technique won't work if I open desk accessories, which take 20K each, while PrintMonitor is not open and leave them open. It also won't work if I quit the other program that opened during start-up and open another program while PrintMonitor is not open. In that case, the newly opened program takes the space reserved for PrintMonitor and part of the space used by the now closed application.

**Secret Status Options**

**TIP** In Adobe Illustrator 5.0, the status line in the bottom-left corner of the document window can display the data, current tool, amount of memory available, or the number ofundos and redos used and remaining. If you press the option key while clicking the status line, the pop-up menu that normally lists just these four options lists seven more, including the moon phase, the current national debt, a pair of eyeballs that follows the pointer, and even the number of shopping days until Christmas.

**Standing Memory Reservation**

**TIP** With several programs open at once on my 8MB LC II, I often have to quit an application to open another. I could live with that, but every time I print a document, PrintMonitor opens automatically and stays open for a while to print my frequently complex documents. If I need to open another application while PrintMonitor is open, I might not be able to—even if I quit an open program—because PrintMonitor has fragmented the Mac's memory. The largest unused block of memory might be too small for the program I need to open, and so might the block that would be available if I quit another open program, but both unused blocks together would be enough if I could consolidate them by quitting PrintMonitor.

To prevent this problem, I have my Mac automatically reserve 100K for PrintMonitor during start-up, before any other programs are opened. I accomplish this by putting a copy of PrintMonitor in the Startup Items folder along with an alias of the program I least want to quit. I add a blank space to the beginning of the name of the PrintMonitor copy so it comes first alphabetically in the Startup Items folder, and set the minimum memory size of the PrintMonitor copy to 100K with the Finder's Get Info command.

The renamed PrintMonitor copy opens first during start-up, followed by the other start-up program. Then the PrintMonitor copy closes because there is nothing to print. The block of memory thus freed remains available for the original PrintMonitor (in the Extensions folder), whose minimum memory size is set to 96K. That lets it fit in the 100K space even if that space shrinks by 1K or 2K as sometimes happens. Since PrintMonitor no longer fragments memory, I can quit and open programs without postposing background printing.

This technique won't work if I open desk accessories, which take 20K each, while PrintMonitor is not open and leave them open. It also won't work if I quit the other program that opened during start-up and open another program while PrintMonitor is not open. In that case, the newly opened program takes the space reserved for PrintMonitor and part of the space used by the now closed application.

**Secret Status Options**

**TIP** In Adobe Illustrator 5.0, the status line in the bottom-left corner of the document window can display the data, current tool, amount of memory available, or the number ofundos and redos used and remaining. If you press the option key while clicking the status line, the pop-up menu that normally lists just these four options lists seven more, including the moon phase, the current national debt, a pair of eyeballs that follows the pointer, and even the number of shopping days until Christmas.

**Standing Memory Reservation**

**TIP** With several programs open at once on my 8MB LC II, I often have to quit an application to open another. I could live with that, but every time I print a document, PrintMonitor opens automatically and stays open for a while to print my frequently complex documents. If I need to open another application while PrintMonitor is open, I might not be able to—even if I quit an open program—because PrintMonitor has fragmented the Mac's memory. The largest unused block of memory might be too small for the program I need to open, and so might the block that would be available if I quit another open program, but both unused blocks together would be enough if I could consolidate them by quitting PrintMonitor.

To prevent this problem, I have my Mac automatically reserve 100K for PrintMonitor during start-up, before any other programs are opened. I accomplish this by putting a copy of PrintMonitor in the Startup Items folder along with an alias of the program I least want to quit. I add a blank space to the beginning of the name of the PrintMonitor copy so it comes first alphabetically in the Startup Items folder, and set the minimum memory size of the PrintMonitor copy to 100K with the Finder's Get Info command.

The renamed PrintMonitor copy opens first during start-up, followed by the other start-up program. Then the PrintMonitor copy closes because there is nothing to print. The block of memory thus freed remains available for the original PrintMonitor (in the Extensions folder), whose minimum memory size is set to 96K. That lets it fit in the 100K space even if that space shrinks by 1K or 2K as sometimes happens. Since PrintMonitor no longer fragments memory, I can quit and open programs without postposing background printing.
Watch out Macintosh® movie makers, MoviePak2 Pro Suite™ just hit the big screen. And we have a big hit on our hands.

It'll make your movies hot and your presentations sizzle. And it's packed with features that make our latest release a designer's dream.

QuickDraw® accelerated display resolutions from 13" to 21"; outrageous 24-bit color and everything else that makes this the hottest ticket in town.

Time coding and genlock; DynamicQ®; Adobe Premiere™ 3.0, VTK Pro Plug-In; ALCsoft DiskExpress™ II, and much, much more.

It's the professional's choice. Get the facts. Call 1-800-SAY-COLOR. And ask for Document #2694 for fast faxback information. Or for the RasterOps reseller nearest you.
LANs without Wires

Nomadic users with portable computers are making wireless LANs a plausible alternative for mainstream network installations. Not coincidentally, wireless options for Macintosh LANs are increasing, with two new infrared LAN products and a line of radiofrequency adapters announced recently.

Infrared technology today accounts for about 20 percent of wireless LANs. Infrared can transmit data at much higher rates, but it can’t penetrate office partitions or walls. It’s ideal for setting up a network in an unobstructed room; in a room with partitions it’s often installed so the transmitters and receivers are in the same line of sight. The majority of wireless LANs, however, use spread-spectrum radio technology, a transmission method that resists interference and eavesdropping and can coexist with other devices using the same range of frequencies.


InfraLAN (508/266-1500) has introduced a 10-Mbps Ethernet version of its Cableless Local Area Networking system. An optical node and transceiver for desktop Macs costs $1025; it was planned for December 1993 release.

Photonics Corporation (408/955-7930) announced Cooperative, a $295 external infrared device, about the size of a mouse, that connects Macs at LocalTalk speeds. Cooperative can be used with any combination of desktop Macs, PowerBooks, and peripherals. An adapter card called Cooperative Access is available ($49), linking users on Cooperative LANs to existing wired networks. Both products were scheduled for December 1993 release.

PowerTalk E-Mail Gateways

StarNine Technologies has unveiled a trio of new products designed to help electronic-mail users take advantage of Apple’s PowerTalk (see “AOCE—Apple’s Plan for Groupware,” Macworld, November 1993).

Mail Link for PowerTalk/QM provides a link between PowerTalk and CE Software’s QuickMail, creating a single mailbox that holds both PowerTalk and QuickMail messages.

Mail Link Internet for PowerTalk will let Macs with System 7 Pro connect to E-mail services on Internet. This gateway will also work on other Unix-based systems because it employs Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP) and Post Office Protocol Version 3 (POP3), which are TCP/IP mail protocols in use at many universities and corporations. StarNine expects this version of Mail Link to be available in the first quarter of 1994. Single-user versions of either the QuickMail or Internet program cost $99 ($399 for five users, $599 for ten users).
Within 60 days after Apple releases its PowerShare Collaboration Server messaging software, StarNine will ship Mail Link for PowerShare/MS to link PowerShare and Microsoft Mail. The cost will be $595 for 10 users, $2,995 for 100 users; a site license will cost $12,995. 510/649-4949.—MARTHA STRIZICH

Timbuktu over TCP/IP

ANY WORLD TRAVELER KNOWS THAT an extra language comes in handy. Farallon Computing has taken that thought to heart in developing Timbuktu Pro, the latest in its line of remote-control and file-sharing tools. Timbuktu Pro supports TCP/IP and Apple Remote Access, and features faster screen-sharing performance, support for Apple’s PowerTalk directory services, and enhanced security options in the form of a new password-protection scheme and activity log.

According to Farallon, Timbuktu Pro makes possible remote control and file exchange over Internet; net managers grappling for nitroglycerin pills at the thought may want to investigate the companion Timbuktu Pro Administrator’s Toolkit. With this package, managers can implement and enforce secure-password and access-privilege policies.

Timbuktu Pro is currently shipping for $199; Administrator’s Toolkit is available free with every 100-copy pack of Timbuktu Pro ($5500), or separately for $699. 510/814-5100.—CAMERON CROTTY

Plug-and-Play Ethernet

WITH THE GROWING POPULARITY of phone-wire–based networks come more Mac choices: Silver Streak AUI/AUI Connectors from Tut Systems send and receive 10-Mbps 802.3 Ethernet signals over standard silver-satin telephone wire. As with Farallon Computing’s EtherWave 10BaseT product, Silver Streak’s use of phone wire simplifies installation. You plug the Silver Streak transceivers into your Ethernet cards and hubs or routers, pull the wire, and terminate the LAN—using tools you can get at a hardware store.

Silver Streak Connectors plug into AUI or AUI ports; each network segment can be up to 185 meters from the hub or router and can support 30 nodes. The transceivers, which cost $99 each and were scheduled for release in January 1994, have LED traffic and collision indicators and two RJ-11 jacks. Companion products that were scheduled for release in February 1994 include the Silver Streak 10BaseT Converter ($199), which connects a Silver Streak Ethernet network to a 10BaseT network; adapter board and transceiver bundles ($249); and an interface to MH series hubs from Tut Systems ($99). 510/682-6510.—CAMERON CROTTY
finding and installing the right server for your network can be an arduous and daunting task. Fortunately, Apple has taken some of the fear out of server-buying by bundling preconfigured hardware and new software that make old Apple servers look like antiques.

The Apple Workgroup Server 60, Apple Workgroup Server 80, and Apple Workgroup Server 95 bundles combine specially tuned versions of AppleShare with the most appropriate Macintosh CPU configurations. The bundles (and the company's recommendations for using them) are a bit limiting at times. But they are well thought out, and good values, particularly for system administrators who insist on the convenience and relative ease of use of AppleShare-based products. And by using machines from across the Quadra product line, Apple has made the Workgroup Server bundles attractive for a wide range of AppleTalk networks.

More important, the two new versions of AppleShare—4.0 and Pro—allow the Apple Workgroup Servers to perform basic server functions in one-fourth to one-third the time required by the same hardware under AppleShare 3.0. File-transfer and application-launch tests suggest that the differences in typical file-and-print-service performance between the Apple server bundles are relatively small and a little unpredictable—in some cases the higher-end configurations performed more slowly than less costly configurations. Unpredictable results increase the importance of other critical buying considerations: what you plan primarily to use the server for (communications service, file-and-print service, or database service), how large a network you manage, and how much money you want to spend.

Hardware Options

I evaluated all three Apple Workgroup Servers (AWS):

- The AWS 60, the entry-level server based on a Quadra 610, running AppleShare 4.0 under System 7.1
- The AWS 80, a good communications and general-purpose file server based on a Quadra 800, running AppleShare 4.0 under System 7.1
- The AWS 95, the high end of the product line; based on a Quadra 950 with a PDS (Processor Direct Slot)-based card providing additional processor caching and SCSI acceleration; running AppleShare Pro under A/UX, Ap-
Apple's implementation of the Unix operating system.

Apple already announced that it will release PowerPC-based versions of its servers during the first half of this year. Initially, PowerPC server applications will probably run emulated 680X0 code, rather than native PowerPC code, however. Consequently, their initial performance should be close to that of current servers, if not a little slower. Eventually, as applications and operating systems go native, the PowerPC-based servers should operate much faster than 040-based units.

Each of the current server options arrives with system software already installed, onboard Ethernet, a mouse, and for the AWS 60 and 80, AppleShare 4.0 software (see "Apple Workgroup Server Options"). You'll need to add either an Apple AUI Ethernet transceiver (about $100) or a LocalTalk connector (about $25), to link the server to a network; and you must add server software for all but one AWS 95 configuration. Optionally, you can add a keyboard and monitor.

- **Apple Workgroup Server 60**

  Compared with the other two servers (or with assembling the hardware and software yourself), the AWS 60 ($2699 with 8MB of RAM, a 230MB hard drive, and AppleShare 4.0) is a bargain. This straightforward server is a smart choice for relatively small workgroups and for administrators who don't want the headaches of complex server management.

  The low-profile AWS 60 has the smallest case among the Workgroup Servers, and the only one easily stacked, although that benefits large companies with cramped computer rooms more than the schools and small businesses at which this model is aimed.

  Two factors make the AWS 60 a bad candidate for expansion and hardware augmentation: It offers a single PDS, which can be converted to accommodate short Nu-Bus-2 cards. And the case's low clearance won't accommodate a full-height hard drive. The AWS 60 is meant for—and best used for—simple file-and-print service, and possibly light-duty database applications.

  One drawback of the AWS 60's hardware is an antiquated on/off push button, located on the front, which is sometimes mistaken for a disk-eject button. Like the Macintosh Plus and Classic, the AWS 60 must be physically turned off after a shutdown has been issued, which hampers remote management.

- **Apple Workgroup Server 80**

  The AWS 80 ($4369 with 8MB of RAM, a 500MB hard drive, and AppleShare 4.0) offers three full-size NuBus expansion slots. Partly for this reason, Apple recommends the AWS 80 for use as a communications server. With NuBus Ethernet or Token Ring adapters and the Apple Internet Router Basic Connectivity Package ($499), the AWS 80 can route network traffic between Ethernet, Token Ring, LocalTalk, and remote network segments. Add a NuBus serial card and the AppleTalk/X.25 Wide Area Extension ($799), and the AWS 80 can double as a gateway to X.25 packet-switched networks. With Apple's SNA port gateway software ($1219

*by Bill Woodcock*
for ten users), the AWS 80 can serve IBM 3270 terminal sessions from a coax/twinax card, Token Ring, or serial connection.

Alternatively, by using Apple Remote Access (ARA) MultiPort Server software ($1799 with one serial card), the AWS 80 can support 4 AppleTalk remote network connections through the dial-in software's bundled NuBus serial card. (Two more serial cards each supporting 4 modems can be added for a total of 12 dial-in ports.) Just don't try all of this at once! Not only will you run out of slots, you'll slow your system to a crawl.

The AWS 80 offers a 4mm DAT tape option that includes Dantz Development's Retrospect Remote backup server software, which makes the server an ideal, cost-effective tool for automated network backup.

Eventually PowerPC-based servers should operate much faster than current 040-based servers

A small but welcome advantage of the AWS 80 hardware is a Mac IIcx/Hi-hi style locking power button, which automatically restarts a server that's powered down. One caution: Save your configurations before locking down the button because the server restarts when the button is depressed, not when it is released.

**Apple Workgroup Server 95**

With four available NuBus slots, the AWS 95 ($10,349 with 32MB of RAM, a 1GB hard drive, AppleShare Pro, and a tape-backup unit) might seem the best choice for communications services. But most of the communications and AppleTalk networking software Apple sells for AWS-based communications servers is based on the Mac Operating System, so it can't run under the AWS 95's Unix operating system.

In any case, the SCSI acceleration that distinguishes the AWS 95 would not be put to effective use in something like a router, which depends much more on fast access to memory. (The AWS 80's faster, interleaved memory would make it a better router than the AWS 95.) On the (By the end of February, Apple should begin shipping one more version of the AWS 95, which will use improved versions of AppleShare Pro and A/UX, and will have space for internal drive mechanisms.)

The database configuration differs from the file-and-print-service configuration in several ways. It ships with no AppleShare software and comes with two internal hard drives—a 230MB drive for the A/UX system software and database application, and a 1GB data drive. This configuration includes 48MB of RAM (upgradeable to 256MB)—enough to comprehensively cache frequently used data.

The AWS 95 PDS Card distinguishes the AWS 95 from a Quadra 950. The card adds two accelerated SCSI buses to the two already provided by the AWS 95 motherboard and comes equipped with an expandable processor cache (up to 512K). One of the SCSI buses is for internal devices only, while the other has both internal and external connectors. Both buses offer SCSI DMA and Disconnect/Reconnect, features that transfer data more efficiently between disk, memory, and the network. They provide the greatest benefit when multiple users are simultaneously accessing large files on different parts of the served disk, as in a multituser database. Although the AWS 95's four SCSI buses can theoretically support up to 20 devices, Apple recommends you use only the AWS 95 PDS Card's two higher-performance buses (which allow a total of 14 devices, 7 devices per SCSI chain). In some cases you may be limited to 7, since not all software distinguishes between devices at the same address but on different buses.

Macintosh Quadra 900 and 950 owners can upgrade to the AWS 95 bundle by buying the AWS 95 PDS Card ($2219 alone, or $3909 with 4mm tape backup unit), AppleShare Pro ($2399), and A/UX system software ($785) separately. The card installs with an expandable processor cache (up to 512K). One of the SCSI buses is for internal devices only, while the other has both internal and external connectors. Both buses offer SCSI DMA and Disconnect/Reconnect, features that transfer data more efficiently between disk, memory, and the network. They provide the greatest benefit when multiple users are simultaneously accessing large files on different parts of the served disk, as in a multituser database. Although the AWS 95's four SCSI buses can theoretically support up to 20 devices, Apple recommends you use only the AWS 95 PDS Card's two higher-performance buses (which allow a total of 14 devices, 7 devices per SCSI chain). In some cases you may be limited to 7, since not all software distinguishes between devices at the same address but on different buses.

Macintosh Quadra 900 and 950 owners can upgrade to the AWS 95 bundle by buying the AWS 95 PDS Card ($2219 alone, or $3909 with 4mm tape backup unit), AppleShare Pro ($2399), and A/UX system software ($785) separately. The card installs

Apple Workgroup Server Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server</th>
<th>Product Information Phone</th>
<th>Apple Price 1</th>
<th>Quadra Model Based On</th>
<th>RAM (Installed/Maximum)</th>
<th>Internal Hard Drive</th>
<th>Expansion Slots</th>
<th>Bundled System Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS 60 M1780LL/8</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>8MB/68MB</td>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>1 PDS 4</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 60 M1781LL/8</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>8MB/68MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>1 PDS 3</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 80 M1784LL/A</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$4369</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>8MB/136MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>3 NuBus</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 80 M1677LL/A</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$5979</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>8MB/136MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>3 NuBus</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 80 M1681LL/A</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$6999</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>16MB/136MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>3 NuBus</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 80 M1685LL/A</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$7279</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>16MB/136MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>3 NuBus</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 95 M685</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$5409</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>16MB/256MB</td>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>4 NuBus</td>
<td>A/UX 3.01 (16-user license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 95 M6895</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$10,159</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>48MB/256MB</td>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>4 NuBus</td>
<td>A/UX 3.01 (16-user license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS 95 M6875</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$10,349</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>32MB/256MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>4 NuBus</td>
<td>A/UX 3.01 (16-user license)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NA = not applicable. 1 All models include on-board Ethernet, SuperDrive, mouse, and appropriate system software. Keyboard, monitor, and Ethernet transceiver sold separately.
slots, and all the drives conveniently slide out together on a tray at the top of the machine. But the AWS 95 has only two removable-drive bays (occupied by the SuperDrive and tape drive)—the single drawback to the hardware. Since both A/UX and AppleShare Pro software ship exclusively on CD-ROM, that option is conspicuously absent from the high-end server.

**New Server Software**

The two latest versions of Apple's server software—AppleShare 4.0 and AppleShare Pro—differ in two significant ways: the number of users each can support (150 for 4.0, 200 for Pro, Apple claims) and the operating system each requires (System 7.1 for 4.0 and A/UX 3.01 or higher for Pro).

**AppleShare 4.0**

AppleShare 4.0 offers base features similar to those of its predecessor, AppleShare 3.0, but raises the limit of users to 150 from 3.0’s 120. (Apple estimates the maximum of active users at 30 for version 4.0, up from 15 under version 3.0.) Most important, Apple has limited version 4.0 to 68040-based Macintoshes to achieve dramatic speed increases over version 3.0.

This speed advantage derives, in part, from AppleShare 4.0’s read-ahead caching scheme. Augmenting the 3.0-style caching, which stores repetitively used data in RAM, 4.0’s read-ahead cache watches as clients begin to read files from the server's disk; the cache then reads ahead before clients have a chance to request the rest of the file. Once the server reads a large chunk of the file (64K by default) into memory, the server can feed this data out to the client as it’s requested, while attending to other clients’ disk-reading needs.

In addition, version 4.0’s folder and icon caches store Finder directory information displayed on client machines and augment the performance of folder-opening and navigation for clients browsing server volumes.

**AppleShare Pro**

Unlike AppleShare 4.0, AppleShare Pro requires A/UX. Pro operates under A/UX for performance reasons. Unix handles SCSI operations more effectively than does the Mac Operating System, supports hard disk partitions larger than 2GB, provides sophisticated multitasking, and is much less prone to system crashes and hangs.

Therefore, AppleShare Pro can handle 200 concurrent log-ins and 50 active users. More important, it can manage the 80GB of data that the AWS 95’s potential 20 SCSI devices can serve up, and Pro efficiently uses the AWS 95’s maximum 256MB of RAM. AppleShare Pro also keeps track of as many as 5000 simultaneously open files for reading or writing.

The Unix multitasking operating system lets AppleShare Pro read and write data to SCSI devices asynchronously—that is, the machine need not wait for a request to be filled before dealing with other tasks. Consequently, it can handle user requests for cached information at literally the same moment that it’s reading other data from disk into caches, or writing users’ changes back out to files. While this probably doesn’t translate into a great speed improvement for any individual user, it does mean that AppleShare Pro can handle many more users simultaneously without bogging down. Like AppleShare 4.0, Pro allows read-ahead caching, and A/UX performs its own caching as well.

(Network administrators often wonder whether machines running AppleShare should be used for more than one server process simultaneously, particularly with the improved caching schemes in AppleShare’s new versions. The answer is no. While it may be tempting to try to handle E-mail and print service on the same machine that does your file service, the reduction in reliability and performance creates more management hassles than most administrators feel are justified by the cost savings.)

Although AppleShare Pro will operate on any machine capable of running A/UX 3.01, Apple only recommends and fully supports AppleShare Pro hosted on the AWS 95 (or an upgraded Quadra 900 or 950). But if Apple’s advice doesn’t deter you, a system using AppleShare Pro, A/UX 3.01, and one of the lower-

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Bundled Software</th>
<th>CD-ROM/4mm Tape Drive</th>
<th>Second-Level RAM Cache</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare 4.0, yes/yes</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare 4.0, yes/yes</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare 4.0, yes/no</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apple's estimate of street price. 1 Convertible to 7-inch (short) NuBus-2 slot.
Apple Workgroup Servers using AppleShare 4.0 or Pro are a big step forward

Comparing Performance
I tested the performance of several Apple Workgroup Server bundles: the AWS 80 (8MB and 16MB units), which runs AppleShare 4.0, and the AWS 95 (in 128K cache/16MB RAM, 256K/16MB, and 512K/32MB versions), running AppleShare Pro. (The current; 25MHz 68040 version of the AWS 60 was unavailable at the time of my testing, but it should perform somewhat below the level of the AWS 80 and AWS 95, which use 33MHz; 68040 processors. The AWS 95 PDS Card is incompatible with AppleShare 3.0 and 4.0.)

Additionally I tested several combinations of high-end Macintoshes and AppleShare software, including the Centris 610 (8MB of RAM) running AppleShare 3.0; the Quadra 800 (in units with 8MB and 16MB of RAM) running AppleShare 3.0 and AppleShare Pro; and the Quadra 950 (16MB and 32MB units) running AppleShare 3.0 and 4.0.

I ran two types of tests on each combination of hardware and software. Using the Finder, I transferred a 10MB file from the server to a Quadra 950 client three times, averaging the elapsed times. Next, I launched Adobe Photoshopten times, again averaging the elapsed times.

During these tests, five Macintosh IIfx computers continuously read 1MB files from the server to provide background load. All of the tests were performed on an isolated Ethernet network segment, and elapsed times were measured at the network level, using a copy of Ether-Peek, AG Group’s packetanalysis tool.

The tests make clear the huge performance improvements offered by AppleShare 4.0 and AppleShare Pro. All machines running the new software completed the tests in about one-third to one-fourth the time needed by a Quadra 800 running AppleShare 3.0 on file transfers, and in about one-third to about one-sixth the time required by the 3.0-based unit on the application-launches.

For example, the Quadra 800 with 8MB of RAM completed the file-transfer test in 276.1 seconds while running AppleShare 3.0, but took only 57.6 seconds under version 4.0. The same machine took 54.0 seconds to launch Photoshop under 3.0, but only 8.8 seconds under 4.0. This is a stunning improvement, considering that the Workgroup Server bundles make the new versions of AppleShare just as cost-effective as building a comparable system from scratch using AppleShare 3.0.

Yet, if you really need the capacity to support many users and many simultaneous transactions, nothing beats the AWS 95. While my tests showed that adding more than 8MB of RAM to an AWS 80 does little to increase performance, A/UX allows the AWS 95 to continue to better its performance by using up to its maximum of 256MB of RAM.

The AWS 80 Stands Out
Despite the increased complexity of network administration, the Apple Workgroup Servers using AppleShare 4.0 or Pro are a big step forward. The AWS 80, at the low end of the spectrum, is a superb deal; it should perform basic server functions in one-third the time—or less—than the fastest AppleShare 3.0 servers for far less money than a 3.0 system would cost to build.

For the most demanding networks, the AWS 95 is an entirely justifiable purchase. It supports far more disk storage and RAM than any other Macintosh-based server and adds caches that speed operations such as multuser database service. But it appears most sensible to purchase the server in its high-end configuration or not at all, since the low-end and midrange configurations tested slightly slower on file-transfer tests than equally priced AWS 80 machines. (There is a small problem with the AWS 95’s basic manual: it purports to target neophyte administrators, yet it documents a server configuration that users of the basic system would never encounter.

Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Product-Information Phone</th>
<th>Suggested Retail Price</th>
<th>System Software Required</th>
<th>Maximum Users Per Server</th>
<th>Maximum Active Users</th>
<th>Hardware</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare 3.0</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>System 7 X</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>any Mac except PowerBook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare 4.0</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>System 7.1</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>68040-based Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare Pro</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>A/UX 3.01 or later</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>wide range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As sold separately. For server bundles, see the table “Apple Workgroup Server Options.” +Sold separately for $795. Most units in the Quadra and Mac II lines, and the SE/30.
Introducing ProFiles.
File Management That Goes Beyond The Finder.

Let's face it, the Finder could use some help managing all the data you have to work with these days. Introducing ProFiles,” file management software that goes beyond the limits of the Finder. And puts you in control of information wherever it’s stored—on your desktop, your hard drive or clear across the network.

ProFiles makes everything you do with the Finder faster and easier. Plus, it frees you from the rigid filing system of the Finder so you can do things you've never been able to do before.

Like working in a single window on files scattered over the network. Like synchronizing folders or volumes. Like compressing files in the background while you move them. Like aliasing, copying, opening or printing dozens of files in different folders and volumes all at once. Like making file management a breeze.

Smart, Smart, Network Smart.

ProFiles works over AppleTalk as well as NetWare and UNIX file servers. And because it's network savvy, ProFiles can always find things anywhere on the network, no matter how they’ve changed or where they’re buried.

If you’re looking for a better way to manage files, look to Dayna. For more information, call 800-443-2962 Ext. 812, or use our 24-hour FAX Response System.
Introducing The Only Photo-Realistic Printer That’s Actually Two Printers In One.

You want accurate photographic-quality prints to show your work at its best. And you want bright saturated color that won’t cost you an arm and a leg for each page you print. Does that mean you need two color printers?

Not if you have the multi-technology Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF from Seiko Instruments. The only 300 dpi color printer with two color printing technologies in one.

When color accuracy and realism count, you can choose the dye sublimation mode. In this mode, you can output full-bleed pre-press color proofs, digital photographs or final color comps in sharp 24-bit continuous tone color. Without wasting time at a service bureau. But that’s just the beginning.

This printer is also a low-cost thermal wax transfer printer. Just swap the media and ink sheet and you can output color layouts and quick comps in vivid color for about one-sixth the cost of dye sub prints. And the Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF comes standard with features like embedded Adobe PostScript Level 2 software, a fast Intel RISC processor, a 160 Mb internal hard disk, automatic page cutting and more.

So whether you’re in graphic design, architecture, science or medicine, the Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF has the power and flexibility you need. Because for high-quality dye sublimation and low-cost thermal transfer technologies in one printer, it’s more than the right choice. It’s the only choice.

Call now for more information 1-800-888-0817.

© 1993 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF and It’s The Choice are trademarks of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
The PowerBook as a Tape Recorder

WHAT ARE THE LEAST-USED FEATURES of the PowerBook? Surely the microphone and the sound-input jack. When was the last time you talked to your PowerBook? I mean talked intelligently; cursing a dying battery doesn’t count.

In fact, a PowerBook has quite flexible sound-recording and sound-processing capabilities. A PowerBook can easily replace a tape recorder and a telephone answering machine. Before you dismiss sound recording, remember that everyone can convey ideas much more quickly and naturally by talking than by typing.

Hardware
All PowerBooks except for the 100 have a sound-input jack. The 140, 145, and 170 came with an external microphone; the 145B has no microphone. The 160, 165, and 180 have a built-in microphone near the screen hinge and a sound-input jack; the Duo have a built-in mike but no input jack unless you attach a suitable dock.

The built-in mike doesn’t work particularly well for two reasons. First, it is typically too far away, so your recorded voice is a little muffled, and second, the spinning hard drive acts as a built-in noise source. Apple’s external mike (about $19) works much better, but you have to hold it close to your mouth and put up with a dangling cable. The speaker built into all PowerBooks is adequate for listening in quiet rooms, but in noisy environments stereo headphones work better. Small earbud-type headphones for portable stereo, widely sold for about $10, work fine, aside from possible connector problems (see “Audio Connector Problems”).

The Ear Phone Streamline, $99 from Jabra Corporation (619/622-4764), conveniently combines microphone and earphone in one small device that fits in your ear; it comes with two connectors for audio in and out. The Ear Phone has PowerBook-compatible connectors, but the microphone is too far from your mouth to work very well. A separate microphone and stereo headphones are preferable, especially in noisy environments.

Recording Software
You can record ten seconds with System 7’s Sound control panel. But anything more requires a sound-recording package.

Sound software for the PowerBook falls into several categories: dictation, network, annotation, editing, and music. Each group has its own pros and cons.

Dictation products record to the hard disk but do not allow cutting and pasting because of the difficulty of moving megabyte sequences of sound. Sound-editing products can work on disk-based sound, but very slowly. RAM-based editors cut and paste much faster but are limited to a few minutes of sound at most.

Most of the software described here can record with a choice of sampling rates and compression ratios defined by Apple’s Sound Manager. A minute of high-quality sound takes up about 1.2MB; highly compressed, low-quality sound uses only 200K. Don’t toss your portable stereo; for music listening, “high-quality” sound on a PowerBook doesn’t come close.

Dictation Software
Dictation requires software with two essential features—long recording times and the ability to take notes or transcribe during recording and playback.

Three products do dictation recording. MicMan 1.1 from Nirvana Research (408/459-9663), Memorizer 2.0.1 from Brains Software Engineering (in Austria, 43 2231 28973; U.S. representative at 910/722-5999), and Useful Voice Processor 1.1 from Useful Software Corporation (508/774-8235, 800/666-9828). MicMan and Memorizer (each $99) can record and play back in the background. During playback you can switch to any word processor while the playback continues uninterrupted. At any point you can stop or “rewind” the recording with keyboard commands. Of the two, MicMan is more robust. The prerelease version I tested was able to record and play back smoothly during almost any normal disk activity, even while launching programs and saving files. If you type during recording, don’t use the built-in microphone with these programs; it will pick up the typing, producing loud clacks in the recording.

Memorizer 2.0.1 pauses when you open large files and has trouble recording with the built-in microphone under battery power. That’s because Apple sets the hard drive to shut down whenever you use battery power to record with the built-in mike. Every time Memorizer saves some sound, it turns the drive back on; as a result, the drive cycles on and off every two

M A C W O R L D  M a r c h 1 9 9 4  1 4 7
Four Different Faces Interfaces vary wildly among sound programs. Useful Voice Processor looks like a tape recorder, while Audioshop resembles gaudy hi-fi equipment. Sound Edit Pro has a functional interface for editing; MicMan shows just the essentials.

The $179.95 Useful Voice Processor runs only in the foreground. You can use its simple built-in text editor during recording and playback; both stop if you switch to another program. When you begin recording, Useful sets aside a user-specified block of the hard disk (up to the capacity of the disk) rather than allocating space dynamically like MicMan and Memorizer. You can be certain that you have sufficient disk space for a recording, but the process is less convenient. Like MicMan, Useful keeps the drive spinning when recording under battery power.

None of the dictation products permit marking a spot in a recording; you have to note the time and go back to it manually. With MicMan and Memorizer you can get to a specific time easily by dragging a pointer; with Useful you have to select Fast Forward or Rewind, watch the time indicator, and try to click on the stop button at the correct time. Useful is the only one that suppresses recording during silence so it can save disk space; consequently, its sound processing tends to degrade the recording quality, particularly at high compression settings. Furthermore, since Useful needs to allocate disk space before recording, you always allocate more space than you actually use.

Network Software
On The Air from Digital Eclipse Software (510/547-6101, 800/289-3374) essentially turns a Mac network into an intercom system. On the network, you select a computer you want to talk through and begin talking. After a few seconds' delay, On The Air sends the recording to the receiving Mac for playback. Stilted conversations are possible but hardly worthwhile, since a telephone probably sits next to each computer. The process can work by modem via Apple Remote Access, but the digitized sounds take a long time to transmit. On The Air makes the most sense in an office setting, where a receptionist can use it to announce calls or visitors. Prices start at $79.99 for two users.

Annotation Software
Read My Lips version 3.0, $75 from Praxitel (510/846-9380), lets you attach a sound recording to a document created in any of 16 major application programs (Microsoft Word, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, and so on). A small icon marks the attachment. In a budget analysis, for example, you can simply talk about an entry instead of typing out a memo. A Read My Lips player, supplied with the program, can be distributed without charge, so anyone can hear the voice annotations.

Voice Record 2.0, $69 from Articate Systems (617/935-5656, 800/443-7077), can also do annotations, but it isn't compatible with Apple's current Sound Manager, version 3.0.

Sound-Editing Software
SoundEdit Pro 1.0.5, $295 from MacroMedia (415/252-2000, 800/945-4061), offers many features of a semi-professional sound-editing system; it can assemble multiple tracks and mix them into a new continuous.

Audio Connector Problems
The sound-input and -output jacks on a PowerBook look as though they should work with standard audio equipment using 3.5mm (.125-inch) stereo plugs, but the jacks aren't really standard. They differ from common jacks in both wiring and mechanical design. The input jack is for low-level microphone signals. Most dynamic and electret condenser microphones will work, provided you can find suitable cabling. The input jack looks like a stereo plug, but it's actually wired for monaural sound, with the signal at the tip (left channel in stereo wiring), 8 volts for the mike at the ring (right channel in stereo wiring), and ground at the sleeve. Most mono microphones will simply short the 8V supply to ground. This is a little inelegant but won't damage the PowerBook, since the current drain is limited to a milliamp. There is also a mechanical problem. On most PowerBooks and the Duo MiniDock, the sound-input and -output jacks are recessed, so many plugs won't seat properly. One workaround is a Radio Shack plug adapter (catalog number 274-375, $3.99), which adapts two mono 3.5mm plugs to a stereo plug; shave off the plug's shoulder with a knife for a better fit. Connect your microphone to the left channel (the silver jack) and leave the right channel (the black jack) empty; this method neatly avoids shorting the 8V supply as well.

If you need to record a line-level signal from a stereo system, you'll need to attenuate the signal to microphone levels. Apple no longer supplies an attenuator with its microphone. You can look for the Apple attenuator (part number 590-0618-A, no longer available) or use Radio Shack #274-300 ($2.99). The Apple attenuator mixes stereo signals to mono; to mix stereo to mono for the Radio Shack attenuator, add #274-303 ($1.99) for phono plugs or #274-287 ($2.49) for 3.5mm stereo plug input. The Radio Shack attenuator cuts the sound by 40 decibels rather than Apple's 54 dB, but it works satisfactorily. You should try to use a variable signal source, since PowerBooks do not offer any way to control the input level. Software that seems to offer an input-level control actually constrains the dynamic range. The PowerBook does have a signal limiter to guard against overload; the limiter can be switched on or off by software.

The sound-output jack doesn't have as many quirks; it uses a stereo connector, but both left and right channels carry the same monaural sound. Apple's audio jacks, especially in the PowerBook 160, 165, and 180, are trouble prone. The barrels of many common plugs are too wide to mate well. I haven't found a source for plugs that work as well as the ones that come with the Apple and Jabra microphones. Take care; if you damage a jack, you will have to replace the motherboard.

One final note about plugs: the Duo's AC power adapter uses a connector that resembles a phono plug common to stereo equipment. Make sure you don't confuse the two; connecting 24V DC from the power adapter to an audio jack will damage many kinds of equipment, including the audio connectors of the E-Machines Presenter dock.
Your PowerBook Printing Partner.

At home, at the office, or on the road, the Citizen Notebook Printer II works where you work. With laser-quality text, graphics, and special-image color, the Notebook Printer II is your small-business printing partner.

The best thing next to the Macintosh.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II is the perfect companion to your Macintosh. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color: All for a surprisingly low price.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect plug and play companion to your Macintosh. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program. For information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.
Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company’s used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

The Best Mac Desk Ever.

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

Music Software

MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) is the standard protocol for electronic instruments. A MIDI data stream codes for notes and timing rather than sound; it’s an electronic version of sheet music. A full discussion of MIDI is out of place here; for more information, see The Incredible Sound Machine, by Mark Andrews (Addison-Wesley, 1993).

PowerBooks can manage MIDI instruments, run MIDI software, and send/receive MIDI files—with one significant limitation. When receiving long MIDI files, a 100-series PowerBook may drop information because of serial-port limitations imposed by the power manager. According to Apple, this problem was fixed in the Duos.

Opcode Systems (415/856-3333) has developed OMS (Open Music System; originally Opcode MIDI System), a software fix for the PowerBooks’ MIDI problem, which works for all models except the 100. OMS is licensed without charge to music software developers. Make sure the MIDI software you buy includes OMS; not all MIDI programs do.

Finally, Andromeda Computer Systems (403/949-2030) has a nifty product called Master Tuner ($69.95). It turns a PowerBook into a tuning device; play a note and the program graphs the pitch over time. Master Tuner supports 14 temperaments and plays reference tones.

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column. His books include The Apple Macintosh Book (Microsoft Press, 1992).
Now isn't it time you got the big box of crayons?

There comes a time in your life when you just have to stop and say, I want all the colors and I want them now. If you have reached that point, congratulations: You're ready for the new Tektronix® Phaser™ 300 color printer. Prepare to be amazed. At a glance, you'll see that the color is amazingly crisp, rich and detailed. And because we know you don't like sitting around watching paint dry, we've made the Phaser 300 fast. Now you can spit out up to an 11"x17" full bleed image on nearly any kind of paper in two minutes flat. On top of all this, the Phaser 300 gives you PANTONE® approved color matching, true Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 and connects to any Mac, PC or workstation. Color me flexible.

For a free Phaser 300 print sample or the name of your nearest Tektronix dealer, call 800/835-6100, Department 33C. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document #5002. You'll be amazed at what the big box of crayons can do. Of course, the Phaser 300 may not come with its own built-in sharpen, but hey, with color like this, you can forget about things getting dull.

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
OWN 100 YOUNG ANIMALS!

100 great royalty free Wildlife Baby photos can be yours with Corel Professional Photos (series 159000).

NOW OVER 110 STUNNING TITLES AVAILABLE!

Great as screen savers or stock photography. Ideal for ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. Use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects.

Suggested list price

$29.99 EACH

TigerDirect

1-800-238-4437

Please mention Code BJC when ordering.

Circle 78 on reader service card
**INIT Picking**

Selecting an extension-selecting extension

*The Desktop Critic*  
By David Pogue

This control panel has the cleverest name by far (Inline Software, $79.95, 203/433-4995). As the first commercial INIT manager, its design became the model for all that followed (see “Your Order, Please”). INITPicker also pioneered the use of *sets.* If the mood strikes you, you can create different ready-made groups of selected extensions (such as Bare Minimum or The Whole Enchilada). And INITPicker, like most programs of its type, does something helpful if the Mac crashes while starting up. It automatically identifies (and disables) the extension that was loading at the time, on the assumption that that extension was probably responsible.

I have only three nits to pick with INITPicker. First, the price is steep for such a one-trick pony. Second, INITPicker, in its sweet simplicity, lacks some of the features that are standard in its rivals. A few of those options, such as letting you create *links* (I’ll explain later), are absolutely vital in today’s madcap, extension-crazed world.

One more wordy—but-interesting point. Early INIT managers worked like this: if you turned an extension off, the INIT manager changed its secret, invisible *Type code from init to xinit* (or from *dev* to *ddev* for control panels). Naturally, the Mac then refused to load these files at startup—it didn’t recognize them. But woe betide you if you were ever caught without your INIT manager. All your *xinit* and *ddevs* were worthless, because you couldn’t change them back to their original identities!

Most modern INIT managers turn off extensions by moving them, usually into a folder called Extensions (Disabled), Control Panels (Disabled), and so on. This way, even without the INIT manager, you can restore an extension simply by dragging it back to its regular folder. INITPicker uses neither method. Instead, it simply denies certain files permission to load. Neat freaks, who’d rather not live with those extra “(Disabled)” folders, probably dig it. Ultimately, though, this system is confusing. If you open your Control Panels folder, you see all your icons in their usual places, smiling innocently. But if you try to open one that INITPicker prevented from loading, you get a nasty error message, and you may not even know why.

**Startup Manager**

This potent piece of powerware is part of Now Utilities 4.0.1 (Now Software, 503/274-2800, $129). It’s not as pretty as INITPicker, but it uses the easier-to-understand “(Disabled)”-folder scheme and is rich with additional features.

The most important of these is *links,* which saves you effort in switching myriad related extensions on and off individually—for example, the software suite you need for Apple CD-ROM players (ISO 9660, High Sierra, and other obtusely named doodads). With all 6485 of these CD-ROM extensions tied to get her into a link, you switch them all on or off with one fell click.

Startup Manager is terrific, but you won’t think you’ve gone to heaven quite yet. It would be nice if, in viewing the list of start-up items, you could tell at a glance which are extensions and which are control panels. It would be nice if, when you move a control panel manually to the Control Panels (Disabled) folder, Startup Manager wouldn’t stubbornly put it right back next time you start up. And it would also be nice if Startup Manager weren’t the slowest extension manager available, adding a full ten seconds to the loading time of your Mac (well, mine, anyway).
On Startup

See above. What I mean is, On Startup is almost exactly like Startup Manager. Same fundamental features (sans links, however). Same minor problems (won't let you move files around manually, doesn't identify control panels versus extensions). Same kind of package deal (it's one among a set of utilities—in this case, On Cue II 2.01, from Viacom New Media, 708/520-4440, $99.95). On Cue II, the package, has its charms. But in today's INIT manager—eat—INIT manager world, On Startup brings up the rear.

Extension Kit 1.1

Extension Kit (Richard Harvey; "what-it's-worth-ware") takes the concept of sets and blows it either into proportion or out of it, depending on how much you like the concept. Using a stand-alone program, you construct up to ten different sets of INITs. Then, as the Mac starts up, you press a number key to load the corresponding set. (You can also press the spacebar for a free choice, as in the other programs.) You can't assign a nice mnemonic letter key to a set (M for Minimal, C for CD-ROM) as you can in the other programs—but at least you can print your sets' list of ingredients for reference.

Alas, this program's antifatigues bent bends a tad too far; Extension Kit doesn't even let you change your loading order, let alone create links or identify unruly start-up crashers. Still, EK's attractive design fairly sparkles. And it gets credit for daring to differ, interfacially speaking. (It's on America Online, or send a disk and prepaid mailing to P.O. Box 118332, Carrollton, TX 75011.)

Extensions Manager 2.01

Ricardo Batista doesn't want anything for his sophisticated yet bare-bones program: no $10, no postcard, nada. Bare-bones, because there's almost nothing to it: a plain, small, unresizable white window, and a boring list. You can create sets but not links. No reordering. No crash-hunting. Very little glitz. (You get it from America Online or a user group.)

Yet where the other programs give you control over only bona fide, red-blooded, card-carrying INITs, EM acknowledges the ever-increasing ranks of pseudo-INtIts, like Hardware System Update, Network, or EtherTalk. It spots them all, along with practically everything else: printer drivers; start-up items; Apple Modem Tool modules; debuggers; aliases; desk accessories; even fonts, for heaven's sakes. Yes, you can actually switch individual typefaces on or off each morning.

EM also does something considerate for PowerBook users: it figures out when you're connected to a network. (Even I don't always know that.) If you're not, EM starts up the PowerBook without Apple's several dozen network extensions, saving you time, battery power, and memory.

Conflict Catcher II 2.0.1

I think it's safe—very safe—to say that Conflict Catcher II has every feature that's ever been found in an INIT manager (Casady & Greene, $79.95, 408/484-9228). It recognizes pseudo-INtIts, start-up items, fonts, and aliases thereof. It tells you each file's category (control panel or INIT). It calculates how much the national debt increased while your Mac started up (for real). It turns old knits and xdevs back into functioning members of society. It does links. It does sets. I'm pretty sure it books plane reservations and makes pasta.

Of course, CC's standout feature is its conflict catching. Normally, figuring out which extensions are causing your Mac's inexplicable crashes is some tedious mathematical process. You turn off half your extensions, restart, restore half the remaining half, or something.

Conflict Catcher does the figuring out for you. All you have to do is restart the Mac repeatedly until, triumphantly, CC emblazons the name of the nasty little culprit on your screen. It's a remarkable feat.

CC's interface is more complicated than, say, INITPicker's. This—and, of course, the price—is the price you pay for all that smarts. But if there's even one tiny recessive power-user gene in your body, Conflict Catcher is the extension manager of your dreams.

The Upshot

I'm big on Extensions Manager. Hey, you know my motto: if it's free, it's worth every penny.

Then again, Conflict Catcher, unquestionably the prime minister of startup managers, can be a godsend. I had the darnedest problem with this one keyboard shortcut in Microsoft Word. With CC on the job, inside of ten minutes I figured out which extension was giving me trouble.

Next week I'll let it loose on the 192 left in my System Folder.

DAVID POGUE, contributing editor and author of the number one Macintosh bestseller Macs for Dummies, lives in New York City, where freezes, crashes, and conflicts are a way of life.
The only statistics package you'll ever need.

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."
P. Wann, BYTE 1:92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can’t do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, t tests, correlations, auto-correlations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:
- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you’re accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™ movie file formats.

Graphics options include:
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:
708-864-5670
Circle 29 on reader service card
Whether you’re in the business of government, or the business of business — MACWORLD Expo Summit is this spring’s must-attend event.

Reinventing the way we do business means finding ways to be more productive. It means taking a fresh look at your productivity tools. It means putting a Mac on your desk. And that’s what MACWORLD Expo Summit is all about.

From conferences taught by government and industry leaders to the hottest new technology on the exhibit floor, the focus will be on giving you the hands-on knowledge you need to succeed. With 12 conference tracks to choose from, you’ll find answers to the issues facing you. Speakers plan to share their own success stories, so you’ll come away from this event with practical ideas you can put to work right away. Plus, we’ll show you how to cut through the red tape to take advantage of great, show floor discount pricing.

Use the adjacent registration form to register for this premier event today. Don’t miss the April 4, 1994 deadline for pre-registration discounts! Or, if someone else has already torn out the registration form, call 1-800-945-3313 for another. Then clear a space on your desk for that Mac.
### Please register me for:

**Conference Session $25**
- Conference sessions and exhibits.
- Pre-register by April 4 (50% cash only at the door).

**EXPO ONLY $15**
- Admission to exhibits only.
- Pre-register by April 4 ($15 cash only at the door).

**Check if applicable:**
- I'm an international attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Envelopes are an additional $45.

### Send completed forms to:
MACWORLD Expo Summit
P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02027

---

**Register before April 4, 1994 and save up to $15**

Please choose your package and fill out form completely. (Incomplete forms will be returned.) One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Registration forms received after April 4 will be returned unprocessed. All registration fees are nonrefundable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about April 15. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees (including Canadian): Badges will be held for pickup at the International Pre-registration Counter at the Convention Center. International badge pickup hours are May 10-12, 7am to 5pm. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box and add $45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

### Please send my registration badge and further information to:

**Please check one:**
- Home Address
- Office

**First Name** ___________________________  **Middle Initial** ______  **Last Name** ___________________________

**Street Address** ___________________________  **City** ___________________________  **State** ______  **Zip** ______

**Country** (Other than U.S.) ___________________________

If mailing to office address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank.) __________  __________  __________  __________

**Title** ___________________________

**Department/Agency/Company** ___________________________

**Check Enclosed** (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount $______

- M/C/Visa
- American Express

**Account Number** ___________________________

**Expiration Date** (include all numbers) __________  __________

**Card Holder Signature** (Signature necessary to be valid)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

**First Name** ___________________________  **Middle Initial** ______  **Last Name** ___________________________

**PLEASE REGISTER BEFORE APRIL 4, 1994 AND SAVE UP TO $15**

**6 Free Issues of Macworld**

Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo Summit will include a six-issue subscription to Macworld magazine. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at the Macworld booth during the show. Your first issue of Macworld magazine will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo Summit.

### Please check the appropriate information:

#### Your Industry or Profession

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choice One Only</th>
<th>Industry or Profession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Accounting/Finance</td>
<td>14. Legal Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Art/Design/Creative Services</td>
<td>15. Manufacturer (computer industry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Arts &amp; Entertainment</td>
<td>16. Manufacturer (non-computer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Communications/Publishing</td>
<td>17. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD</td>
<td>18. Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Consulting</td>
<td>19. CEO/President/VP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Corporate/Government Management</td>
<td>20. BP/IFS Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Distributor/Reseller/Re-seller/Service</td>
<td>21. Manager/Department Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Engineering/EDD</td>
<td>22. Network Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Health Services</td>
<td>24. Engineer/R&amp;D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Your Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choice One Only</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CEO/President/VP</td>
<td>27. Educator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. BP/IFS Manager</td>
<td>28. Art Director/Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Manager/Department Head</td>
<td>29. Editor/Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Network Manager</td>
<td>30. PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Programmer/Analyst</td>
<td>31. Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Engineer/R&amp;D</td>
<td>32. Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Size of Your Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Employees National and International</th>
<th>Choose One Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33. Under 50</td>
<td>34. 50-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. 100-499</td>
<td>36. 500-999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. 1,000 &amp; over</td>
<td>38. 1000-4999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Which Personal Computers Do You Own/Use?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choice One Only</th>
<th>Your Personal Computers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39. Apple Workgroup Servers</td>
<td>40. Mac II/IIx Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Mac Quadra Series</td>
<td>42. Macintosh Pro (or compatible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. Mac IIx Series</td>
<td>44. Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### At Which Hotel Are You Staying?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choice One Only</th>
<th>Where Are You Staying</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*MACWORLD Expo Summit conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable. Send completed forms with check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02027. Send overnight packages to: 240 Willow Street Dedham, MA 02027.
The conference program at the MACWORLD Expo Summit features a different kind of program than you'll find at MACWORLD Expos in San Francisco or Boston.

**Its focus will be on:**

**SUCCESS STORIES/CASE STUDIES** — so you can see how your counterparts in other organizations are using Macintosh technology to solve the top-rated problems of limited budgets, reduced staff, interoperability, and procurement restrictions.

**ISSUES AND ANSWERS**, on topics of special importance to Macintosh and Windows users in the Washington community.

Each session at the Summit will run 80 minutes: 50 minutes worth of fact-filled presentations, with the remaining 30 minutes devoted to extensive interaction with the Summit Conference Faculty and members of the audience.

And to maximize your time with the leading-edge users and analysts that comprise our Summit Conference Faculty, MACWORLD Expo will host a special Free Exchange Room at the Washington Convention Center, where you may — at any time during the show — meet informally with speakers for continued discussion.

In addition to keynote sessions that paint an insightful picture of the role of the Macintosh in the National Information Infrastructure, you can create your own agenda from twelve separate conference tracks. Here is a preview of the sessions you can expect at the MACWORLD Expo Summit:

1. **THE MAC AS A PRODUCTIVITY TOOL**: Whether you're a Macintosh power user or a skeptic who thinks the Mac is useful only for graphics applications, in this track you'll hear from users who have found broad-based solutions to heighten their productivity and slash their operating costs. Included here will be: Business Process Re-Engineering, Training, Kiosks, Teleconferencing, Forms Management, Desktop Presentations, Desktop Publishing, and more.

2. **OVERCOMING PROCUREMENT PROBLEMS**: Both for vendors who want to sell to the government, as well as for government users who want to buy from industry. Among the topics offered: Understanding Procurement Regulations, Maximizing Sales in the Federal Marketplace, Competitive Procurement for Macs and PowerPCs, Site License Management, Specifications vs. Sole Source, End-User Case Studies: How I Procured Mac Products.


4. **ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING WITH THE MAC**: How users are drastically reducing the cost of printing, distributing, and storing information — as well as dramatically increasing the power of advertising and sales presentations (from catalogs to kiosks), records management and archiving, technical product support and documentation, and training customers and employees. Latest Developments in CD-ROM, Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM Disc, Creation, Authoring, and Development Tools, Databases on CD, Text Search and Retrieval, Maximizing Adobe Acrobat.

5. **THE POWERPC**: Leading experts will discuss what new things you'll be able to accomplish with the dramatic performance boost available with the first RISC-based Macintoshes. What PowerPC Delivers, PowerPC Performance Issues, How Competitive is PowerPC? PowerPC as the Ultimate Computer Platform.

6. **INTEROPERABILITY**: Avoiding the pitfalls into which others have stumbled, by getting first-hand reports of what worked and what didn't. Client/Server, ACE, High-speed Computer Networks, TCP/IP, Mac/Linux, Mac/Windows, Mac to Host, Mac/VAX, Open Systems, Downsizing.

7. **MACINTOSH NETWORKING**: How users are maximizing the efficiency of their Macintosh networks, plus insights on what lies ahead in Macintosh connectivity. AppleTalk, Essential Network Management Tools, Wide-Area Networks with Total Connectivity, LocalTalk and Ethernet's, ARA, Communicating between Neurons and Macs.

8. **ENTERPRISE COMPUTING**: How users are providing the right information, to the right person, at the right time, to make the best decision. Mobile Computing, Wireless Nets, EIS/DSS, Mac Servers, NT on PowerPC, Maximizing the Internet, Gateways to Other Mail Systems.

9. **THE MAC IN SCIENCE/RESEARCH/ENGINEERING**: Success stories on the Mac as a critical research tool, in scientific applications, in management of technical data, its role in the laboratory, and other outstanding examples.

10. **THE MAC FOR THE SMALL OFFICE/HOME OFFICE**: How Macintosh users in home offices and small businesses are capitalizing on low-cost and no-cost programs and procedures, along with their favorite utilities, shortcuts, and disaster-avoidance strategies.


12. **APPLICATION WORKSHOPS**: Both for Macintosh beginners and veterans. Intensive training sessions by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy. Word, Excel, PageMaker, Access, FoxPro, WordPerfect, MacPaint, MacDraw, QuarkXPress, Microsoft Office.
**MACWORLD EXPO SUMMIT**

**PRODUCTIVITY**

**May 10-12, 1994**

**Washington, D.C. Convention Center**

**EXHIBITION HOURS**

10:00 am - 5:00 pm

**CONFERENCE HOURS**

8:00 am - 4:00 pm

---

**FEE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-registration</th>
<th>EXPO ONLY</th>
<th>On-site</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-registration Deadline: April 4, 1994. After this date attendees must register on-site.

---

**HOTEL LOCATIONS**

**Barceló Washington Hotel**
(formerly Omni Georgetown)
2121 P Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20037

**Days Inn Downtown**
1201 K Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20005

**DuPont Plaza Hotel**
1500 New Hampshire Ave., NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

**Grand Hyatt Washington, DC**
1000 H Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20001

**Hilton Park Hotel**
926 Massachusetts Ave., NW
Washington, D.C. 20001

**Holiday Inn Crowne Plaza**
775 12th Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20005

**JW Marriott**
1331 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Washington, D.C. 20004

**Vista International**
1400 M Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20005

**Washington D.C. Renaissance Hotel**
999 9th Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20001-9000

---

**HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS**

Special hotel rates have been negotiated for MACWORLD Expo Summit participants at select Washington, D.C. hotels. Call your choice of hotel directly by April 8th to make reservations and for the best selection. A limited number of rooms have been reserved at preferred rates. Be sure to mention MACWORLD Expo Summit to qualify for these rates.

---

**AIRLINE DISCOUNTS**

American Airlines and USAir are offering $10% off most fares to MACWORLD Expo Summit attendees. Simply call the airlines at the numbers below and be sure to mention MACWORLD Expo Summit's file number. Certain rules and restrictions may apply.

---

**Pre-recorded Information Hotline 617-361-3941.**

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week to listen for information on MACWORLD Expo Summit

---

**INTERESTED IN RESERVING BOOTH SPACE? CALL 617-361-8000 FOR MORE INFORMATION**

---

**MACWORLD Expo Summit is co-sponsored by Federal Computer Week and Macworld, the Macintosh Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo Summit is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world’s leader in information services on information technology.**

MACWORLD Expo Summit Conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating, and are subject to change without notice.
IN THE WILD, THEY'RE KILLERS.
IN BUSINESS, THEY'RE LIFESAVERS.

QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System
600x600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 • SRP $4595

QMS 860 Plus Print System
1200x600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 full edge-to-edge • SRP $5999

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System. It's fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation. And now the world's most popular 11 x 17/A3 laser printer is available with all of the features of the QMS 860, plus 1200x600 dpi resolution output...the powerful 24 MB QMS 860 Plus!

These desktop printers are creatures like no others - able to operate in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces. Yet, with all their impressive power, they are both surprisingly affordable. Others see them as killers. You'll see them as lifesavers. The QMS 860 and 860 Plus Print Systems. The perfect printing machines.

FEATURES
- QMS 860 - 600x600 dpi output
- QMS 860 Plus - 1200x600 dpi output
- QMS 860 - Up to 11x17/A3 output
- QMS 860 Plus - Up to 11x17/full bleed output (11x17 full edge-to-edge)
- QMS Crown™ technology, featuring multitasking, advanced job spooling, compile-ahead processing, context switching and virtual memory
- Compatible with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL and HP-GL
- SIO (Simultaneous Interface Option)
- ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor)
- 39 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets
- An international network of service and support organizations in over 200 metropolitan areas throughout the U.S. and around the world
- Several convenient service plans that include on-site response within an average of 4 hours, emergency service and other options
- Our exclusive Q-Fax (800-633-3850 or 205-633-3850) and CompServe® (GO QPRINT) services at your fingertips 24 hours a day
- Full one-year warranty
- Emergency telephone support
- On-site installation available

BENEFITS
- High resolution for camera-ready originals or accurate press proofs
- More flexible page layout, B-size check plots and no need for tiling
- Increases print job responsiveness, provides a platform for convenient, cost-effective enhancements and enables peak performance in a network mode with interfaces supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™, NetWare® and TCP/IP
- Accepted by the latest application software on all major platforms
- Accepts data streams on all ports simultaneously to increase system responsiveness for all users
- Eliminates user intervention to select compatible printer language
- Fast, local response to service and support requirements
- Flexible programs designed to be just right for your needs
- Quick and easy access to a full range of information and support
- Parts and labor coverage for the important components of your print system
- Expert support for fast, trouble-free installation

To get your business "Lifesaver" now or for the dealer nearest you, call 800 392-7359 or 205 633-4300. In Canada, call 800 263-5508.

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

InfoFAX
Please see page 189 for instructions.
Net Gains

Apple can ride the data highway to heaven

DEAR MICHAEL SPINDLER: Lately it has come to my attention that you wield some measure of influence at Apple Computer. As you know, there has been some criticism of Apple's strategies of late. Whereas Apple once was perceived as demonstrably superior not only in verve but also in the quality of its technology, that perception is now clouded by recent advances on the part of your competition.

As Apple's chairman and CEO, it is up to you to restore the company to its past glory. No offense intended, but while those following your career have cited your ability to organize, focus, and implement, they cite a shortfall in the vision department. I have no idea whether this is so, but if you are temporarily in need of a visionary concept, look no farther. I have seen the future—maybe even Apple's future—and its name is Internet.

Certainly the term is familiar to you. You'd have to be a Martian, a particularly dull one, not to have been affected by the sudden media blitz that has celebrated the transformation of a once relatively obscure government packet-switching network to Ground Zero of the digital explosion, the highway to information heaven. As a result, everybody who is anybody—Bill Clinton to Billy Idol—has an Internet address. But while everybody wants to get Internet, only a devoted subset of 10 million or so have actually taken the plunge.

Of these, an even smaller portion have figured out how to get to the good stuff. Meanwhile, millions of Internet wannabes are frozen out of the action.

Internet is just too damn hard to use.

Getting Wired

I came to this realization recently, after deciding to become a fully wired Internetter. I had been gradually immersing myself in the Net for a couple of years, first by using a gateway to send mail from various services—The WELL, CompuServe, Echo—into the data cloud of the thousands of computers hooked to the Net. Then, as some of the services I subscribed to got what was called "full Internet" (this is like full-contact karate), I began to experiment with a few features of the Net, like Telnet, Usenet groups, mailing lists, and FTP.

I found the Net to be an eye-popping adventure, full of bizarre diversions, occasionally useful factoids, and more than a few bad jokes. Its most memorable characteristic is its population: a huge, gregarious, and welcoming community with a distinct and charming culture. Yet the culture has its dark side: an exclusivity that limits the Internet to those who can vault its arcane and ultimately idiotic electronic hurdles. All of these obstacles, I'm sure, exist for some technical reason or other. But collectively, they amount to a cruel and unreasonable system.

Spoiled by the relatively heavenly Mac interface, I found using the Net to be a bittersweet experience. The more I got into things, the richer I found the treasures to be. Yet I found myself sinking into a sea of acronyms, abbreviations, protocols, and abominable artifacts from the sick minds of Unix programmers. The prime example was a result of my determination to use a Macintosh-friendly program called Eudora to sort out my Internet mail, which had come to average around 100 items a day. It was not a matter of simply procuring the program (which is, as are many Internet tools, widely distributed in the public domain) and double-clicking. No. As if I were the unwilling participant in a high-tech scavenger hunt, I first had to locate and install certain enabling devices and utilities. And then I had to begin a grueling dialogue with my Internet provider to make sure that everything was hooked properly.

I won't bother you with the gory details. But one day, when you are looking over your Cupertino domain and have a spare few hours to talk techie, call in one of your resident wireheads and ask him or her the meaning of some of these terms: TCP, SLIP connection, UUCP, Macintosh Communications Toolbox, PPP. All of these somehow became involved in my quest to run Eudora. Finally I hooked up with a master hacker. Despite ten hours of work over two sessions, he was unable to get my SLIP connection, my provider, and my software all running smoothly. This should be a routine task, not a Holy Grail. But this is the Internet today.

I Can See Clearly Now

Why am I telling you this? Because I think relief is in sight for this pounding headache. And it could be Apple that provides the analgesic. Ten years ago personal computer users labored under the yoke of the command-line interface, and Macintosh not only liberated us but threw open the gates for millions of new users. Today the Net provides the same opportunity.

My suggestion is simple: use the talents at Apple—still formidable even after all those pink slips you distributed last year—to make Internet as easy to use as a standard Mac program. Your people should immediately create the ultimate Internet software. Then do two things. First, get it to everyone who has a Mac (bundle it in new units, distribute it through user groups, and sell it at cost to...
all existing users). Then, in every major city, set up Internet portals that match the protocols of your new front end, and allow people to connect to the portals for no more money than it cost Apple for the phone and gateway charges.

Can it be done? Why not? Surely Apple can figure out how to devise the whizziest possible software, an Internet surfboard that not only matches commercial terminal software in features but also allows use of Internet goodies like anonymous FTP, Archie, and Gopher. The software should also allow for quick and easy navigation of Usenet groups. It's kind of obvious what the software should do—all that's really required is the willingness to tackle the task. And if the designers apply that good old Apple inventiveness, the program will do the job with panache. For the first time, the mechanics of using the Internet will be as much fun as the Internet itself.

What's more, by giving away the software to millions of people, Apple will automatically set into place a series of standard protocols that will transform the Internet itself. Providers of Internet services like knowbots, real-time radio and video, and MUDs (the incredibly popular games known as Multi User Dungeons) will be able to write graphics and sound routines into their products with confidence, knowing that a large number of users can utilize these new features.

At first, of course, only Macintosh users will be able to take advantage of this. (And won't that be a shame, Mr. Spindler?) The word will filter down that if you want to really use the Internet, you should buy a Mac. Later, other systems will adapt the Apple protocols (which should be openly published). But by then the words Macintosh and Internet will be linked forever. And you will sell millions of computers for this very reason.

Inside Stuff
When I first thought of this idea I was so excited that I decided to run it by a couple of your employees. Not surprisingly, I discovered that Internet is a very hot topic at Apple. Intriguingly, while there is general agreement that the Internet revolution could be very significant for the company, and various projects are under way to exploit it, Apple's ultimate response seems undecided.

"Apple is very enthusiastic about the Internet and the value we can bring to it," says Peter Friedman, Apple's director of online services. Friedman's real energies, however, are consumed with eWorld, the ambitious new service Apple is about to roll out, an online network designed to obliterate the likes of CompuServe and Prodigy. Friedman says that there will be Internet gateways on eWorld, as well as on NewtonMail, and that there are plans for deeper Internet links. This is good news, since eWorld's software looks like an advance in telecommunications. I wouldn't be surprised to see menu commands for things like FTP or newsgroups. But Friedman took pains to explain that the impetus to give away an Internet front end would not come from his division. Perhaps understandably, he's more interested in promoting eWorld than in simplifying the Internet. "Our business unit is a commercial software unit—we're seeking commercial opportunities."

On the other hand, Rick LeFaiivre, one of your vice presidents at Apple, not only brightened as I explained my idea, but told me that there were people at Apple who were advocating that very solution! "My feeling, as someone who's used [the Net] for over 20 years, is that there's a fundamental change happening with the Internet taking off," he says. "We're seeing kids and grandmothers getting on. The usual perception is that the Net is all Unix machines, but there are millions of Macintoshes on the Internet as clients. Can we do [for Internet novices] what the original Mac did for the poor schmuck PC users?" I believe the answer is yes, but the key lies not in selling a separate solution but in making it part of every Macintosh. "There are people in the company taking that position," LeFaiivre says. "Other people are looking at it in different ways: is there money to be made? Peter wants to make money in providing online services. You could imagine the kinds of discussions."

I suspect the ultimate decision, Mr. Spindler, will rest with you. The question is not whether money will be made: no matter which course is taken, the Internet explosion will benefit Apple. A relatively timid approach to the Internet—integrating it into your online services and developing Internet-related software, sold separately for profit—won't lose money. But it will be a wasted opportunity compared with the bold step of devising the ultimate Internet navigator and getting it into the hands of every Macintosh user. You have it in your power to widen the access roads to the information highway—and spiritually annex the road as part of the revolution in which your company has been such a key factor. The time is right, Mr. Spindler, for you to proclaim, "My way is the highway!"

And I will gladly beta-test.
STATISTICA/Mac™ A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures
- In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/AD/AD/AD/AD (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom design); Discriminant function analysis statistics, Canonical analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, IWLS, NEST, and others); and much more in Mac with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help
- Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge-split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/character); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, MaciS, GSS and other formats
- Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction); Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions), Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollobable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability Plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots, Contour smaller and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory DGraphs plots with histograms, and many other specialized plots
- Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and all 3 range plots ("flying boxes")
- All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation)
- Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preset; dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links
- All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables; all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs)
- All Scrollsheets can be saved into data files and used for input, exported, or exported as Flexible facilities for perform analyses on specific subsets of data
- Extremely large data analysis designs
- Unlimited size of files
- Extended precision (e.g., on a Mac IIfX, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; spanning a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds)
- Full support for System 7 ("sawy") incl. Publish and Subscribe, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc.
- Price: $995.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac
- All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA) Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions)
- All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac
- All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities)
- Price: $395.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS $795; Quick STATISTICA/DOS $295.

Domestic sh/s $7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

StatSoft™
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4373

Overseas Offices:

CSS, STATISTICA, and other related Trademarks are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc., Macintosh, Mac, and other Trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card
Mac and MORE 800-945-1727 Fax 800-333-3848
Call or Fax Toll-Free Monday - Friday 9 am - 6 pm or FAX anytime.

Apple 14" Trinitron 1130 $629
18" Trinitron 1730 $1099
SONY 14" Trinitron (1130) $629
18" Trinitron (1730) $1099

Lazer Jet 4ML $1099
Lazer Jet 4 MP - 600 dpi $1499

QUADRA 605 w/4MB RAM, 80MB HD, Apple 14" Color Plus Display and QuickKey Extended Keyboard $1529

Mac and MORE is your Business Leasing specialist. A business lease offers many benefits that it should be your first consideration when selecting a computer system. Call now & lease.

1-800-945-1727

Call for Mac Exclusive! Mac and MORE exclusively offers new Apple 14" Color Display with built-in speakers at $689 call now for details.

Apple 16" Color Display $1749

QUADRA 610 16MB RAM 230MB HD CD ROM 14" Color Display with QuicKor Extended Keyboard $2919 or Lease $1091/month

HI9 5MB RAM 80MB HD 14" Vivid View Color Display $1189

Great Deals, with QuicKor Extended Keyboard $1189

PowerBook 165c 14MB RAM 80MB HD with 4600 fax/data modem $2649 or Lease $103/month

AccelereXors and MORE...

Daystar 40MHz PowerCache & IPS $629
Daystar 40MHz PowerCache & IPC $729
Radisys 3MHz Turbo 400 $1149
Daystar 40MHz Turbo 400 $1629
Radisys Rocket $429
Radisys Rocket Share $399

Modern and MORE...

US Robotics Sportster $239
Supra Modem Plus Fax 2400 $169
Supra V.32 14.4/14.4 $229
Global Village Teleport Gold $299

Scanners and MORE...

Microtek Scanmaker II $389
Micr. Scanmaker IDE $189
Shuttle $199
UMAX UG-12G - 1200 dpi $799
UMAX UG-12O - 1200 dpi $799
UMAX UGA-1 Transparency Option $199

Printers and MORE...

LazerJet 900 - PS Level 2, 9 ppm $899
LazerJet 1500 - 2 Tray, 11 x 17, 100 dpi $4419
Apple LaserWriter Select 310 $849
LazerWriter Pro 600 - 8MB RAM $1689
NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 640 $889
Silentwriter 951 with fax $1999
Silentwriter 1057 - 600 dpi $1599

Hewlett Packaging
Deskwriter $359
Deskwriter 550 $599
Deskwriter 310 - Portable $369
LazerWriter 4ML $1099
LazerWriter 4MP - 600 dpi $1999

QMS Hammerhead 860 $1299

Video Cards, Monitors and MORE...

Apple 14" RGB with Tilt Swivel $549
16" RGB "AV" cable ext $689
16" RGB cable ext $1079
14" Color Plus $389

Sony 14" Trinitron (1130) $629
18" Trinitron (1730) $1099

Be рагani
19" Grey Scale with tilt $669
20" Trinitron with tilt $1749
SuperMac
20" Color Dual Mode Trinitron $2460
20" TLI Multimode $2600
Specrum24/24 PDQ $829
Specrum24 Series IV $899
Specrum24/24 PDQ Plus $1389
Video Spot $359
Thunder II 360 $2399
Pressview 21" Display $3589
20" SuperMatch Hi-Res 20 $3099

RadiatorCops
20" Multimode 320X $1759
Paintboard LT - 24 bit color $809
Paint board LT Turbo - 24 bit color $1259
245X - 24 bit color $609

Radian
Intellicolor 20" $2999
Precision Color Display 20V $1999
Precision Color Pivot $1299
Precision Color Pro 2IX $2199
Precision Color 245K $829
Precision Color Pivot $559

Removables and More...

ScQuat
4MB PFI $899
4MB PFI Plus $599
10MB SyQuat In Stock!

Media
4MB SyQuat Cartridge $69
8MB SyQuat Cartridge $99
10MB SyQuat Cartridge $279
Head Drives and MORE...

Apple
80MB $149
160MB $259
230MB $599

Maxtor
245MB $259
340MB $360
540MB $799

Fujitsu
250MB $599
20GB $1889

Toshiba
10GB $899

Sonata
3.4GB $2759
2.6GB Barracuda $2180

Newton PDA and MORE...

Newton/PDA and More... Includes the Newton Message Pad and the Newton External Fax Mode

Newton Professional Communication System Includes the Newton Message Pad and the Newton External Fax Modem and the Connection Pro kit for Macintosh

PowerBook Accessories and MORE...

Charger/Conditioner w/AC adapter $99
Bag $39
Battery $64

32KB RAM 200MHz HD $5489
Or Lease $103/month

DUO 270c 12MB RAM 200MHZ Internal 14,4 data/fax modem $4119 or Lease $157/month

DUO 250 8MB RAM 60MB HD Internal 14,4 data/fax modem $3329 or Lease $129/month

Active Matrix color display $4119 or Lease $157/month

PowerBook 165c 14MB RAM 80MB HD with 4600 fax/data modem $2649 or Lease $103/month

Circle 9 on reader service card
Technical-Support Trends
Companies limit free support but offer more options overall

EVENTUALLY, UNLIMITED FREE technical support will go the way of the dinosaur, but for years to come users will continue to have access to some type of free support, software company officials and industry analysts say.

"The big shift to paid support is probably more of a myth than a reality [for] the average user," says Jeffrey Tarter, editor and publisher of the industry newsletter Soflletter. "For most products, most of the calls come in during the warranty period [of 90 days]. No vendor can really afford to eliminate that kind of call because users will simply send the product back."

Still, there is a shift away from costly toll-free phone lines staffed by technicians and toward low-cost, high-volume support vehicles such as online services and so-called fax-back systems.

The latest example is Adobe Systems, which is replacing unlimited support for its graphics applications with a program of Adobe Support Credits, or ASCs. Beginning in February, Adobe will issue each purchaser of an Adobe program one ASC, good for one request for technical support—up to 15 minutes of telephone help. (Users will not be charged the credit if the problem is related to a program bug.) Credits are good for three years and are also offered with upgrades.

Adobe isn't abandoning free support. In addition to ASCs, the company has an automated voice-response system, a fax-request line, and a BBS. But credits are a substantial switch from Adobe's earlier program. Why the move? According to Adobe officials, customers simply aren't satisfied with the company's responsiveness. "This change, they say, will give users who need direct telephone help faster access to technicians.

John Kunze, Adobe's director of product marketing, says this is an industry trend. "It's very difficult for the software community to face the future, with all of the prices dropping and margins dropping, and maintain our infrastructure. We think this is actually a positive move for the installed base. If customers can get through to us a lot sooner to get their answer, they will be a lot happier."

At press time, the details were not final, but existing Adobe users were expected to receive one support credit per registered product, up to a total of three credits per user, with no limit on credits for future purchases and upgrades (call 800/872-3623 for details). Adobe also expects to sell ASCs (one for $25, five for $100, or ten for $175) and also offer support via a 900 number at a cost of $2 per minute.

The Costs of Technical Support
A $2-per-minute charge may sound expensive, but it doesn't necessarily even pay for the costs of the call, which, according to Soflletter, average about $3 per minute (including administrative overhead). These costs lead software companies to rethink how they provide effective support. Officials at Adobe, Aldus, Claris, Microsoft, and Quark confirm that the industry is headed toward ever more automated systems that let users support themselves.

"Our automated systems ought to be like the ATM over at my bank," says John Archdeacon, director of Aldus's technical services. "I can get stamps, get a bus pass, or make a deposit, but I've got one kind of user interface." A person who needs a loan can still go into the bank. That's the kind of system Archdeacon wants to see—one electronic entry place that will meet many customers' needs but can refer them to a technician if need be.

Support Four Ways
Major software companies generally offer four basic types of technical support.

• Telephone support provided by technicians. Examples include Adobe's one call; Quark's unlimited calls within 90 days of purchase; Claris's unlimited calls within 90 days of the first call; Microsoft's unlimited toll calls for Office, Word, and Excel; and WordPerfect's unlimited toll-free calls.

• Unlimited access to toll-free automated voice-response systems and fax-back systems designed to answer common questions.

• Unlimited access to company BBSs available via a toll call and/or commercial online services such as CompuServe and America Online that require membership fees.

• Paid support plans commonly range from 900 numbers costing $2 per minute (or a $25 flat fee) up to corporate support programs costing as much as $20,000 annually.

Paid support plans are mainly for "intensive support users who don't want to sit on a phone line for 20 minutes and get a junior technician," says Soflletter's Tarter. Most plans offer a package, typically for about $130 a year, for one user making relatively few calls. Smaller corporate plans run about $100. Finally, says Tarter, "there's a full-fledged corporate plan that covers the entire corporation, which usually works through a corporate help desk."

Adventures in Tech Support
The benefits of automated systems and online help aren't always so obvious. To compare experiences, I contacted Micro-
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

SOFTWARE companies like automated systems and online services because they require less time and money to support than does answering individual phone calls, yet give customers 24-hour access to information. Companies often rely on knowledgeable users of online services such as CompuServe to help less savvy people, which frees up technicians to concentrate on more strategic support. That's why some developers encourage customers to start online accounts.

Quark even packed membership offers for AOL and CompuServe into every box of QuarkXPress 3.2. The company has online support technicians dedicated to answering queries in the DTP forum on CompuServe and the Quark forum on America Online.

With the upgrade to 3.2, Quark promised a four-hour response time for online queries during a designated period, but in fact, "we were doing reply posts in two to three hours," says Kevin Dormeyer, Quark's manager of technical support. Though the time period for the prompt-turnaround program has passed, Quark's responses to online queries still average three to five hours, Dormeyer says, and some of his best technicians are working online.

Microsoft fields something like 30,000 contacts per day through its electronic services. "People are moving more and more to electronic services, allowing users to solve the issue on their time schedule," says Steve Wilson, the Microsoft marketing manager involved with these services. "There's an ongoing commitment on our part to make available as much information as possible in as many places as possible."

Aldus's Archdeacon concurs. While electronic tech-support systems are not a universal solution, "if you can solve a problem for 30 percent of your base, it gives you some energy to solve problems for the remaining 70 percent."

Electronic technical support may not be universal yet, but the industry is definitely headed in that direction. Claris's Aune says one problem with such systems is that there's just not enough information out there yet. I agree, but the promise of instant access to technical information makes these systems worth pursuing. And the fact that both large and small companies offer effective online support may be reason enough to invest in a fax modem, if you don't already own one.

Send nominations for saihood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

Software companies like automated systems and online services because they require less time and money to support than does answering individual phone calls, yet give customers 24-hour access to information. Companies often rely on knowledgeable users of online services such as CompuServe to help less savvy people, which frees up technicians to concentrate on more strategic support. That's why some developers encourage customers to start online accounts.

Quark even packed membership offers for AOL and CompuServe into every box of QuarkXPress 3.2. The company has online support technicians dedicated to answering queries in the DTP forum on CompuServe and the Quark forum on America Online.

With the upgrade to 3.2, Quark promised a four-hour response time for online queries during a designated period, but in fact, "we were doing reply posts in two to three hours," says Kevin Dormeyer, Quark's manager of technical support. Though the time period for the prompt-turnaround program has passed, Quark's responses to online queries still average three to five hours, Dormeyer says, and some of his best technicians are working online.

Microsoft fields something like 30,000 contacts per day through its electronic services. "People are moving more and more to electronic services, allowing users to solve the issue on their time schedule," says Steve Wilson, the Microsoft marketing manager involved with these services. "There's an ongoing commitment on our part to make available as much information as possible in as many places as possible."

Aldus's Archdeacon concurs. While electronic tech-support systems are not a universal solution, "if you can solve a problem for 30 percent of your base, it gives you some energy to solve problems for the remaining 70 percent."

Electronic technical support may not be universal yet, but the industry is definitely headed in that direction. Claris's Aune says one problem with such systems is that there's just not enough information out there yet. I agree, but the promise of instant access to technical information makes these systems worth pursuing. And the fact that both large and small companies offer effective online support may be reason enough to invest in a fax modem, if you don't already own one.

Send nominations for saihood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
There are over 70 great software products on this CD.

And you can try them all, free.

Immediate access to popular software.

Shopping for software has never been easier. With your Software Dispatch CD, you have demonstrations, trial versions, and information for a wide variety of products at your fingertips. So you can sample them anytime. Then, when you're ready to order, a simple phone call unlocks the complete program, including electronic manuals—right from the CD. And to get you started, we'll even give you a free program with your first order.

With Software Dispatch, there's no more waiting for delivery. More than 70 products are already on your free CD, and when you call to order, you'll receive the "keys" to access your selections—instantly.

Try them when you want.
Buy them when you're ready.

From powerful applications to handy utilities, innovative games, and more, the Software Dispatch CD brings an entire software store to your desk. And complete demos and information mean you can buy with confidence as you enjoy unmatched convenience. So send for your free Software Dispatch CD today. And see how easy software shopping can be.

Yes. Send me my free CD.

☐ I own a CD-ROM drive.
☐ I do not own a CD-ROM drive, but I plan to purchase one soon.

□ I will be using my CD with: □ Macintosh®
☐ Windows

Name: ____________________________
Company Name (if applicable): ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: __________________ State: ____________ ZIP: ____________
Telephone: _______ Fax: _______

Mail to: Software Dispatch
PO Box 876
Brea, CA 92622-9903

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Software Dispatch and the Software Dispatch logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer ends product availability are subject to change. Offer and CD are valid only in U.S.A. Offer expires 12/31/93.
MOVE OVER SAM. 
VIREX® IS NOW 36 TIMES FASTER!* 

The problem with anti-virus software is that it slows down your Macintosh. Every time you start your computer, run a program or insert a disk, you spend way too much time waiting. After all, you spent a lot of money for a FAST Mac, right?

Virex 5.0 solves this problem with new SpeedScan™ technology that enables Virex to scan, detect and eliminate viruses with blinding speed. With SpeedScan, Virex does in 10 seconds what SAM* needs over 6 minutes to do. Yes seconds, not minutes.

Of course, along with that you get anti-virus software that's the easiest to install, the simplest to use, and the most effective against viruses. And you automatically receive your first Virex upgrade on disk absolutely FREE.

Ask your retailer for Virex, or call us about our volume purchasing programs. Because once you put Virex to the test, it'll be time for SAM to hit the road.

*In a head-to-head test conducted on a Macintosh IIci, scanning 79 megabytes of files (1,571 files) on a 230 megabyte hard drive. Results may vary but, in all tests, Virex was dramatically faster.

SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation.

Circle 37 on reader service card
THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Susan Grant-Marsh

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld's comparative articles through the past year. A + next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category.

Hardware

MONITORS

BLACK-AND-WHITE MONITORS, May 93
Portrait monitor: 15-inch Gray Scale Portrait Display; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4150; $399, with video-display board $549.

Two-page monitor: + L-View MultiMode; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1398. + MD 202 Two Page Display; Mobius Technologies, 510/654-0556; $699, with video-display board $798.

COLOR MONITORS, Oct 93
16- and 17-inch: + ErgoView 17; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1349. + MultiSync 5FG; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $1355 (NEC's estimated dealer price).

GRAY-SCALE MONITORS, May 93
Portrait monitor: Pivot Display; Radius, 408/934-9090; $1099, with video-display board $1299.

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94
14-inch display: + Sony CPD 1440; Sony Corp. of America 800/222-7669; $779.95. + Nanao FlexScan F340+; Nanao USA. 800/800-5202; $899.

15-inch display: + NEC MultiSync 4FG; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

NETWORK HARDWARE

HARDWARE ROUTERS, Jul 93
Under $1500: EtherRoute; Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532; base model $1495 (no TCP/IP support).

Between $1500 and $3500: InterRoute/S; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $2399 to $3499.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEMS, Oct 93
Teleport Gold and Silver with Global Fax; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; Gold $499, Silver $429.

POWERBOOK TOOLS

DUO DOCKING CONNECTORS, Feb 93
PowerLink DeskNet; E-Machines, 503/646-6699; $699.

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES, Feb 93
+ Companion 120; APS Technologies, 800/874-1428; $599. + PocketDrive 120MB; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $699.

INTERNAL FAX MODEMS, Feb 93

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, May 93
Dye-sublimation: + ColorStream/DS; Mitsubishi International, 408/980-1100; $9995.

Ink-jet: + StyleWriter II; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $399. + QuickDraw laser: LaserWriter Select 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $839.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94
High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 45-MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-9090; $5499.

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93
$1300 to $1600: + La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599. + Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-9090; $1399.

Under $1300: Mirror 800 plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93
OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995.

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93
Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 408/988-1702; $1795.

Overall value: AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/395-1010; $995.

BUDGET CHOICE: NEC Multiscan 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93
2.7GB drives: + Nova XL 7200; Microtech International, 201/648-6223; $2999. + Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; $3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

MACINTOSH UPGRADERS, Jun 93
Classic accelerator (40MHz): TramWrap Classic; Applied Engineering, 214/241-6606; $798 (with FPU).

SE accelerator (50MHz): Gemini Integra; Total Systems, 503/373-7315; $1089 (with FPU).

SE accelerator (25MHz): Quick30; Navy Systems, 904/427-2358; $449 (without FPU).


MAC II upgrades: Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $999.

MAC II accelerators: + Radius Rocket 25L; Radius Rocket 33; Radii, 408/434-1010; $52199. + Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; $3499.

IFIX SCSI accelerator: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $299 for Quadra 700 and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 900.

MIDRANGE HARD DRIVES, Mar 93
Low-capacity drives: La Cie Cirrus 240; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $799.

Notable technology: DiamondDrive 510, Mass Microsystems, 408/322-1200; $2089.

Bargain: APS Fujitsu 520; APS Technologies, 800/874-1428; $1149.

All-around quality: hammer 525FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; $2799.

OPTICAL DRIVES, Dec 93
3½-inch: + Epson CPM 5010; ClubMat, 800/258-2622; continues.
BUYERS' TOOLS

MAC WORLD

Editors' Choice

5½-inch: Sharp JY-750; ClubMac, 800/258-2623; $182.
· Infinity MaxOptical 11m: PL, 800/288-8754; $411.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

COLOR LCD PROJECTION, Jan 93
Display panel: MediaPro; nView Corp., 804/873-1354: $799.
Low-end panel: TFT Rainbow HD Model 700; Chelmsom, 408/959-1111: $529.
Complete LCD projector: System 6000; In Focus Systems, 503/692-4968: $849.

VIDEO-CAPTURE BOARD, Jan 93
VideoSpigot; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100, $449
to $1399, depending on bundling options.

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING/_FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Teleware, 201/586­
2200; $199.
Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survive­
V II Corp., 301/990-1155; $995.
PERSONAL FINANCE, Jun 93
· CheckWriter 4.0; Atrix Software, 701/746-6801; $79.
· Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0; MECA
Software, 203/256-5000: $79.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data De­
scription, 607/257-1000; $995.

COMPREHENSIVE PACKAGES: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/ 
B64-5670: $895.

CD-ROM

COMPUTER/DEVELOPMENT

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive
Group, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.

BARGAIN COLLECTION: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 
312/655-1440: $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
· Aldus Fetch 1.0; Aldus Corp., 206/628-5739; $295.
· Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/652­ 
1550; $295.

PAINT AND IMAGE-EDITING, Sep 93
Budget buy: Expert Color Paint; Expert Software, 305/ 
567-9990; $49.95.
Overall program: Fractal Design Painter; Fractal Design 
Corp., 808/688-8800; $399.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/772-8227; $299.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: First Things First; Visualany Software, 
503/246-6200; $79.95.
· Smart Alarms Plus: IAM Software, 
203/630-0055: $75.
All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 
503/274-2800; $99.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Contact East; Westware, 617/374-1400: five-pack $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374­ 
1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library 
Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING, Mar 93
Entry-level: Action; Macromedia, 415/252-2000; 
$495.
· Passport Producer; Passport Design, 415/726-0280 ; $495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: 
Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; 
$189.95.

BOOK-LENGTH DOCUMENTS: FrameReader, Frame Tech­
ology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.
Now you can have all the features without the high cost.

Before now, buying an affordable scanner meant giving up all the features. Finally a scanner that's got everything you want at a price you can afford.

**One pass, 2400 DPI Scanning.**
Introducing the RELI 2400DPI. Now get the incredible accuracy and blazing speed of a one pass scanner. Plus photo-realistic 24-bit color reproduction at 2400 dpi. (Hardware 600 x 300).

**Dust-Free, Cold Scan Technology.** Ordinary hot-lamp scanners rely on a fan to circulate cool air - and dust - throughout the scanning process. But new cold scan technology allows Relisys to fully encapsulate the process. So you get unprecedented, dust-free accuracy.

**Free Transparency Adapter.**
With other scanners, adding a transparency option means spending another $500-$700. With Relisys, it's free! Now you can scan slides, transparencies—even X-Rays in full color—at no extra cost. Together with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5—also included FREE—the RELI 2400DPI will handle even your most demanding scanning needs.

All this at an unbelievably affordable price. Now, you can have it all—without all the cost.

*Free Transparency Unit offer good until February 28, 1994, or while stock lasts.

Order Today 800-944-8855

Order Toll-Free M-Th 8am-7pm. Fri 8:30am-6pm (CT). Sat 10am-2pm
1-800-944-8855
Order by Fax 1-800-871-4556 24 Hrs., 7 days a week

Relisys RELI 2400DPI

Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple-brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agencies only. All other manufacturer warranties still apply.

Circle 262 on reader service card
PrecisionColor™ Pro from Radius is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available. Not in one category, not in just a few functions, but in overall performance. In fact, it's up to 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.

So now you'll be able to really scream ahead with all the speed and elegance your Mac can deliver.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. And you can quickly change between one-page and two-page views without rebooting.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh™ NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new Intellicolor™/20 display.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Lifetime Guarantee and Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement. So now you can really scream through your color publishing work, because with PrecisionColor Pro your creativity doesn't have to wait.

And to really accelerate Photoshop™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with the most advanced twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 10 times faster than a Quadra™ 950, for only $999.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext 101C. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get the PrecisionColor Pro and PhotoBooster combo. And start moving at the speed of your mind with your Mac.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews.

The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Best Worst

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

*** 4D Server 1.0.1 (1.0.5), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $1495 to $3495. Database server uses the ingenious multiasking technology built into 4D to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. If you use 4D on a network, you need this product. Jul 93

**** 4th Dimension 3.0.1 (3.0.5), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895. Multiasking, which greatly improves speed, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93

** AccuZip 1.5.2 (1.8.5), Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689. Professional-level mail-list-management tool on CD-ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its inexorable user-interface violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. May 93

*** Acrobat Exchange, Acrobat Distillers, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195 to $2495. Complete, well-planned paperless office system creates application-independent viewable files that can be readily distributed on a network. Still, it's not yet as inexpensive or as convenient as you might wish. Oct 93

*** @Risk 1.1, Palladise Corp., 607/277-8000, $395. Statistical simulator for Microsoft Excel financial computations generates complex, statistically-validated templates within Excel and is the first choice for analysts who work with probabilistic models day every. It assumes that the user is an Excel power user. Aug 93

*** ClarisWorks 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $259. Integrated program provides more features, easier to use and faster, and has better integration among modules than other available programs. Aug 93

**** Common Ground 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/802-5800, $189.95. Simple, robust document-interchange system is the clear choice for modest document-distribution jobs. In tests, it worked easily with documents from many different applications. Oct 93

**** EasyFlow 1.1, HavenTree Software, 613/544-6035, $229. The rough edges and distinctly Unix-like attributes of this flowcharting software reflect its DOS heritage, but on the whole it's easy to use. Sep 93

**** Helix Express 1.0 (2.0), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $439. This relational database has an iconic programming language that sometimes baffles programmers, but provides an easy route into basic data-handling for nonprogrammers. Jul 93

**** Helix Tracker 1.0, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $439. Well-designed workgroup-document manager has strong, audit and annotation features; imposes just the right amount of administrative discipline. For large documents, however, it will look mighty attractive. Nov 93

**** Info 2.2.1, High Performance Systems, 603/643-9636, $695. Although it requires a real training commitment for effective use, this product is an attractive dynamic business modeling system. It's a good bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. May 93

**** Lotus Notes 3.0, Lotus Development Corp., 617/577-8500, $495 per client. Well-organized, robust, and flexible business data system demands a full-time administrator, preferably with considerable programming experience, for effective use. Sep 93

**** MacBarcoda 2.2.4, ComputaLabel, 508/462-0993, $595. Simple-to-use desktop accessory creates bar codes in EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 format. DA cannot automatically create serial codes. Jun 93

**** MacProject Pro 1.0 (1.5), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599. If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts, this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multistep scheduling process and the limited integration between charts are frustrating if you prefer Gantt charts. May 93

**** MarcoPolo 2.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $395. Inexpensive, easy-to-use product allows you or your workgroup to archive and retrieve documents, whether in electronic or paper form. Queries are easy to construct and searches are handled quickly. Sep 93

**** Market Master Manager 3.5, Breakthrough Productions, 916/265-0911, $395 to $1995. Sales automation software is designed to keep track of contacts, generate mailings, and make sure that leads don't fall through the cracks. It includes a remote module, but has some add-on interface features. Oct 93

**** Memorizer 2.0, Brains Software Engineering, 432-231-2897 (Austria), $100. Software records dictation and you transcribe the dictation in a word processor. You may prefer to stick with a hand-held tape recorder, considering the product's RAM and storage capabilities, and its propensity to crash. Aug 93

**** Micro Planner Manager 1.1, Micro Planning International, 303/757-2216, $695. When you require cross-project resource sharing and leveling for a reasonable price, this project-management software has the edge. It has a generally intuitive interface, though there's a steep learning curve for its advanced features. Nov 93

**** Microsoft Works 3.0 (3.0a), Microsoft, 206/882-8088, $249. Capable upgrades deliver marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of inconsistencies, odd design choices, and performance flaws.

Feb 93

*** Office Tracker 1.1, Millum Corp., 512/327-2255, $195 to $995. The efficient user interface of this software sign-out system, in both single-user and networkable versions, makes it easy to learn and use. In this case, less is more. Apr 93

**** OrgChart Express 1.0, Kastron Software, 713/298-1500, $199. Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for you who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. Apr 93

**** Project Scheduler 5, Scitor Corp., 415/570-7700, $695. For midrange project planning, this program's many hits outweigh its few misses. It goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with inflation factors and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you get consistent, predictable results. Aug 93

**** Useful Voice Processor for Macintosh 1.1v7 (1.1v9), Useful Software Corp., 508/774-8235, $179.95. Dictation software lets you record and transcribe on a Mac. It has some useful features, but you must take uncommon care to avoid crashes. Dec 93

**** Wings 1.1a, Informix Software, 913/599-7100, $399. Low-overhead spreadsheet offers advanced-math functionality, a competent calculating engine, and superior charts; but spreadsheet is missing outlining, real 3-D spreadsheet linking, and the host of third-party add-ons offered for Microsoft Excel. Jul 93

**** WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $249. This program offers seven well-integrated and flexible modules. It has a few shortcomings, including some memory-management problems.
**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS**

- Delrina FaxPro for Macintosh 1.0, Delrina Corp., 408/363-2345, $129. Fast, efficient fax software has an excellent address-book feature but also has some interface quirks and minor bugs. Feb 94

- EtherPeak 2.0.3, LocalPeak 2.0.3, TokenPeak 1.0 (2.0.3), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $995. Priced at a fraction of the cost of dedicated hardware analyzers, these network analyzer tools give you better analysis with a friendlier interface. They're a worthwhile investment. Jan 94

- MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295. Truly comprehensive telecommunications packages now include send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complete, the fax section is dated and primitive. Apr 94

- Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $449. Fax-monitoring application continually scans network devices, monitoring for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93

- On The Air 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6101, $79.99 to $369.99. Intercom system transmits System 7 SND resources, SoundEdit, and AIFF sound files across a network. It's well designed and performs decently, but its usefulness seems limited. Aug 93

- On The Road 1.1, Connectix, 415/571-$100, $59. Helpful PowerBook utility looks at what's hooked up to your computer and adjusts accordingly—for example, printing when a printer is available and deferring printing. It only supports some hardware, however, so check before buying. Dec 93

- Silver Cloud 1.2, AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495. If you're administrating a large network and are drowning in a sea of devices and zones, this network-management software will make your life simpler. Feb 94

- SoftPC with Windows (3.1), Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499. The emulation of a complete and accurate Windows environment on a Mac is an amazing accomplishment, but the product is so slow, even on a Quadra, that it performs In what might best be characterized as a dreamlike langauge. Jun 93

- Timbuktu 5.0.1, Parallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $5500, by letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Mar 93

- VersaTerm 5.0, Synergy Software, 215/779-0522, $195. The price and feature set of this network-terminal-emulation package makes it a terrific value, especially in its complex documentation and limitations. If you're looking for a fast path to Internet connectivity, this is it. Jan 94

- AboutFace 1.1.1 (1.1.2), Big Rock Software, 716/288-2860, $69.95. Type-speed generator has many serious deficiencies that need to be addressed. Jan 94

- Aldus Fetch 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/622-5500, $295. The rich feature set and network support of this image-cataloging software make it a clear winner. Although cataloging is slow, users have fine control of the depth and compression of thumbnails. Aug 93

- Aldus PageMaker 5.0, Aldus Corp., 206/622-5500, $895. Desktop publishing software has added the features, both great and small, that it's been lacking, while still retaining the ease-of-use advantages that it's always had. This is a superb upgrade. Nov 93

- Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $99. Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the Postscript formal. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

- Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $99. Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the Postscript formal. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

- Cumulus 1.1 (1.2), Canto Software, 415/481-6871, $295 to $895. Good network support plus a feature that creates a protocol file for recording user actions, make this image-cataloging program a good choice for workgroups. It doesn't have an image-preview feature, nor does it offer 32-bit thumbnails. Aug 93

- Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1 (2.1), The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $295. Using this hypertext publishing program, average mortals can create highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unassisted. Be aware, though, that it's no QuarkXPress. Jun 93

- FontMonger 1.5.7, Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $149.95. Font-conversion utility provides cross-platform, cross-font conversion and makes it easy to create composite, subscript, superscript, and rotated characters. Sep 93

- ImageAccess 1.0, Nikon, 516/547-4355, $495. This expensive image-cataloging program has an unusual interface and cannot be used over a network. A plug-in module provides direct support for Nikon's LS-3510AF film scanner. Aug 93

- Kodak ColorSense 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 716/253-0740, $499. Color-management system gives average users access to a reasonable level of color consistency at a reasonable price. It does not make color separations. Oct 93

- Kudo Image Browser 1.0 (1.1), Impace Systems Corp., 619/272-2600, $195. This image-cataloging software cannot control thumbnail depth or compression and doesn't have a keyboard feature or allow multiple users to access the catalog simultaneously. The unique Riffle feature lets you quickly scan images. Aug 93

- Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, $199.99 to $499.99. Type 1 font made from your handwriting has clear, even lines—whether or not your writing does. Apr 94

- Publish It Easy 3.0 (3.02), Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $199.95. Desktop-publishing program offers cutting, pasting, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

- QuarkXPress 3.2, Quark, 303/894-8888, $895. This upgrade adds the EricColor XTension to ensure the greatest possible fidelity of color images and is a must-have for professional color publishers who use Quark. For others, the enhancements are welcome but minor enough that they provide little incentive to upgrade. Nov 93

- SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $149. This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93

- TableWorks Plus 1.05, Npath, 206/898-4455, $198.50. This handy add-on full table editor to QuarkXPress and is a must-have for anyone doing even mildly complex tables. Jan 94

**EDUCATION**

- Algebra 1.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $69.95. Interactive, imaginative math tutor is keyed to the standard textbook order of topics, but offers much more. It's particularly strong on word problems and graphing. May 93

- Comprehensive Review in Biology, Queue, 203/335-9098, $295. There isn't a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what this CD-ROM is. May 93

- Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/929-2626, $795. The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD-ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

- Decimal & Fraction Maze 1.2 (1.2.3), Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990, $59.95 to $89.95. Education software weaves the threads of eighth math curricula—from third grade to eighth, along with two levels of adult education—into an interesting and visually stimulating game. Jul 93

- Dvorak on Typing 1.0, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, $49.95. Typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93


- HyperStudio, Roger Wagner Publishing, 619/442-0522, $179.95. Hypertext authoring tool supports color and many multimedia functions through easy-to-use dialog boxes, but the interface doesn't always follow Apple guidelines. Dec 93

- MacGlobe 1.30.1 (1.5), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $39.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. Its data export could use some work. Feb 93

- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, The Software Toolworks, 415/863-3000, $49.95. If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. Jun 93

- Millie's Math House 1.0 (1.1), Edmark Corp., 206/556-8400, $49.95. Math-education software provides ways for preschoolers to experiment with numbers and counting. It's engaging, but more advanced levels would keep children challenged longer. Jul 93

Earn big savings on Apple products.

Introducing the Apple Citibank card. With every purchase you make, you'll earn rebates of up to 5%, good toward the purchase of Apple products. Plus, your first year of membership is free. To apply, fill out the application below. Or call:

1-800-374-9999, Ext. 31.

---

### YES, I want to earn rebates of up to 5% toward the purchase of Apple products.

Select one: □ MasterCard □ Visa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Please Tell Us About Yourself</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please Print Your Name As You Wish It To Appear On The Card (First, Middle, Last)</td>
<td>Your Home Address, Number And Street</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City Or Town</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
<th>Years At Address</th>
<th>Own Home</th>
<th>Rent</th>
<th>Own Condo/Co-op</th>
<th>Live With Parents</th>
<th>Social Security Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Of Birth (Month/Day/Year)</td>
<td>Mother's Maiden Name</td>
<td>Home Phone Number And Area Code</td>
<td>Name Home Phone Is Listed Under</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Home Address, Number And Street</td>
<td>City Or Town</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Zip Code</td>
<td>Years There</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Please Tell Us About Your Job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Name Or Employer</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Years At Job</th>
<th>Business Phone Number And Area Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check Here If You Are:</td>
<td>If Retired Or Self-Employed, Give Bank Name</td>
<td>Bank Phone Number And Area Code</td>
<td>Bank Account Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### About Your Income

You do not have to include alimony, child support, spouse’s income, separate maintenance or other income unless you want us to consider it in connection with this application. Your total yearly income from all sources must be at least $10,000 to be considered for card membership.

**Your Total Personal Yearly Income**

**Other Yearly Income Sources**

Would You Like An Additional Card At No Charge?

**Please Tell Us About Your Computer Use**

Do You Own A Computer? □ Apple □ Other □ None

Do You Use Your Computer At? (Check Those That Apply) □ Home □ School □ Business

### Please Sign This Authorization

I certify that I meet/agree to all the Citibank credit terms and conditions on other side. Please allow 30 days to process this application.

Applicant’s Signature: X

Date: __________
Turn your everyday credit card purchases into big savings on Apple hardware and software.

Earn rebates of up to 5% — good toward the purchase of Apple products. Now, it's easy to earn big savings on Apple products. Just use the Apple Citibank card for everyday purchases, and you'll earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. Then, use your rebates toward the purchase of a PowerBook® computer, Newton® MessagePad™, At Ease™ software, or other Apple products. You can accumulate rebates of up to $500 in any year — up to a maximum of $1,500 over any three-year period.

Find your best price on Apple products. Then use your rebates to save even more. Just shop at any authorized Apple dealer. Once you find your best price on Apple products, you can use your rebates to save even more. So you'll know you're getting the best deal on Apple hardware, software or peripherals.

Get a low 15.4% APR. And your first year free.
The Apple Citibank card has a low, variable Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 15.4%. What's more, there's no annual fee for your first year.

Apply now and earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. And all the service you'd expect from Citibank.
With the Apple Citibank card, you get more than Apple Rebates. You get all the service and security of the nation's leading credit card company. So apply for your Apple Citibank card today. Just complete the application on the reverse, or call toll-free 1-800-374-9999, Ext. 31.
J79-3530, $395. The scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD-ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

The Rosetta Stone, Fairfield Language Technologies, 703/432-6166, $395. Foreign-language instruction on CD-ROM is a valuable educational tool and fun to use. The lessons are well paced, and the content is generally excellent and diverse. Jan 94

The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1.1), Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-0900, $59.95. Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inescapable, repetitive animations are a major detraction. Apr 93

The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $49.95. Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and testing arcade-game puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although slow, it's fun for parents and kids. Jun 93

Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/785-7441, $59.95. Educational game with four activities takes a sedate but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. Jun 93

Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego? 1.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $34.95. Travel in time and the U.S. choosing those V.I.P. crooks in this clever educational history/ geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93

ENTERTAINMENT

A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $99. Quick-Tim movies, photographs, maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the United States. It is a promising concept, but it does not yield much useful information. Mar 93

Arthur's Teacher Trouble 1.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $39.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93

Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM (Rev 7), Interplay Productions, 714/953-6678, $64.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93

BlackJack Trainer, ConelCo, 412/492-9210, $75. Learn the strategies you need to win at blackjack with this program. There are a number of trivial bugs, but they won't get in the way. Oct 93

Cognito 1.0 (1.0.4), Inline Software, 203/435-4995, $59.95. Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of tiles. It gets more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. Apr 93

Daily Sports Quiz 1.0, DreamTime, 619/236-1341, $49.95. If you think you know a lot about sports and love to play trivia games, then this entertaining and informative game is for you. Oct 93

Falcon IMC 1.0, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-1164, $69.95. Whether you're an armchair jockey or an experienced fighter pilot, you're bound to be impressed by the 4-bit color, enhanced graphics, and sophistication of this latest incarnation of the original Macintosh combat flight simulator. Dec 93

Hell Cab 1.0.1, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $99.99. Take a Dick Tracy-style New York cab with a penchant for time travel, toss it in the Empire State Building, add a few bootsmen, and you've got this entertaining game on CD-ROM. It's slow and the arcade sections are hard to control, but overall it succeeds. Jan 94

Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, $69.95. Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95. In this game, the whip-wielding archaeologist goes looking for Atlantis and finds it armed with the pits and magical technology and Nazi stooges. If you're not bothered by the story's astonishing sexism, you'll find it diverting. Oct 93

Insanity 1.0, Luxemburg Publishers, 203/236-1993, $39.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that allows you to control simple things ranging from an Un to a pimple. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off fast. Apr 93

Jewelbox 1.5 (2.0), Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700, $49.95. This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear when you place three jewels of a kind together. Jun 93

The Journeyman Project 1.0 (1.2), Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $79.95. Interactive science-fiction epic on CD-ROM is a work of art. The scenes are rich with painstakingly detailed graphics, elaborate models, and subtle textures, but the sluggish pace may leave you impatient and bored. Sep 93

Just Island 1.0.3, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-3140, $15 plus $5 shipping and handling. Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids, the Atari classic. Matchroom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action—and best of all, it's shareware. Jun 93

Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95. This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the sea is the adventure-game equivalent of Mad magazine, filled with splendid cross-over junks, hoopings of self-parody, and enough hilarity detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on stringed instruments, discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped mockup on Mozart; but the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. Apr 93

The Orchestra! The Instruments Revealed, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $79.99. The many-branched Instrument section of the music-education CD-ROM makes it hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music-education CD-ROMs present better values. Apr 93

Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95. Intriguing CD-ROM juxtaposes performance videos of contemporary poets with the texts of their poems and taped interviews, combining the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Don Juan, Till Eulenspiegel, and Death and Transfiguration are included in this CD-ROM. The musical analysis is satisfying, and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

Rodney's Wender Window, The Voyager Company, 310/461-1383, $59.95. Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Allen Greenblatt is charming but uneven. While some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

Schubert: The "Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for NPR, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM's lively text. The discussion is relatively unchallenging, and the musical performance is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. Apr 93

Seven Days in August, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $59.99. Compelling, interactive documentary on CD-ROM cuts a slice of history from and offers August 10 through August 16, 1961, the building of the Berlin Wall to viewers in a way that truly evokes the period. Oct 93

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Viacon New Media (formerly Icom Simulations), 708/526-4440, $59.95. Matches with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. Mar 93

SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $49.95. A megolomaniac's dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation allows players to create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but it offers the reward of an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text describes nearly two millennia of Western music up to the mid-eighteenth century in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8989, $19.95. As Roger Wilco, starship jester, you must defeat the evil Saris in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. For most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

Spectre Supreme, Velocity Development, 415/374-8840, $59.95 to $89.95. The pleasure of this game comes not in high scores, but in the almost addictive sense of control you get on moving your tank around the screen. It's so much fun that it's even fun when you lose. Dec 93

Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $49.95. You use logic to search an minefield without setting off mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93

V for Victory: Utah Beach, Three-Sixty Pacific, 408/879-9144, ext. 23, $69.95. The post-D-Day conquest of Normandy is re-created in this game; its strength is the way it blends easy play with complicated strategy. Some bugs exist. Oct 93

Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 503/241-4351, $39.99. You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

continues
Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn't follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. May 93

** BestBooks 1.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $99. In a straightforward, unimmitigating manner, this small-business accounting program integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. Jul 93

** Business Sense 1.6 (2.2b2), Software Developers Consortium, 801/288-1222, $399. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

MacTax (1993), ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $39.95. It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive and the program supports electronic filing. May 93

Quicken 4, Intuit, 415/889-6095, $69.95. Personal-finance software is powerful and easy to learn, even for a financial neophyte. Although slower than previous versions, it does live up to its promise of making financial chores easier and better organized. Nov 93

WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, $79.99. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It's a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

**** BestBuy 1.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $99.95. Inexpensive draw program is not without. May 93

Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript. Apr 93

Adobe Illustrator 5.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595. The Mac's most dependable draw program has added enough new features to boggle the mind. It still can't import TIFF images, but it catches up with, and in some areas surpasses, the competition. Nov 93

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (2.51), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. No graphics program is as universally loved as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program's capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product's armor. It's still great but perhaps not perfect. Jun 93

** AliasResearch, 416/362-5181, $595. The enhanced modeling and revamped rendering capabilities of this 3-D illustration program contribute to a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heartening example of a company listening to its users. Jul 93

ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, $249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw/paint program lacks features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

artWorks 1.0 (1.01), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $149. If you're expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination paint and draw program will leave you a little cold. Despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under $200. Jun 93

** Blueprint 4, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295. Entry-level 2-D drafting program is a wonderful antidote to the complicated CAD system blues. Don't be misled by the low price; this full-fledged drafting package is absolutely wonderful if you appreciate the value of simplicity. Jul 93

** BrushStrokes 1.0, Claris Clear Choice, 408/227-8227, $139. If you have absolutely no experience with computer graphics, the simplified interface of this 24-bit paint program might warrant its price. Otherwise, you can find better programs for less. Oct 93

CA-Cricket Draw Ill 2.0 (2.01), Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $249. This draw program is not going to inspire experienced Mac artists to jump up and down, but its features are abundant, the interface is straightforward, and the price is right. Oct 93

Canvas 3.5, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $399. Draw program offers two to three times as many features as any competing program, but our reviewer would prefer an interface that you can navigate without scrambling for the manual. Jan 94

Color It 2.0.1, MicroFrontier, 800/388-8109, $299.95. Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic-wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93

ColorUp 1.0, Pantone, 901/953-5500, $99.95. Professional graphic designers don't need the advice of this color tutorial and series of palettes. Although nonprofessionals might benefit from the information on color theory, it may not be worth the money. Nov 93

CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Casesy's Page Mill, 303/220-1463, $489 per volume. Although some neophytes may find these CD-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' distracting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. May 93

DeBabelizer 1.5 (1.5.5), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4834, $299. Bitmap-graphics-conversion software supports a huge number of file formats and can work wonders. If you spend any significant time dealing with file conversion, you should have this program. Nov 93

** Easy Color Paint 3.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $59.95. For a program that purports simplicity, this color paint program is anything but. Possibly the weakest, least intuitive paint program for the Mac, it's unnecessarily complex and frustrating. Jul 93

** Electric Image Animation System 1.5 (1.5.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1617, $7495. The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

** Expert Draw 1.0, Expert Software, 305/5114-5990, $49.95. Inexpensive draw program is not really for experts, but it offers a decent, no-frills set of basic drawing tools and commands for beginning illustrators, of course, or anyone on a budget. Aug 93

Folio 1 Media Kit-Print Pro, D'Piz, 614/299-7192, $499.95. Each image in this text collects on three CD-ROMs provides a dynamic range of colors, highlights, and shadows; is free of artifacts; and is simply focused. Aug 93

** Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $399. If you can put up with a few inconveniences, this color paint program provides the tools required by professional artists, and many of its features—notably media brush tools, the color-sensitive magic wand—are entirely without peer. Jul 93

** Generic CADD 2.0, Autodesk, 206/487-2333, $495. Competent, midlevel 2-D drafting program has a well-executed Mac interface, a good complement of tools and a sprinkling of high-end features, such as floating-point precision. Aug 93

Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $195. Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of liabilities, this image-editing software's problems include an unforgivable lack of customised text, no selective revert function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

InfIn-D 2.5.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $995. Serviceable 3-D graphics program has a wide range of modeling, rendering, and animation options with a straightforward interface and quick operating speed. If it weren't for the bloated price, it would be the ideal entry-level program. Feb 94

Kai's Power Tools Volume 1.1 (2.0), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $149. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection of Photoshop plug-ins represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that no regular Photoshop user should be without. May 93

MiniCAD 4, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $395. Professionals will appreciate this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features—champion status and is easier to use. Mar 93

Otofo 2.0 (2.0), Light Source Computer Images, 415/461-8000, $395. Many new features—notably color support—have been added to the already impressive toolbox of this scanning software. It often produces good results, but it rarely produces the best scan possible for a given image and output method. Jul 93

Paint Ill 1.0, MicroFrontier, 800/388-8109, $59.95. Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile cast of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. Apr 93

PosterWorks 3.0, S. H. Pierce & Co., 617/338-2222, $395. This large-formats production tool is for people who think big, up to 10,000 square feet big. It fills the need for user-defined, full-color, large-format output robustly and elegantly. Aug 93

PowerDraw 4.0 (5.0), Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, $795. The best new feature of this polished 2-D drafting program is an open architecture that supports modules that let you customize the program with application-specific tools, floating palettes, and menu commands. Sep 93

** Sketcher 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $79. A variety of effects reproduce techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful grayscale image and image processing program. Feb 93

** StrataType 3d 1.0 (2.0), Strata, 801/628-5218, $199. The rulers, texture palette, and commands are basic, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compete with the animation skills, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. Mar 93

StrataVision 3d 2.6.3, Strata, 801/628-5218, $995. 3-D program includes animation and is a superior rendering tool and versatile modeler. It's a challenge to learn, however, as the interface is overly dense continues.
We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscaling. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under $1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call. 1-800-NEC/INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097.

Circle 17 on reader service card
and sometimes sluggish. Feb 94
Transcender Pro 1.0 (1.51), TechPool, 216/291-1922, $395. Remarkable graphics-conversion software can read PostScript files and convert them to a variety of formats. As you might expect of a program attempting to lift such a tall order, its conversions are not always flawless, but it can be a lifesaver nonetheless. Nov 93
Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, $295. Single-purpose program generates Moire-like drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. May 93
upFront 2.0, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, $299. Capable modeler is something of an acquired taste. However, take the time to learn it and you'll find useful, if unconventional and demanding, tools that are well suited for architectural modeling. Jan 94
Virtus WalkThrough 3.1, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $195. Interactive 3-D modeling tool provides instantaneous access to rendered 3-D scenes, allowing you to travel through models at will. While it has some problems (such as occasionally just quitting), it's an excellent value. Jul 93
Warp presently One, Warp and Function, 619/536-9999, $95 each. The images in these texture collections on CD-ROM are generally acceptable, although some are muddy and others are difficult to decipher at low resolutions. If you need images for repeating patterns, however, these repeat seamlessly and are a good value. Aug 93

Math/Science

Alchemy III, Tripas Associates, 314/647-1099, $950. Molecular-modeling software can generate decapeptides and DNA fragments, in addition to the expected small molecules, with refreshing clarity on a Mac IIIi or better. Sep 93
Amazing Universe 2.1 (2.1a), Hopkins Technology, 612/931-9376, $79.95. Space-image exploration tool on CD-ROM offers an amazing variety of astronomical images with a very competent program (ProVizion II) for modifying and inspecting those images. It assumes that users won't be fazed by such things as writing their own image-convolution matrices. Aug 93
CircuitMaker 3.0, MicroCode Engineering, 801/226-4470, $199.95. Much of the thunder of diagramming circuits and constructing prototypes is relieved by this digital circuit simulator that provides a powerful tool for basic tools for a very reasonable price. Aug 93
CHEMOffice 2.6, Cambridge Scientific Computing, 617/491-6826, $995 to $1595. Comprehensive chemistry software is the Mac equivalent of software that seven years ago would have cost $200,000 and required an equally costly mainframe. It's a winner. Feb 94
Data Desk 4.0 (4.1), Data Description, 607/257-1000, $595. For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peers. Years of refinement have made it a uniquely valuable tool, despite its lack of some tools found in larger programs. May 93
Expressionist 3.0 (3.1), Precise Science, 415/543-2252, $159. If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software to produce equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed. Mar 93
f(z) 6, Lascaux Graphics, 602/299-0661, $115. The main problem this math software attacks is four-dimensional visualization. It costs slightly more than a textbook, making it a great educational bargain. Sep 93
FASTAT 2.0, SYSTAT, 708/864-5670, $495. Statistical business-analysis software makes sense as a day-to-day statistics tool. It provides the right tests for most requirements, and its graph types provide plenty of information, although they lack glamour. Jun 93
InStat 2.01, GraphPad Software, 619/457-3909, $95. For scientists with limited statistics backgrounds, the chatty clarity of this lab-oriented statistics software's help screens will be invaluable, while the limited visuals and manual graphics won't be a problem. Nov 93
MacPhase 1.2, Otter Solutions, 315/768-3956, $159. Low-cost, scientific-data-visualization software with a large assortment of mathematical tools is an authentic bargain. A principal strength is a well-planned color lookup table editor that's delightfully easy to use. May 93
MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, $495. Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn and use, and is much more powerful than earlier versions. It doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it's a fast way to get problems solved. Jun 93
Mathematica 2.2, Wolfram Research, 217/898-0700, $595. The one essential program in science and mathematics adds a function browser that makes the program as easy to use as it should be, as well as improvements to computational routines. Sep 93
MathType 3.0, Design Science, 310/433-0685, $195. This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical decisions, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93
QC Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $245. Quality-control tool kit for StatView introduces a slight slowdown in program response, but is generally well designed, well documented, and suitable for quality-control neophytes as well as professionals. Jan 94
Spyglass Dicer 2.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $595. Scientific-3-D visualization tool delivers a two-dimensional slice through a three-dimensional object (which is represented in the computer by a data table). While Dicer pushes the limits of the Mac hardware, for its function this product is really the only game in town. Jul 93
Spyglass Transform 3.0 (3.01), Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $595. Scientific-visualization software can access data stored in every common format, offers some useful presentation-graphics features, and includes a programming language with a large range of built-in, high-level scientific functions. Sep 93
StatView 4.0 (4.02), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $595. If your work uses statistics for decision support rather than abstract analysis, this program as easy to use as it should be, as well as improvements to computational routines. Oct 93
Sum Total 1.01, Concurrent Engineering Tools, 602/464-8208, $599.95. Exceptional calculator utility is packed with advanced features, including a mode that lets you sample colors and use the numerical color values in formulas. Apr 93
Theorist 1.5, Precise Science, 415/543-2252, $289.95. Symbolic math program that you can figure out by yourself adds a useful table feature, more specific functions of physics, and better graphics. It's still the only program to use real notation directly. May 93

Visualization of Natural Phenomena, Teles/Springer Verlag, 408/249-9314, $59.95. CD-ROM introduction to applying all aspects of computer graphics to scientific imaging; covers all disciplines and offers definitive analysis of methods. No other source covers this much material, at this level of clarity. Jan 94
Voyager II 1.0 (1.01), Carina Software, 510/352-7328, $159.95. If it's brillantly lit, star-filled sky holds more than a moment's fascination for you, you need to know about this astronomy program. In a firmament of mostly faint and forgettable astronomy software, it's a supernova. Jul 93

Organization/Productivity

Achieving Your Career 1.02 (1.04), Up Software, 415/921-4691, $69. HyperCard-based job-search software succeeds by compactly organizing, it provides a structure for identifying letters to write, phone calls to make, and interviews to follow up. Aug 93
ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93
CalendarMaker 4.0, CE Software, 515/224-1995, $59.95. Polished, intuitive calendar-making program is straightforward, with a variety of options for customizing your calendar. Some features can be cumbersome. Oct 93
ClienTrac 1.7.1 (1.7.2), Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $125. Easy-to-use, HyperCard-based contact-management software performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm. Aug 93
Contact Ease 2.0.1 (2.0.2), Westware, 617/274-5031, $395 to $1495. Contact-management and sales-automation software helps people keep in touch with contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of activities. It has a few quirks but is overall a great program. Aug 93
DataBook and TouchBase Pro Bundle, Aldus Corp. Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $149.95. Calendar and contact manager offer a superior combination of integration, usefulness, and features. If you want to get organized, make sure you look at this dynamic duo. Feb 94
DayMaker 2.0 (2.03), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93
Dynodes 3.0 (3.01), Portfolio Software, 802/865-2700, $59.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93
In Control 2.0, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $89.95. The best features of an outlining program are combined with those of a database, making it easy to sort, search, organize, and print your to-do lists. Aug 93
Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 503/244-9011, $295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. Feb 93
Intouch 2.0 (2.08), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Also continues.
You asked them to give you the file on a disk. But the floppy they handed you was formatted for an IBM PC. Worse yet, the file was created by a program you don't have. So what kind of gyrations do you have to go through now? None at all, if you've installed AccessPC.

All you need to do with the disk is pop it into your Mac's floppy drive. And all you need to do with the file is double-click. You see, AccessPC makes PC disks look just like Mac ones. And it makes PC files instantly accessible to your Macintosh applications.

It even lets you write PC files back to disk from your Mac programs. How, you ask, does AccessPC do this? Unlike other packages that only provide disk compatibility, AccessPC also includes dozens of translators. So when you try to open a file your Macintosh doesn't recognize, AccessPC opens it anyway—and asks you which Mac format to convert it to.

And when you go to write a Mac file to a PC disk, AccessPC lets you choose which PC format you want. Speaking of choices, AccessPC works with all kinds of PC media—from floppies and flopticals, to Bernoullis, SyQuests and mageto-opticals. It lets you format and partition them, too.

Dial 800-848-7677. Or visit your dealer for a demo. And discover the words that best describe AccessPC. No sweat.
BUYERS’ TOOLS

Star Ratings

though this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93

★★★ LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b (1.0g), Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $79.95. Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. May 93

★★ TimeView Up-to-Date 2.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $69.95 to $599. Calendar utility combines flexibility, ease-of-use, and streamlined operations in an almost irresistible package. The Reminder control panel, while a great new feature, has had minor conflicts. Jun 93

★★★★ Power Team 1.0, ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $149.95. Personal information manager consists of seven modules: Phone Book, Calendar, Correspondence, Checkbook, Calculator, Expense Report, and Making List. It has some bugs, but the data entry features are excellent. Oct 93

★★★★ Rae Assist 1.0.2, Rae Technology, 408/725-2850, $139. Although this personal-information manager offers some fresh ideas, including automatic linking of company and contact information, it’s too big and too slow. Jan 94

★★★ Spiral 1.0 (1.02), Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129. Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product has an excellent feature set, but it’s marred by some errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

★★★ Authorware Professional 2.0.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $499. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including a variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. Feb 93

★★★ Adobe Premiere 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695. Solid and dependable QuickTime video editing software offers a structured, responsive, and flexible interface with enhancements that range from the mundane to the dramatic. It can now mix 99 tracks. Jan 94

★★★ Astound Professional 2.0.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $499. Multimedia scripting and presentation software lets you develop complex presentations with amazing speed. Although expensive, it’s wonderfully done and will pay for itself in time saved. Feb 94

★★★ Avid VideoShop 2.0, Avid Technology, 508/640-6789, $499. QuickTime video-editing program shines in its intuitive, easy-to-use interface, although it may fall short on features for hard-core video professionals. Feb 93

★★★ Comet CG 1.0.3 (2.2), MSI, 317/842-5097, $595. Program for generating anisotropic test over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphics systems, but you’re likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. May 93

★★★★ CoSA After Effects 1.1, CoSA, 401/831-2672, $1295. QuickTime movie viewer bristles at the boundaries between animation and traditional video-editing. It produces results that simply can’t be created in other packages. Oct 93

★★★★ Elastic Reality 1.0, ASDG, 608/273-6585, $349. Exciting merging tool can create professional-caliber results—if you can figure out how to use it. The needlessly convoluted interface, poor documentation, and inadequate tech support make that a difficult task. Feb 94

★★★ Hi Zo Audio Volume 1.0, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $149.95. The enjoyable, high-quality music on this CD-ROM adds a nice touch to presentations. The software for brokering the music is quirky, and the product could use some documentation. Jul 93

★★★ Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, $199. This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director’s other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93

★★★★ Macromedia Director 3.1 (3.1.3), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. Versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—all with a whopping $149 addition to the price. Feb 93

★★★ Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, $195 to $495. Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatic to genuinely funny. Apr 93

★★★★ Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 (3.0b), Microsoft Corp., 617/S76-6920, $259. This presentation program is ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, flexible cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

★★★★ MovieWorks 1.1, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $395. Over 100 bugs were fixed in version 1.1 of this multimedia authoring software that takes an all-in-one approach to creating presentations, but problems remain. It’s a good idea, poorly executed. Jun 93

★★★★ QuickFlix 1.0, VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $149. Approachable QuickTime moviemaking software lacks the high-end features of other programs but costs a whole lot less. Feb 94

★★★ Special Delivery 1.0 (1.1), Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other programs. Mar 93

★★★★ VideoFusion 1.0 (1.5), VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $649. Collection of special effects for QuickTime movies may not be for the casual user, but if you have the equipment and you can’t live without spinning logos, then go ahead and indulge. Jul 93

★★★★ Working Model 1.0, Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8159, $995. Animators and engineers will love this terrific motion simulation that mimics real motion by applying physical laws to objects. It’s easy to learn and use, but you’ll need some understanding of math and physics. Oct 93

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ Climate 1.0, Orchard Software, 617/876-4608, $59.95. With a little more documentation and a few more simple programs, this utility that provides a subset of Unix-like commands for the Mac environment could be an irresistible package. Oct 93

★★★★ EisToolKit 2.0 (2.1), MicroStrategy, 302/427-8800, $1995. Reliable, field-tested developer’s environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system. May 93

★★★★ Future BASIC 1.0 (1.0), Zedcor, 602/881-8101, $299.95. Complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool has full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support. It’s a wonderful tool that’s rapidly becoming one of the favorite among commercial developers. Jul 93

★★★★ Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0 (2.0.1), APDA, 716/871-6555, $495. Anyone who likes programming in Lisp will be pleased with the environment provided by this version of the standard dialect and its extensive debugging and interface-building facilities. Oct 93

★★★ MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $250. This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to work with relationships between symbols. It excels at autore, classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

★★★★ Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, $49.95. This book-plus-disk package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It’s aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93

★★★ PG/Pro 1.5 (2.1), Staz Software, 601/255-7085, $169. For part-time or novice programmers, the combination of these BASIC programming tools and FutureASIC is a fast path to a working program. Jul 93

★★★ PowerPacks 2.0, NDG Phoenix, 301/718-8880, $225. Programmers’ tool kit for 4th Dimension provides 280 external procedures to improve custom applications and exploit System 7 features. Don’t expect any quick fixes for 4D’s less-than-blistering performance in most areas, though. Oct 93

★★★ Smalltalk/V for Macintosh 2.0, Digital!k, 714/513-3000, $495. Object-oriented development system is now even more viable for commercial projects, while Digital’s customer support and documentation set a standard other vendors should emulate. Feb 94

★★ SoftPolish 1.1, Language Systems Corp., 703/478-0811, $295. Program-quality-assurance utility systematically checks the resources in a program’s interface against a huge, clumsy list of errors. It’s a programming tool for anyone who hopes to produce a commercial Mac application. Sep 93

★★★★ SourceSafe 2.1, One Tree Software, 919/821-2300, $295 to $1195. Solid, relatively easy-to-use package handles program-development administrative tasks, including version control, for mult plat form programs being created by groups. Sep 93

★★★★ Symantec C++ for Macintosh 6.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, $499. If you like think C, you’ll like this software development system, too. For the Mac, it’s an excellent opportunity to catch a new wave in programming. Nov 93

UTILITIES

★★★★ 7th Heaven 2.5 (2.5.1), Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $99.95. Our reviewer found the seven enhancements to System 7 fun and elegantly done, but not all of them were useful. Jul 93

★★★★ Alki Seek 2.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $39.95. Competent file-finding utility scans file name or content and lets you combine multiple searches continues
M.Y.O.B. SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING vs. THE OTHER ACCTG PRGMS:

A LOT OF ACCTG PKCAGES AR SHOKINGLY INCMPLTTE

In fact, we’re constantly amazed at what the other guys leave out. After all, what good is an inventory system that doesn’t print packing slips or offer volume discounts? What good is a payroll system that doesn’t automatically provide the federal, state and local tax rates?

New M.Y.O.B. Accounting Gives You Everything You Need To Run Your Business!

No accounting experience is necessary! Pre-formatted templates for over 30 types of businesses let you get started in minutes. Generating an invoice is as easy as filling in the blanks. So is writing checks, recording payments, and tracking who owes you money.

M.Y.O.B. Accounting 4.0 Is Incredibly Complete!

NEW! M.Y.O.B. ACCOUNTING

- To-Do List
- Business Calendar
- Phone Auto-Dialer
- Delete or Reverse Any Transaction
- Cash Flow Worksheet
- Completely Customizable Forms
- Packing Slips
- On-Screen Inventory Analysis
- Easy, Real-Time Adjustments
- Bankheader Tracking
- Unlimited Payroll Categories
- Automatic Payroll Tax Calculation
- Reports Available
- Easy Graphical Navigation
- FREE “Getting Started” Video
- Unconditional 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Know At A Glance Where Your Business Stands.

Want a quick sense of your finances and any actions you need to take? M.Y.O.B. Accounting organizes everything into its powerful “To Do List.” Review it each morning for an instant summary of every area of your business. Just click an icon to answer questions like, “Who owes me money?” “Have any inventory items dropped below my pre-set order level?”

When you want to take action, M.Y.O.B. Accounting makes it easy. Our new batch processing feature lets you pay multiple bills with a single mouse click.

Customize Invoices, Statements, Checks, Even Pay Stubs And W-2s.

With M.Y.O.B. Accounting, you can adapt any form to your unique needs. Use the Custom Forms Designer to add text, draw lines and boxes and move fields around. You can paste pictures and graphics and include your logo to project a professional image. Every report is customizable, too!

At Last! A Payroll System That Really Is Easy To Use.

Only M.Y.O.B. Accounting offers you Payroll with a “Smart Tax Engine.”™ Just tell it where your employee lives and works. It automatically calculates state and federal taxes, plus all applicable local taxes! It also allows unlimited income, expense and deduction categories. Even prepares your 940 and 941 reports!

Get M.Y.O.B Small Business Accounting with Payroll for an incredibly low $119.95 plus $6 shipping and handling. (Compare to the suggested retail price of $199.95.)

Don’t need payroll? Get M.Y.O.B Small Business Accounting without Payroll for just $99.95 plus $6 S&H. (Compare to the suggested retail price of $99.95.)

If You Read This, You Can Save $80!

Call: 1-800-851-1315 Ext. 715

7:00 AM to 7:00 PM, CST

Or See Your Local Software Dealer.

BestWare

One of the Best Companies

Guarantee

Hurry! Offer Expires 4/30/94

BestWare

One of the Best Companies

Dealer pricing may vary. To order by mail, send check payable to BestWare to: Special M.Y.O.B. Offer, 1287 Wood Lake Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian and Windows™ versions available. M.Y.O.B. is a trademark of BestWare, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.
Star Ratings

criteria. It cannot search in the background or find text in compressed files. Jul 93

• Atlas Ease 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $59. Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of oversized icons where a simple click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

• Billy Steinberg's PBTools 1.0.1, Inline Software, 408/235-6995, $59.50. If you need basic PowerBook management without added add-ons or complex menu bar displays, this collection of utilities may be just your cup of tea. Jul 93

• Chameleon 2.0.3 (2.1), Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $59.95. Sleek desktop-pattern editor comes with an ample supply of rich, textured color images and a set of limited but functional editing tools. Sep 93

• ClickChange 2.0, Dubi-Click Software, 818/888-2069, $89.95. Interface-customizing package has nothing you need but it is filled with everything you won't use. Its color scheme and the fact that it lets you alter major elements of the Mac's look-and-feel. Aug 93

• Connectix Desktop Utilities 1.0 (1.0.1), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $59. Although some of the 16 utilities offered in this package are more at home on a PowerBook, this collection offers one-stop shopping at a low price. It's worth it for the file-synchronization, Keyboard Power and Hot Keys features alone. Nov 93

• CopyDoubler 2.0 (2.0.1), Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $59. This utility speeds up copying, lets you queue jobs for background copying, and offers a variety of other useful, copying-oriented features—all at a very reasonable price. Nov 93

• Copyright Pro 1.0.3, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $79. Utility takes over the Finder's copying function, copies in the background, and allows you to regularly schedule copying. It doesn't speed up copying, however. Nov 93

• CPU 2.0 (2.0.1), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $59. Reasonably priced collection of utilities for the PowerBook adds new features, including file synchronization, that easily justify the upgrade price. Sep 93

• CryptoMatic 1.0.1, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $59. Security software offers fast Finder-level encryption and decryption with effective file retrieval. Although its simplest encryption algorithm isn't quite backdoor-proof, it's worth considering. Feb 94

• DiskiDuct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $49.95. Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up hard drives or tape drives. May 93

• DiskLock PB 1.0, Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $59. PowerBook security software balances robust security with simplicity and ease of use. It's much harder to crack than most PowerBook utility collections' security features, and will keep out all but the most determined. Jan 94

• EasyDrive 1.0.3, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2229, $19.85. Utility allows users to share a removable drive over a network. It's most useful if your network consists of both System 6 and System 7 users, as its advantages over System 7 file sharing are slight. Nov 93

• DriveTech 1.0, MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/899-6227, $59.95. Without decent document Chunky files, this floppy-drive cleaning and diagnostic program is essentially a $60 floppy-drive cleaning kit. Since you can buy a cleaning kit without software for $10, that makes it bad deal. Jan 94

• DupLocat or 1.03, Midnite Software, 302/983-1013, $59. For new Macintosh users who don't have a general file utility, this software locates duplicate files, as well as performs basic file commands such as moving and renaming. files, may be useful Jan 94

• DynaPage 2.0, Portfolio Software, 802/865-2700, $59.95. While this utility simplifies the printing of booklets and double-sided pages, it doesn't support PostScript graphics, is incompatible with some popular applications, such as Microsoft Word. Jul 93

• eDisk 1.0 (1.2), Alysys Software Corp., 415/566-2263, $145.95. Driver-level compression software has little to recommend it over file-level, idle-time compression programs. The biggest drawback is the strong potential for disk or file corruption. Oct 93

• Icon 7, Inline Software, 203/435-4995, $79.95. Simple, straightforward utility has a streamlined and intuitive library feature for storing and retrieving icons, plus tools for icon editing. Its icon collection, however, is pretty paltry. Sep 93

• KidDesk 3.0.6, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $129. Utility allows you to attach custom tool bars to almost any application, including the Finder. The interface is quirky, but you get used to it. Dec 93

• Like Icon 1.0, Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $59.95. Clifty utility has tools for icon editing, has a nice library of icons, and can create animated icons. Some basic features, such as a tool box, are missing, and the animated icons are fun but impractical. Sep 93

• INITPicker 3.0 (3.02), Inline Software, 203/425-4995, $79.95. This INIT manager's ability to load altered INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it does enable problems INITs at start-up, it doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93

• LiveSync 1.0 (1.0.1), Edmark Corp., 206/566-8484, $39.95. If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac, this desktop environment provides easily navigable play while protecting your files from the havoc that little fingers can wreak. Jun 93

• MacPak 1.0, Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. Quality of this utility collection is uneven—some modules are unfinished—but if you don't already own AutoDoubler, CopyDoubler, and a good file-management program, it's worth the price. Jan 94

• MagicTypist 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode, has new calculation features for improved image fidelity, and is twice as fast as version 2.0. Mar 93

• Magnetic 1.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $129. Many thoughtful improvements have been added to this collection of utilities, which is now better integrated, more logically designed, and still an excellent deal for your dollar. The new snapshot feature, however, is awkward and inconvenient. Aug 93

• MacEasy 1.2.2, Polybus Systems Corp., 714/871-6533, $149. Hardware diagnostic tool performs exhaustive tests on major Mac hardware components; does an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware errors. The program has minor bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jun 93

• Macit's PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode, has new calculation features for improved image fidelity, and is twice as fast as version 2.0. Mar 93

• MagicTypist 2.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $129. If you want to speed up your typing of repetitive phrases or if you don't have full use of your hands, this utility, which automates typing of repetitive phases, may be useful, but some functions work erratically or not at all in Microsoft Word. Sep 93

• Magnet 1.0 (1.0.1), No Hands Software, 415/802-5800, $129.95. Automation aids file-management with this Mac utility. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93

• Mr. File 2.0, Softway, 408/378-9045, $39.95. Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization. It does a good, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. Jun 93

• RapidTrak 1.0.1 (2.0), Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95. If you've got RAM to spare, this hard drive formatter offers driver-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

• RedLinx Deluxe 2.0.2, Inline Software, 203/435-4995, $79.95. Easy to learn and relatively simple to use, this backup program has some powerful features, such as scripting, but it doesn't have a compression option. Jan 94

• Retrocopy Remote 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $249. Powerful backup and archiving software has an improved interface and scripting capabilities, and works well for all levels of users. Sep 93

• SafeDeposit 1.2, Dayna Communications, 503/690-8090, $49.95. Limited but useful disk-protection and -salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jun 93

• SafeDisk 1.2, Dayna Communications,
801/269-7200, $189. Automated backup program is easy to set up but slow. Also, unattended backups must be reinstalled from scratch if disk space runs short and a new disk isn’t inserted. Sep 93

Safe or Sorry 1.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $59. Unobtrusive control panel periodically saves all of your keystrokes, but requires System 7.1 and offers no clear-cut advantages when compared with other text-recovery programs. Oct 93

Screenscapes 1.0.1, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $44.95. With more than 600 desktop patterns—and a suite of well-designed modules to transform those patterns—this fun and frivolous utility lifts desktop-pattern design to new heights of elegance. Nov 93

Square One 1.5.2, Binary Software, 310/582-8293, $74. Flexible, attractive icon-based file launcher provides infinitely customizable palettes, including one that displays active applications. The application will consume 400K of your system memory. Aug 93

Stacker for the Macintosh 1.0.1, Stac, the Data Compression Company, 619/431-7474, $149. As long as you pay attention to the capacity of your hard drive, this drive-level compression program performs reasonably well, except for its slow hard drive read quotient. Oct 93

Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5355, $49.95. Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the original "Star Trek." May 93

Star Wars Visual Clips, Sound Source Unlimited, 805/494-9996, $89.95. Control panel lets you play QuickTime movie clips from Star Wars at system events. If you have the money, the hard drive space, and the RAM, this is the kind of totally cool toy that will make you remember why you love your Mac. Sep 93

Super 7 Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, $99.95. Collection of seven centered panels/ extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

TimesTwo 1.0.1 (2.0), Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $145. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are problems. May 93

Toner Tuner 1.0.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $24.95. Inexpensive, incredibly useful extension adds a sliding bar to print dialog boxes allowing you to adjust the amount of toner applied to each print job. If you can’t save trees, you can at least save toner. Dec 93

ultraShield 1.252 (1.3), usErZ Software, 714/756-5140, $149. Sophisticated security product combines every feature you might need into an integrated package, including a lightning-fast version of the U.S. government data-encryption standard. Dec 93

Virtual 3.0.1, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $89. If you need to eke out as much virtual memory speed as possible, this utility may be a useful tool. For System 6 users who want virtual memory, it’s the only game in town. Sep 93

Working Watermarker 1.0.2, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $49.95. This simple, useful system extension allows you to print or fax text and/or graphics "watermarks" in the background of virtually any document. Although the program has imperfections, it has earned a permanent spot in our reviewer’s System Folder. Jan 94

Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2 (4.1), Softflair, 612/894-3357, $79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Apr 93

Expert Home Design 1.0 (1.0.2), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software. May 93

Expert Landscape Design 1.0 (1.0.2), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Barebones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools. Feb 93

Finale 3.0.1, Coda Music Technology, 800/843-2066, $749. Upgraded music-notation software is now infinitely more pleasant to use. Its comprehensive feature set makes it the standard against which all other music-notation products must be judged. Dec 93

LoanLeave Library 3.0.3 (3.05), Softflair, 612/894-3357, $59.95. If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

MacGrade 1.5.3, Called Software, 408/605-6667, $85 to $245. Grade-book program has a straightforward, simple interface and clear documentation. Although there’s room for improvement, it’s easy to use and flexible. Feb 94

MacInteriors, Microspot, 408/253-2000, $129. Correctly placing objects is unduly cumbersome in this interior-design software, but once you catch on to the program’s quirks, it’s useful. Feb 94

Musicshop 1.0, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $145.95. MIDI sequencer is an excellent choice as a first sequencer. It’s powerful enough to satisfy the needs of most MIDI users. Oct 93

Roll Call 2.0 (2.5.6 or 3.0), By the Numbers, 603/927-4508, $495 to $5595, 4th Dimension database application for church management helps track donations, attendance, church-group membership, and initiation. While not a complete church-management system, it’s an acceptable complement to a general accounting program. Aug 93

Sailing Master 1.1, Starboard Software, 313/649-4393, $64.99. Though the slow speed and jerky motion point to less-than-polished programming, this sailboat-racing simulation offers good tactical play and is fun—well worth the price for sailing competitors. Nov 93

Writing Tools

Final Draft 2.0.3 (2.0.4), MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $439. Script writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script. Customization is easy, and macOS automates typing of common phrases. Apr 93

Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7000, $249. Many of the new features of this upgrade are very well executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free continues

VERTICAL MARKETS

Now bundled with ThinPack Utilities

ThinPack utilities enables your PowerBook to recognize the longer runtimes afforded by VST ThinPack

- Only 1/4" thick
- Weighs just 1.5 lbs.
- Charges with Apple’s AC adapter in less than 4 hours
- Can be charged from any discharge state—no memory effect.
- UL listed for safety
- Easy to use, convenient to carry
- $199.95

RUNTIME IN HOURS

With ThinPack Internal Only

PB 165/170/180

PB 100/140

*3 to 4 hours on the 165c and 180c

Distributed by

and available through all major resellers or call

VST Power Systems, Inc.

Phone: (508) 287-4600
Fax: (508) 287-4068

ThinPack is a trademark of VST Power Systems, Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 73 on reader service card
Star Ratings

mail merge feature. Jul 93

* * * MasterWord 5.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $199.95. The centrepiece of this package of add-on Microsoft Word commands is a set of customizable tool bars. Unfortunately, rough edges remain, including inaccuracies in the documentation and some features that don't work as advertised. Aug 93

* * * Microsoft Word 5.1 (5.1a), Microsoft, 206/882-8808, $495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon bar and text annotation. It's worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goose bumps. Mar 93

* RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/373-2500, $599.50. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all the advice is great. May 93

* ShowCase 4.1, Lap Computerfixes, 914/941-1998, $429 to $679. This script-writing software formats scripts in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

* Spelling Coach Professional 4.0.1, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $195. If you're considering investing in reference software, this spelling checker, dictionary, and thesaurus is a relatively capable, if expensive, alternative. Oct 93

* Thunder 1.5.3, Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $99.95. Stand-alone spelling checker and thesaurus interactively monitors your keystrokes and alerts you to potential errors as they are entered. It quickly and transparently prevents you from making embarrassing typos. Nov 93

* TypeReader 1.0, ExpoVision, 406/428-9988, $695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end OCR software that doesn't do everything it claims to do, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93

* VersionMaster 1.5, Astar Technologies, 508/486-8532, $199.95 to $1199.95. Document management utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures. Apr 93

* A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes 1.0, Eccentric Software, 206/628-2687, $49.95. Dictionary definition is quick, simple, small, and self-contained; but it only rhymes with the roots of search words (and ignores everything else). Nov 93

* EMBARC, Embarc Communications Services, 407/364-2000, $395 plus fees. If you're a PowerBook user who is frequently in places with no telephone and you need timely delivery of electronic news and E-mail, this portable wireless message service may prove useful, but the cost may be prohibitive to others. Sep 93

* Coolscan LS-10e, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4200, $2600. Compact desktop scanner for digitizing images from 35mm transparencies is slow, but delivers images good enough for newsprint publications and some catalogs. Dec 93

* LightningScan Portable, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, $459. PowerBook owners will find this hand scanner's modem- or serial-port connection, lightweight interface, and total portability well worth the cost, although the scanner is incompatible with some desktop Macs. Dec 93

* Media Control Station 1.0 (1.04), JL Cooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, $269.95. Versatile tool connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cue and cut QuickTime movies, MIDI files, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

* Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550, $1299. Add the optional NiSius Jpeg board ($300) and the easy-to-use 35mm transparency scanning module ($999) and this is a nifty— if slow—desktop scanning package for a reasonable price. Jan 94

* PhonePro 1.0.3 (1.2), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $950. Application makes it relatively easy, especially for those with programming backgrounds, to develop a multiple-choice voice-mail system using your Mac. Feb 93

* PowerLink Presenter, E-Machines, 503/646-6699, $499. Simple, compact Duo disk wobblers a bit when plugged in but provides fine support for a variety of displays, plus ports for ADB, floppy drive, and sound output. Nov 93

* ScanMaker 351, Microtek, 213/321-2121, $1999. Speedy 35mm film scanner accommodates loose film and delivers a good image, but the included software is weak. Dec 93

* ScanPlus Color 6000 for Mac, PlusTek USA, 408/980-1234, $7499. Small, inexpensively sheetfed color scanner is not appropriate if exact color matching is critical, but it's otherwise a good, economical option. Sep 93

* TrakMate, Key Tronic Corp., 509/928-8000, $149. Input device integrates a trackball into a wrist pad. While the design is interesting, it's not for everyone. May 93

* The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/659-9000, $199. Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

* Yamaha TG100, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011, $449. Compact, keyboardless, multimbral MIDI synthesizer adheres to the General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it wasn't convinving you that you're hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

* AsanteHub 1012, Asante Technologies, 408/435-8388, $1299. This 12-port, 10BaseT Ethernet hub works right out of the box and is a premium device at a bargain price. Dec 93

* DataLink PB, Axcel Cellar Interface, 212/421-6060, $824. If you need a full-blown office on the beach, this PowerBook cellular modem package with automatic answering machine is a well-executed solution. Each recorded second requires 25K of disk space. Nov 93

* PerFit Port-A-Com, PerFit, 303/330-7333, $349. Compact, ADB-powered, high-speed fax data modem is difficult to configure, due to its Spartan and poorly organized documentation, but is still a solid product at a reasonable price. Nov 93

* Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data Modem,
U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $329. Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume-control dial, make this 14-400-bps fax/data modem better than average. Feb 93

SupraFax/Modem 144PB, Supra Corp., 939/967-2400, $349.95. If you're looking for a high-speed internal modem for your PowerBook, and you want to save a few bucks, this modem is worth considering. Disabling its fax software solved occasional transfer problems. Nov 93

PRINTERS

Apple Color Printer, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2349. If you need large-format color output, but not precision color-matching, this well-built printer is a reasonable choice, although it doesn't support PostScript. Aug 93

Apple Portable StyleWriter, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $439. Sleek, portable ink-jet printer weighs 4½ pounds and is a pleasure to use. It uses standard StyleWriter cartridges. Jan 94

DECLinear 1525, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/493-5111, $9999. Four-page-per-minute, 300-dpi, PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Macs and PCs, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. May 93

HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2479. An output WISE RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this 400-dpi printer. Feb 93

LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2099 to $2599. From their paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple's best. Unfortunately, they don't support emulation-selection, and thus may be less desirable for mixed-platform offices than other possibilities. Jun 93

LaserWriter Select 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $839. Inexpensive, low-capacity printer is networkable, and an excellent buy, despite a few weaknesses. Add a 4MB SIMM to take advantage of the amazing PhotoGrade capabilities, which allow the printer to generate 91 shades of gray. Aug 93

LaserWriter Select 310, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1099. This big, slow printer is a true Adobe PostScript printer with both Mac and DOS ports, but it's not networkable or compatible with the Communications Toolbox, it can't automatically switch ports, and it doesn't have adjustable paper guides. Aug 93

MobileWriterPS, Mannesmann Tally Corp., 206/251-5524, $999. Fast, portable printer is currently the only PostScript portable available. While the print quality is quite good on glossy laser paper, it's mediocre on inexpensive bond. Dec 93

Phaser 200i Color Printer, Tektronix, 503/682-7377, $5999. This thermal-wax color printer is fast and compact, with versatile paper-handling features. TekColor image-enhancement technologies provide excellent output quality that is, however, poor on letterhead and inexpensive photo copier paper. Aug 93

PrintPartner 10W, Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, $2450. While this multipurpose printer is fast and prints clearly, many Mac users will find it frustrating as it can't print some TrueType fonts. Jul 93

StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $539. Apple's ink-jet printer retains the best features of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as gray-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93

WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $1699. Large-format output is reasonably priced with this inkjet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches, and manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

WriteMove II, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $539. Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 11½ by 2 by 3 inches and weighs 2½ pounds. It's no speed demon, but it's fine for short jobs. May 93

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1859. Slim-design Mac uses a 20MHz 68LC040 processor at a price-to-performance ratio that comes close to competing with Windows PCs; however, its expandability is severely limited. Jun 93

Centris 650, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 68LC040 $2699. Moderately priced but fast 040 system offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and (except for the base model) has built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math coprocessor. Jun 93

DataPak 105, Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200, $949 to $1049. Well-built 10MB SyQuest drive comes with a decent, no-frills cartridge-formatting package and a copy of WinDrive. The preformatted cartridges have a lifetime warranty. Sep 93

Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079. Cleave housing for Duos provides backpanel connectors, a SuperDrive, support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, baffle Apple's usual attention to detail. Mar 93

Expert Pad PI-7000, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/999-9737, $899. Personal digital assistant features the advantages of the Newton, in a better industrial design and at a comparative price. If the battery lasted longer and the message network were implemented, the PDA revolution could begin. Feb 93

FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, $739 to $899. PDS board provides 128K of secondary cache for a Quadra. The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93

HP Optical Disk Library 10LC, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $9495. Optical jukebox may fill the need for 10 gigabytes of online storage, but its performance is poor, and the software lacks the features needed for adequate management. Jan 94

Infinity 105 Turbo, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $795 to $894. Small, light, quiet, inexpensive 105MB SyQuest drive is ingeniously packaged and ideal for both desktop and PowerBook use. Sep 93

Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $1999. If you need the extra mass of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides—or a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using a 3½-inch disk that stores 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93

LC III, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1349. Basic system comes equipped with a 256MHz 68030 processor and 512K of VRAM. This is a machine that fits the bill and the pocketbook of most home users and small-business owners. Jul 93

MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, MicroMac, 714/362-1000, $499. This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires disassembling a Plus and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an included external full-page monochrome monitor. Jun 93

To order now or for detailed information via InfoFax, call us toll-free or fax at (713) 592-8965.

(800) 325-3587

Circle 84 on reader service card

30-Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

KentMarsh Ltd. stands behind every product it sells. If, for any reason, you are not fully satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days for a complete refund.
MultiDisk 150, Iomega, 801/778-1000, $699. Durable cartridges are one of the strongest reasons to choose this Bernoulli removable drive. Although it's slightly more expensive than a SyQuest drive, it's fast and reliable, and the disks are competitively priced. Jun 93

NuTek Duet, NuTek USA Corp., 408/973-8799, $2996. Matte workable is both a Mac and a PC in a single box, but because of many incompatibilities and problems, the Duet is not a computer anyone should consider using for serious work. Feb 94

OrangePC, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1799. Nullus board has a DOS processor, letting you have your Mac and a PC, too. It's fairly well executed, though there are some minor problems. Oct 93

Powerbook 140 F/25 Upgrade, Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6101, $999. By changing the oscillators and adding an FPU, Digital Eclipse changes Powerbook 140s into 170s, minus the active matrix screen. While the upgrade seems expensive, it's the only way to extend the viability of a 140. Dec 93

Powerbook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2149. Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded Powerbook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU. Feb 93

Powerbook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2429. A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use. Feb 93

Powerbook 165c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $3399. The passive matrix screen of this color notebook computer is dull and has noticeable afterimages, but if your expectations are reasonable, the speedy processor provides a pleasant environment in which to work. Jul 93

Powerbook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $4109. An active matrix screen and math coprocessor are the only differences between this computer and the Powerbook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra $1000. Feb 93

Powerbook 180c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $4169. The active matrix screen of this color notebook computer is beautiful but so small that its usefulness is very limited. Sep 93

Powerbook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $1839, 230 (4/80) $2399. Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing heft of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 68030 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up and used. Mar 93

Powerbook Duo 270c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/240 $3099. Notebook computer meets all the demands of power users; it weighs less than 5 pounds, features a color active matrix display, and offers longer battery life. The lack of a floppy drive can be inconvenient, though. Feb 94

Quastra 800, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4679. Squat, yet curvy and attractive, this miniworkstation has fewer expansion opportunities than the Quastra 950, but just as much power. It's fast, slick, and moderately priced. Aug 93

Quastra 840AV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4679. Technological tour de force uses a 0.4MHz 68040 and an AT&T 3210 digital signal processor, and is brimming with sophisticated speech-recognition and audiovisual technology. Beware of some hardware and software incompatibilities. Dec 93

SmartStack, Envisio, 612/628-6288, SmartSource $119; SmartModules $289 to

$1379. The SmartStack line of modular storage peripherals may be neatly stacked on top of a common power supply to reduce desktop clutter and cabling problems. Sep 93

Turbo 040, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $1899. This accelerator card is equipped with the fastest 68040 chip available, and is as fast or faster than any Macintosh in processor-intensive tasks. For the price, however, it may make more sense to trade up to a faster computer. Dec 93
Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

These special product promotions are being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and resellers for a limited time only. When ordering a product, please be sure to tell the vendor or reseller that you saw the promotional offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, please inform the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Listings indicate the star rating awarded in Macworld's Reviews (products rated 2 or lower are not eligible to be listed), if the product has been chosen as an Editor's Choice, and if it has won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version.

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services considered for inclusion in this section are encouraged to mail or fax press releases, or to call the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars (contact information shown above).

---

**BUNDLES**

First Things First ProActive + First Things First 3.0

Visionary Software is including its $79.95 First Things First event-reminder utility (Apr 92 ***••••••••••—"flexible reminder options") for purchase instructions. First Things First ProActive + First Things First 3.0 scheduling and provides shared calendars, shared reminders and editing features for Macintosh vendors and resellers for a limited time only. When ordering a product, please be sure to tell the vendor or reseller that you saw the promotional offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, please inform the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Listings indicate the star rating awarded in Macworld's Reviews (products rated 2 or lower are not eligible to be listed), if the product has been chosen as an Editor's Choice, and if it has won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version.

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services considered for inclusion in this section are encouraged to mail or fax press releases, or to call the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars (contact information shown above).

---

**SIDEGRADES/UPGRADES**

**FoxPro for Macintosh Professional Edition**

Microsoft is offering this $695 list-priced relational database for $299 (regularly $595) to current licensees of both FoxBase+ for Macintosh and the FoxBase+ time-run version. The professional version allows developers to distribute stand-alone applications royalty-free and to write libraries in C or C++ that are callable from FoxPro. It also enables development of client-server applications via Open Database Connectivity (ODBC). Call 800/426-0400 for further information. Offer expires 4/30/94.

**MoviePak 2**

RasterOps is allowing $50 off the $1849 retail price of this video board to customers who purchase it after 4/1/94 and turn in their old MoviePak board. MoviePak 2 supports displays up to 26 inches in diameter and offers full-motion 60-field-per-second video, real-time 30-frames-per-second video digitizing, and full-screen 400-by-480 pixel playback. Once buyers pay $999, they don't have to turn in an old board until the new one arrives. Call 800/729-2666 for purchase instructions. Offer expires 4/30/94.

**VideoPaint 1.1**

Olduvai Corp. is offering this $249 color painting and retouching software (see Nov 93 review for version 1.0) direct (305/670-1112, 800/518-5151) to users of any other paint program for $99. Offer expires 6/30/94.

**DISCOUNTS/REBATES/FREE OFFERS**

**Common Ground 1.0**

No Hands Software is offering a special $99.95 introductory price on this $189.95 electronic-document-distribution program (Oct 93 ***••••••••••—"admirably cost-effective and easy-to-use"). Available through Egghead Software (800/344-4232), CompUSA (800/451-7638), MacConnection (800/800-2222), and MacWarehouse (800/255-6227). Offer expires 6/30/94.

**FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5**

Microsoft is offering a special $99 introductory price on this new $495 relational database, which is a major upgrade from FoxBase+ for Macintosh 2.0, that provides extensive support for System 7 capabilities as well as cross-platform compatibility. Call 800/426-9404 for further information. Offer expires 6/30/94.

**HyperCard 2.2**

Apple Computer is offering a special introductory price on this $249 software tool that enables users to easily create customized software solutions. Version 2.2 integrates AppleScript for automating repetitive tasks by launching, controlling, and exchanging data with existing applications; ColorTools for seamlessly adding color to stacks; and WorldScript for creating multilingual solutions. It also bundles Motion Works International's $149.95 Admotion 2 for creating and editing animation. With a suggested list price reduced to $139, it is available through authorized resellers and APOA (800/282-2732), Apple's source for developer tools. To locate a reseller, call 800/538-9696. Offer expires 6/30/94.

**MacHandwriter**

Communication Intelligence is offering this complete $399 input system at the special introductory price of $199. Software includes CIC Handwriting Recognition System and PenMac system extensions; hardware consists of a cordless pen and an ultrathin tablet with a 10-foot cable. MacHandwriter can be attached to your system in addition to, or instead of, a keyboard, mouse, or trackball. Available direct (800/888-9212). Offer expires 2/28/94.

**MacWrite Pro 2.5**

Claris is offering this $249 word processor (4.9) ***•••••••••• for version 2.0 for $99 (an upgrade from version 1.0 to 1.5 is available for $29). Call 800/325-2747 to locate the Claris authorized reseller nearest you. Offer expires 5/31/94.

**PicturePress 2.5**

Storm Technology has reduced the price of PicturePress image-compression software (Mar 93 ***••••••••••—" if you work with images professionally, (it's) the clear choice") from $199 to $99. PicturePress features include the ability to locate images quickly and compress them to manageable sizes. It also facilitates automatic image processing tasks and is further accelerated with DSP-based cards from both DayStar Digital and SuperMac Technology. For further information, or to order, call 800/275-5734.

**Quicken 4.0**

Intuit is offering a Trial Edition of this $69.95 personal finance package (Nov 93 ***•••••••••—"easy to learn and powerful to use") for an $8 shipping and handling fee. The trial version will set up eight accounts and enter 50 transactions per account. An $8 rebate coupon is included, which can be activated when the complete program is purchased through a reseller (axed $39.95). The Trial Edition is available direct (800/624-5071).
The 1994 CD-ROM Expo:
Profiting From Digital Publishing

With The Endless Opportunities That CD-ROM Provides...

CORPORATIONS ARE SLASHING COSTS and multiplying their profits with CD-ROM for advertising and sales presentations (from catalogs to kiosks), records management, technical product support, documentation, and training.

GOVERNMENT IS DRastically REDUCING the cost of printing, storage and distribution of databases via CD-ROM.

EDUCATORS — IN SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, and museums — are turning their analog assets into digital dollars.

THE PRINT-PUBLISHING INDUSTRY — including books, magazines, and newspapers — is expanding to profitable new horizons with CD-ROM's ability to capture and disseminate information at a fraction of historical print costs.

ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES ARE profiting from an expanded ability to reach untapped audiences in the consumer market, thanks to CD-ROM technology.

The CD-ROM Expo Conference will feature first-hand success (and horror!) stories from all these communities, including valuable lessons learned in the production and marketing/distribution of CDs.

**If You Would Like to Publish a CD...**

Don’t begin before you’ve learned how to enjoy the benefits while avoiding the pitfalls!

**If You Are Publishing a CD...**

Are you sure you’re taking fullest advantage of the CD-ROM tools and techniques that can help you accomplish more in less time, with fewer complications, smaller margin for error, and greater opportunity for profit?

**At the CD-ROM Expo Conference, You Can Learn About...**

Successfully publishing and marketing a CD • Maximizing multimedia in CD-ROM production • Coping with multiple platforms and formats • Copyright and licensing issues • Authoring and development tools • Emerging new production techniques • Interactive application design • Networking multimedia applications • Text retrieval and development

• Content asset management and exploitation • Strategies for defining markets • Industry trends and developments, including portable and wireless communications • Pricing/promotion/advertising in new markets • Financing CD-ROM titles • New distribution channels • Creating/converting data to digital form • Transitioning from print and on-line to CD-ROM • Legislative initiatives • Where to find digital talent • In-house CD-ROM production and distribution vs. outside services • Using standard digital formats for different kinds of data... and more.

If You’re Interested in CD-ROM Titles For Home, School, or Business Use...

The exhibit floor at CD-ROM Expo will dazzle you with a fabulous array of titles, bringing a universe of information, entertainment, and education to your desktop!

---

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '94, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389

---

Yes, I'd like more information about the 8th annual CD-ROM Expo October 5-7, 1994. I'm interested in: ☐ exhibiting ☐ attending

**NAME**

**COMPANY**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY**

**STATE**

**ZIP**

**TELEPHONE**

**FAX**

---

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '94, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389
# Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Scc. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Scc. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Axion Software</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>800/426-0854</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Focus Enhancements</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>800/538-8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Agio Designs</td>
<td>800/638-2546</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>800/647-7443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Altapen Systems</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>406/761-6200</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GDT Software</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>800/663-6222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>800/736-6211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>800/525-3841</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>Grapeshot</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>800/372-3131</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Harris International</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>800/783-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-131</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>800/372-3131</td>
<td>102-103</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>800/783-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>800/372-3131</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>HSC Software</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>310/382-8441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>800/554-MACS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>800/248-0800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>BestWare</td>
<td>800/651-3735</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>118-119</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Chipsoft</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>800/599-6868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Citizen America Corporation</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>800/4-PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>800/599-6868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Creative Computing Corporation</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>800/925-2683</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Communication Intelligence Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>Mac and More</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>800/945-1727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>ComputerOne</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>800/948-1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Computer-Assessors</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>800/252-5224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Contemporary Cyberware Group</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>800/873-9000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/836-3729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CTX International</td>
<td>38/39</td>
<td>909/595-6146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dark Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>510/253-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>DataWatch</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>919/543-6711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>800/433-2962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Daystar Digital</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>800/532-7853</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Dahina Technology</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>800/265-6082</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Dahina Technology</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>800/265-6082</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Digital Vision</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>800/345-0990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-243</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>800/843-9457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>919/299-4843</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>OCC</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>800/949-5057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Pinnacle Software</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/553-7070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>PPU</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/288-8754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/292-7559</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Rodix</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/227-2795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>800/800/SAYSCAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Relays Express Direct</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>800/944-8655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Seiko Inst. USA</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>800/888-0817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Sony Corporation</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>StarSoft</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>919/583-4149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Shasta</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>800/869-8055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Superscan</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>800/234-3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Syssys</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>708/664-6760</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>800/835-6100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>UsEz Software</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>714/756-5140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Visualware Software</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>800/877-1832</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>VST Power Systems</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>508/297-4660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Wordperfect</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/526-7820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Xaire Corporation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### InfoFAX

For instant faxed back information from QMS

call 1-800-234-0455
and enter extension 502
# Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertise of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

## SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS**
- **26** Aatrix Software
- **101** BestWare
- **39** Clavis
- **88-91** Clavis
- **40** Computer Associates
- **158** Datamatch
- **27** Delrina Technology
- **179** Insignia Solutions
- **185** Kent Marsh, Ltd.
- **64** Mainstay
- **168** DataWatch
- **27** Delrina Technology
- **179** Insignia Solutions
- **185** Kent Marsh, Ltd.
- **62** Visionary Software
- **6-7** Wordperfect

**CAD/CAM**
- **242-243** Educor
- **14** Engineered Software
- **132** Graphisoft

**COMMUNICATION**
- **179** Integris
- **27** Delrina Technology

**DATA MANAGEMENT**
- **IFC-1** Microsoft

**ENTERTAINMENT**
- **65** Delrina Technology
- **166** Berkeley Systems

**GRAPHICS/DTP**
- **88-91** Clavis
- **152** Corel Corporation
- **156** Digital Vision
- **44** Fractal Design
- **109** HSC Software
- **10** Image Club Graphics
- **78** Strata

**MULTIMEDIA**
- **44** Fractal Design

**NETWORKING**
- **145** Dayna Communications

**PERSONAL**
- **43** Chipscott

---

## EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

**SECURITY**
- **185** Kent Marsh Ltd.
- **48** UsEz Software

**STATISTICAL**
- **183** Systat
- **155** Systat

**UTILITIES**
- **46** Altadyn Systems
- **156** Berkeley Systems
- **168** DataWatch
- **12** GDT Software
- **28** Inline Software
- **29** Now Software

**VERTICAL**
- **26** Aatrix Software

**WORD PROCESSING**
- **39** Clavis

**HARDWARE**

**BOARDS**
- **120** Applied Engineering
- **10** Harris International
- **172** Radius
- **137** RestorOps
- **11** Supermac

**CAD/CAM**
- **242-243** Educor
- **50-51** NEC Technologies
- **217** SuperMicro

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
- **49** Apple
- **130-131** Apple
- **222-223** Bottomline Distribution
- **164** Mac and More

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**
- **30-31** Epson
- **171** Relay/Express Direct

**DISPLAY**
- **13** CTX International
- **220-221** MacNews
- **18C** NEC Technologies
- **22** nView Corporation

## EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

**SECURITY**
- **185** Kent Marsh Ltd.
- **48** UsEz Software

**STATISTICAL**
- **183** Systat
- **155** Systat

**UTILITIES**
- **46** Altadyn Systems
- **156** Berkeley Systems
- **168** DataWatch
- **12** GDT Software
- **28** Inline Software
- **29** Now Software

**VERTICAL**
- **26** Aatrix Software

## EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

**SECURITY**
- **185** Kent Marsh Ltd.
- **48** UsEz Software

**STATISTICAL**
- **183** Systat
- **155** Systat

**UTILITIES**
- **46** Altadyn Systems
- **156** Berkeley Systems
- **168** DataWatch
- **12** GDT Software
- **28** Inline Software
- **29** Now Software

**VERTICAL**
- **26** Aatrix Software

---

## SERVICES

**ON LINE**
- **58** Compuserve

**TRADESHOPS/CONFERENCES**
- **188** CD ROM
- **156-159** Macworld Expo·DC

**TRAINING**
- **74** MacAcademy

## HARDWARE

**BOARDS**
- **120** Applied Engineering
- **10** Harris International
- **172** Radius
- **137** RestorOps
- **11** Supermac

**CAD/CAM**
- **242-243** Educor
- **50-51** NEC Technologies
- **217** SuperMicro

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
- **49** Apple
- **130-131** Apple
- **222-223** Bottomline Distribution
- **164** Mac and More

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**
- **30-31** Epson
- **171** Relay/Express Direct

**DISPLAY**
- **13** CTX International
- **220-221** MacNews
- **18C** NEC Technologies
- **22** nView Corporation

---

## VIDEO

- **172** Radius
- **137** RestorOps
- **11** Supermac

## SERVICES

**ON LINE**
- **58** Compuserve

**TRADESHOPS/CONFERENCES**
- **188** CD ROM
- **156-159** Macworld Expo·DC

**TRAINING**
- **74** MacAcademy

## SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS**
- **26** Aatrix Software
- **101** BestWare
- **39** Clavis
- **88-91** Clavis
- **40** Computer Associates
- **158** Datamatch
- **27** Delrina Technology
- **179** Insignia Solutions
- **185** Kent Marsh, Ltd.
- **64** Mainstay
- **168** DataWatch
- **27** Delrina Technology
- **179** Insignia Solutions
- **185** Kent Marsh, Ltd.
- **62** Visionary Software
- **6-7** Wordperfect

**CAD/CAM**
- **242-243** Educor
- **14** Engineered Software
- **132** Graphisoft

**COMMUNICATION**
- **179** Integris
- **27** Delrina Technology

**DATA MANAGEMENT**
- **IFC-1** Microsoft

**ENTERTAINMENT**
- **65** Delrina Technology
- **166** Berkeley Systems

**GRAPHICS/DTP**
- **88-91** Clavis
- **152** Corel Corporation
- **156** Digital Vision
- **44** Fractal Design
- **109** HSC Software
- **10** Image Club Graphics
- **78** Strata

**MULTIMEDIA**
- **44** Fractal Design

**NETWORKING**
- **145** Dayna Communications

**PERSONAL**
- **43** Chipscott

---

## EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

**SECURITY**
- **185** Kent Marsh Ltd.
- **48** UsEz Software

**STATISTICAL**
- **183** Systat
- **155** Systat

**UTILITIES**
- **46** Altadyn Systems
- **156** Berkeley Systems
- **168** DataWatch
- **12** GDT Software
- **28** Inline Software
- **29** Now Software

**VERTICAL**
- **26** Aatrix Software

**HARDWARE**

**BOARDS**
- **120** Applied Engineering
- **10** Harris International
- **172** Radius
- **137** RestorOps
- **11** Supermac

**CAD/CAM**
- **242-243** Educor
- **50-51** NEC Technologies
- **217** SuperMicro

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
- **49** Apple
- **130-131** Apple
- **222-223** Bottomline Distribution
- **164** Mac and More

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**
- **30-31** Epson
- **171** Relay/Express Direct

**DISPLAY**
- **13** CTX International
- **220-221** MacNews
- **18C** NEC Technologies
- **22** nView Corporation

---

## ACCESSORIES

**FLOPPY**
- **121** Sony Corporation

**FURNITURE**
- **150** Aga Designs

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- **60** OCLI

## MAIL ORDER

**204-205** Club Mac
- **211** Direct Connections
- **216-211** Express Direct
- **219-210** Mac's Place
- **209** MacCenter
- **78-81** MacConnection
- **158** MacFriends
- **162** MacFriends
- **194-201** MacMail
- **210** MacProducts USA
- **206-207** MacWarehouse
There’s no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)?
- 1000 -
- 999 - 100
- 99 - 25
- Under 25

B. Which of the following computer products are installed at this entire work-site?
- Apple Workplace
- Mac Quadra-series
- Mac Center-series/II-series/IIIm/ Performa 600/900E
- Mac LC/II/IIIm/Perfora 600/405/ 600 Classic-series/SE/Port/512K/128K/Portable
- Mac PowerBook-series/III-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site?
- 500 -
- 499 - 100
- 99 - 50
- 49 - 10
- 9 - 1
- None

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one )
- 500 -
- 499 - 100
- 99 - 50
- 49 - 10
- 9 - 1
- None

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply )
- Initiate/Determine need for products
capabilities/ features
- Evaluate/Recommend, or approve brands/models
- Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one )
- $1 million or more
- $999,999 - $500,000
- $499,999 - $100,000
- $99,999 - $50,000
- $49,999 - $10,000
- Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply )
- Business software/Word processing/spreadsheet/database etc.
- Graphics publishing software
- Creative software
- Accounting software
- Database software
- Mobile computing products
- Consumer products
- Computer peripherals/software
- Computer service

H. What is your primary job function?
- Computer Reseller/ VAR/ AD
- MIS/DP/IS/ Network Management
- Engineering
- R&D/Scientific
- Corporate General Management
- Marketing/Public Relations
- Communications
- Art/Design/ Creative Services

Thank you!

Please print or type all information.

Title
Co.
Phone
Fax

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).}

Expires May 12, 1994 $1 March 1994
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.
Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld
### Mail Order Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>202, 203</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222, 223</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>512/472-4956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204, 205</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUBMAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>DGI Technologies</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/472-1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>800/572-4305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210, 211</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-0940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-216</td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>800/950-0950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>800/621-8467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-201</td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/682-1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220, 221</td>
<td>MacNews</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>800/723-7744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>800/MAC-US1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206, 207</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-8227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>800/352-3415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Third Wave</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>800/624-9307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shopper Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cases</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Balls</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Authorization</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of Sale</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL &amp; RECREATIONAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td>235, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Software</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>235, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greeting</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Line Services</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>235, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAU/CAM</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>237, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBILE COMPUTING &amp; PDA's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Charger</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Accessories</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA &amp; CD-ROM</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING &amp; COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>238, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulting</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td>238, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Supplies</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slides</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIALIZED MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLIED ENGINEERING
PowerBook Battery ...... $49
Charger/Conditioner .... $59
Auto Adapter ........... $69
Axcell ................... $259
Datalink PB ............. $499

AFTER HOURS
Touchbase/Datebook Pro $85

ADESSO
PowerBook Keypad ...... $49

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Powerport Bronze ..... $155
Powerport Silver ...... $245
Powerport Gold ........ $275

LIND
PowerBook Battery ..... $59
Auto Power Adapter ..... $79
Battery Charger ......... $99

QUANTUM
Hard Drives .......... Call

VARIUS PRODUCTS
Norton Essentials ..... $89
In Touch! ................. $59
PB Wrist Saver .......... $10

Mini EN/SC
Asante $269

Mini EN/SC $269

360x360 dpi resolution
Includes ATM
Supports TrueType
Weighs only 2.5 lbs
Includes everything you need to get started.

$389

Mini EN/SC $269

SupraFax Modem 14.4PB
Internal for PowerBooks

Supra Corporation

SupraFax Modem 14.4PB
Experience the power of 14,400 bps fax/data capabilities with the completely internal SupraFax Modem 14.4PB! This low-power modem uses a Rockwell ACL chipset and includes scripts required for use of AppleTalk Remote Access. It also features wake-up from sleep mode, extended AT commands and result codes, autoanswer, autodial, and comes with everything you need to get started. Highly rated internal modem for your PowerBook!

$239

HP DeskWriter 310
Inkjet Printer

NEW!
The new HP DeskWriter 310 printer, no-compromise printing for Macintosh PowerBook™ users.

$319

- Crisp 300dpi black, compact, lightweight
- Optional color kit for amazing color output
- Fast: Up to 3 pages/minute
- 35 scalable fonts  Background printing
- Optional rechargeable battery

HP DeskWriter 310 Inkjet Printer
The RasterOps 20/20 is a full color 2-page solution at an affordable price.

- 31mm super fine dot
- Supports 640x480 to 1158x870 (8 presets)
- Anti-static/glare coating
- Digital user controls

**Radius IntelliColor $2395**

**RANGEROPS**

**20/20 Multimode Color Display**

- 20" Trinitron display
- Keyboard adjustment via Intellicolor software
- State-of-the-art color temperature control
- "on-the-fly" resolution and color depth switching

**MacinStor®**

High-capacity Hard Disk Subsystems

MacinStor drives feature seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst." Disk management software utilities include disk mirroring for system fault-tolerance, volume spanning for expandability, automatic reallocation of bad blocks and extensive partitioning for data security and flexibility.

**THREE YEAR WARRANTY!**

- SPEED ARRAY 2GB $3599
- SPEED ARRAY 3GB $4599
- SPEED ARRAY 4GB $6399
- SPEED ARRAY 5GB $7599
The HP DeskWriter 550C printer with both black and color ink cartridges makes your documents—and you—stand out from the crowd.

- Tri-color ink cartridge
- Greyscale printing
- 35 scalable fonts
- Media flexibility

Three year limited warranty.

HP DeskWriter 550C inkjet

$589

HP DeskWriter (Black ink only) 300dpi

$28

Berkeley Systems, Inc.

From the makers of AFTER DARK, the award winning screen saver that’s fun to watch, comes THE DISNEY COLLECTION SCREEN SAVER. With over 15 fantastic sound-packed displays including The Sorcerer’s Apprentice, Goofy and The Little Mermaid, with classic Disney voices and sounds. It will even run other After Dark modules. STAR TREK: THE SCREEN SAVER has over 15 Star Trek displays.

The Disney Collection Screen Saver

$28

After Dark: The Screen Saver

$28

Star Trek: The Screen Saver

$28

After Dark/More After Dark Bundle

$28

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp 1325 SE
Transwarp 1340 SE
Transwarp 2325 Classic
Transwarp 2340 Classic
Transwarp 4340
Transwarp 6433F
Transwarp 6440F

NEW!

$659

SONY CPD-1430 14” COLOR DISPLAY
- Trinitron CRT
- Super fine, .25mm dot
- Up to 1024x768
- 72 Hz refresh

NEW!

$1099

MAXELL is proven reliability with a full lifetime replacement warranty. New MAXELL Super RD II Series disks feature optimum performance.

DS/DD RD II 10-pack

$5.99

DS/HD RD II 10-pack Mac Formatted

$8.99

MAXELL

MediaMate

POWERTAMER

FAMILY OF SURGE PROTECTORS GUARANTEED PROTECTION UP TO $25,000.

POWERTAMER 23200 (6-outlet surge protector)

$19

POWERTAMER 23202 (6-outlet with fax/modem/phone)

$45

POWERTAMER 23204 (3-outlet surge protector)

$8

LASERRAK PRINTER STAND

4 heavy-duty shelves stack and lock beneath your printer with individual compartments for stationary paper trays and more. Perfect for all popular laser printers or fax machines.

$29
ADOBE
Photoshop 2.5.1 $545
Illustrator 5.0 $359

ALDUS
Pagemaker 5.0 $569
Freehand 3.1 $369

FRACTAL
Painter 2.0 $269
Painter X2 $79

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
Turbo 040 25MHz $799
Turbo 040 20MHz $569
Turbo 040 25MHz $649
Value 040 33MHz $949
Value 040 40MHz $1199
Value 040 33MHz $789
Ethernet for Value 040 $199
PowerCache 33 MHz $319
PowerCache 33 FPU $399
PowerCache 50 MHz $549
PowerCache 50 FPU $649
PowerCache Adaptors $95
Charger $469

RATINGS DO NOT INCLUDE ADAPTER.

UMAX
Color Scanner
This 24-bit, flatbed scanner gives you 600 dpi resolution and the ability to scan millions of colors. Supports materials up to 8.5” x 14” rated 4.5 mice by MacUser shown with optional transparency adapter includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE now bundled with Apple’s PHOTOFLASH, it greatly simplifies the process of getting photos into documents.

UC630LE $799

RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0
Try the leading 3D illustration package. It handles the details—lighting, shadows, transparency, reflections and perspective are automatic. Actually paint the most complex object in 3D! Ray Dream Designer 3.0 $239

addDepth PostScript™ goes 3D! Attention grabbing 3D depth and perspective for type and line art. Type or draw in addDepth, or import art from other drawing software for automatic 3D.

addDepth $119

JAG II (Jaggies Are Gone)
This award winning graphics utility is packed with new features! Resolution boosting eliminates the jaggies in your images or animations. Supports PICT, TIFF, EPS, PhotoCD, Photoshop, more.

JAG II $79

PowerCache Adaptors $95
Charger $469

RAY DREAM $699

NEW!

HP ScanJet IIcx
The high-performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price.
• Superior image quality with 1600 dpi enhanced resolution, 48-bit
• 48-bit color allows you to recognize and scan over 16 million colors.
• HP AccuPage 2.0 for better recognition of text on a broader range of documents.
• Just two clicks of mouse produces a scan.
• Optional transparency adapter available.
• One year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24 hour replacement service.

HP ScanJet IIcx $995
HP ScanJet IIIP Scanner $699

NEW!

WACOM
UD-1212R
The new UD-1212R tablet is engineered from the ground-up to address professional needs in the high-powered computer graphics environment and will take the industry to a new level of graphics capabilities. New features include: a full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully customizable pen, and a more powerful interface.

All this at a very low price!
UD-1212R $559
Artz 6x8 Tablet $289
Artz / Painter 2.0 Bundle $499

TURBO 040 ACCELERATOR
Turbo 040 is a 68040 accelerator that turbocharges all your software up to 600% faster! Daystar's 040 family of accelerators are the only ones that can guarantee Quadra level compatibility with all standard software and hardware — even at full speed. The new Turbo 040 line gives you 040 power at 030 prices. They use an 040 without floating point support — ideal for most business environments. Adapters required for certain Mac models.

Turbo 040 33MHz $949
Turbo 040 40MHz $1199
Turbo 040i 33MHz $699
FastCache Turbo (040/040i) $159

ЯЗДАМЕРИЯ
EtherWave lets you daisy chain ethernet using 10 Base-T wiring. It's 100% compatible with Apple and other standards. Connect 8 devices without a hub, or 7 per hub port. Every card and transceiver has 2 10 Base-T ports.

EtherWave Transceiver $119
EtherWave NuBus Card $199
EtherWave LC Card $199
EtherWave AUI Transceiver $119

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Asante
FriendlyNet Adapter $65
10BT/12 Port HUB $475
10BT/8 Port HUB $235
Asante Print $325

Farallon
Ether 10-T Transceiver $65
Ethermac II-10T 64k $149
Ethermac LC-10T 64k $149
Ethermac 30i-10T 64k $179
Ether 10-T Starlet $285
PhoneNet 8pin minidin $25
PhoneNet 8pin 1 port $19
Tsumatku $119

SOFTWARE

Venture
Microphone II $139
Microphone Pro $199

Insignia
SoftPC 3.0 $89
SoftPC Pro 3.1 $195
SoftPC Windows 3.1 $289

Global Village
Award-winning TelePort Fax/Modems for Macintosh Desktop Computers

Fax and data communication is easy and convenient with the TelePort series of fax/modems from Global Village Communication. Simply connect the TelePort fax/modem to your Macintosh computer and install the widely-accepted GlobalFax software included with every TelePort product. Now you are ready to send and receive faxes, access on-line information services, and exchange information with other Macintosh computers - all without leaving your desk.

Teleport Gold $245
Teleport Silver $275
Teleport Bronze II $295

Prices $245 $275 $295

*TelePort Gold includes GlobalFax OGI software.
**MICROSOFT**
- Word 5.1: $285
- Word Upgrade: $119
- Excel 4.0: $285
- Excel Upgrade: $119
- Office 3.0 CD-ROM: $455
- Works 3.0: $149

**ASD SOFTWARE**
- FileGuard 2.7: $129
- TrashGuard: $45
- Wiz Tools: $69

**INTUIT**
- Quicken 4: $45

**CLARIS**
- Filemaker Pro 2.1: $259
- MacWrite Pro: $179

**SYMANTEC**
- SAM 3.5: $63
- Norton Utilities 2.0: $94
- ACT for Mac 1.1: $159

**BLOWOUT!**
- MAXA Alert: $59
- Times Two 1.0: $89
- SuperOffice Lite 2.5: $59
- SuperOffice 1 user 2.5: $199

**IMAGEMAGETECHNOLOGY**

**Iomega Bernoulli Multidisk 150**
Removable disk drive with fast 256KB read/write cache. High capacity, high performance storage for Macintosh offers unlimited potential for all your creations. Expand at the right capacity and price with multiple capacity disks: 35MB, 65MB, 105MB & 150MB. Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli disks; reads 44MB disks.
- MacTransportable 150: $599
- Multidisk 150 Cartridge: $95
- MacTransportable 90 Pro: $459
- 90MB Remov. Cartridge (3 pk): $269

---

**SH-PowerBook Palace**

**SuperMAC**

**SUPERMACH**

**E-MACHINES**

**Optima DeskTape**

**Datell DAT Tape**
- MAXELL is proven reliability with a full lifetime replacement warranty. New MAXELL Super DAT Tapes feature optimum performance.
- HS/460meter
- DAT Tape: $9.99
- HS/490meter
- DAT Tape: $11.99
- HS/8112meter
- DAT Tape: $8.99

---

**SUPERMATCH 17T**
- Trinitron display with a 6500-degree Kelvin white point, anti-glare coating, meets Swedish VLF/ELF MPRLL standards and has multiple viewing modes.

**E-MACHINES T-1611**
- Trinitron display with multiple resolutions from 640x480 YWSWYG to large screen 1152x870. This monitor was RATED #1 by MacWorld Magazine (9/92).

---

**MACMALL**

**Microsoft OFFICE**
- Includes Microsoft Word 5.1, the most popular word processor for Macintosh, Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, advanced presentation program, Microsoft Excel 4.0, the most powerful spreadsheet, and Microsoft Mail 3.1, easy-to-use electronic mail program. Also available in CD-ROM version.
- $455

---

**Order Toll Free**
800-682-1041
Amplified Personal Computer Speaker System
Magne~cally shielded high fidelity speakers bring quality stereo sound to your Macintosh.
Alex Lansing ACS50

MacMall CD300Turbo CD-ROM
Our double speed CD-ROM drive features fast transfer rates and access times with 256K buffer. Delivers data twice as fast as single speed drives for smoother QuickTime playback. Multisession Photo-CD compatible. Features Toshiba XM3401 drive mechanism.

Myst
Incredible game that will become your world! Includes 14 min. QuickTime movie on the Making of MYS!

Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego
DELUXE EDITION

MacPlay BATTLE CHESS

Broderbund The Tortoise And The Hare

Broderbund The New Kid On The Block

Order Toll Free 800-222-2808

Syquest cartridges

Lowest pricing on high quality removable cartridges for any compatible Syquest® drive mechanism. MacDepot is your Syquest headquarters!

LOWEST PRICES!

45MB cartridge $58
88MB cartridge $86
105MB cartridge $55

MICROTEK

ScanMaker IISP

- 24-bit color scanner
- 1200dpi (software interpolated)
- 8-bit mode for black and white images
- Features Dynamic Color Rendition™ the most accurate color calibration system available.
- Bundled with Photoshop 2.5 LE, DCR Software and a color calibration target.
- Also available, an optional document feeder and transparency adapter

$777

RasterOps

PaintBoard Lightning

Affordable high-performance 24-bit Color!
The RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning offers a performance boost of up to 2600% over non-accelerated 24-bit color. Supports all RasterOps monitors up to 20-inches, as well as Apple 13", 16" and other third-party displays. Supports up to 1024x768. 3MB on-board DRAM. NuBus compatible.

$799
End SCSI Nightmares!

APS SR 2000 with DAtTerm™

**Have Sweet SCSI Dreams**

The APS SR 2000, with built-in DAtTerm™, can stop "SCSI Voodoo" with its IC controlled, digital active termination. DAtTerm's patent-pending technology allows diagnostics to separate external termination. With switchable DAtTerm, improved SCSI stability can be expected in even the simplest SCSI chains.

The SR 2000 is the best external 3.5" drive enclosure available on the market today. From the power supply and the fully-shielded steel enclosure, to the rugged plastic shell and the 50-pin centronics-style SCSI connectors available, the SR 2000 is the drive enclosure you've been waiting for!

### APS HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 127™</td>
<td>122MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 170™</td>
<td>163MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 240™</td>
<td>234MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 270™</td>
<td>257MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 340™</td>
<td>327MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 345™</td>
<td>324MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540™</td>
<td>516MB</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 540™</td>
<td>521MB</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1080™</td>
<td>1029MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS M 4110™</td>
<td>1002MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERBOOK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>SR 1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MB853</td>
<td>68MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MB110</td>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$299 $349</td>
<td>$543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MB131</td>
<td>202MB</td>
<td>$449 $499</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MB259</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$429 $479</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MB340</td>
<td>324MB</td>
<td>$709 $759</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 1000 AC</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### End SCSI Voodoo!

**SCSI Sentry™**

The Ultimate SCSI Performance Tool

Now you can stop "SCSI Voodoo" on your SCSI chain, even when you're not ready to buy a new drive. Our new SCSI Sentry gives you all the benefits of APS acclaimed DAtTerm technology in the form of an external SCSI performance monitoring instrument.

- Constant Impedance Matching
- Monitors Line Voltage
- Eliminates SCSI Retries

**SR 2000 StacKitTM**

Just $24!

- End Cable Bondage Forever!
- Minimizes SCSI Chain Length
- Heavy Metal Shielding Protects SCSI Signal
- StacKit Includes Four Concave Stacking Feet
- StacKit Includes Exclusive APS SCSI C "Connector"

**APS Technologies**

1-800-874-1428

March 1994 MACWORLD
This incredible offer is unmatched anywhere!

Get this premium APS DAT with a full two-year warranty. Retrospect by Dantz, superior APS cables, a 60 meter Maxell DAT tape and APS' legendary service and support. Backup up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute... Amazing!

**APS HyperDAT**
Delivering incredible backup speeds as high as 28MB per minute, this DDS-2 compatible backup system can pack an incredible 10GB on a single 120M DAT tape! The new standard for high-speed, high-capacity Mac backup, the APS HyperDAT is compatible with both standard DDS DAT units (like the APS DAT and Turbo DAT) and other DDS-2 compatible drive units.

**POWERBOOK STUFF**

- **APSCSI BOY**
  - **$29**
- **APSCSI DOC w/PowerMerge**
  - **39**
- **APSPowerBall**
  - **9.99**

**CD ROM BUNDLE**

- **APST 3401**
  - **$499**
- **B.Y.O.B.**
  - **$399**

**TAPE DRIVES**

- **APST 155 MB Tape Backup**
  - **$479**

- **Only Available in ZFP Case.**

**VISIT**

- **Visit**
  - **MasterCard**
  - **Discover**
  - **American Express**

**I-800 874 1428**

Circle 62 on reader service card

Great Products. Priceless Support!
Quantum

Quantum is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac’s 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Cartridges include ONE Year Warranty).

**GO DRIVE SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>2.5&quot; POWERBOOK DRIVES</th>
<th>3.5&quot; LOW PROFILE</th>
<th>3.5&quot; LOW POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85mb</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127mb</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170mb</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELS SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>2.5&quot; POWERBOOK DRIVES</th>
<th>3.5&quot; LOW PROFILE</th>
<th>3.5&quot; LOW POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85mb</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127mb</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170mb</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRODRIVE SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>3.5&quot; LOW PROFILE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240mb</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340mb</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700mb</td>
<td>$777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225mb</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800mb</td>
<td>$1225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUJITSU**

**CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0GIG</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard 35470A DDS</td>
<td>$1009</td>
<td>$1029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5GIG</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard 35480A DDS-DC</td>
<td>$1089</td>
<td>$1109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8GIG</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard C1533A DDS-2</td>
<td>$1629</td>
<td>$1649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GIG</td>
<td>Sony SDT-2000 DDS</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5GIG</td>
<td>Sony SDT-4000 DDS-DC</td>
<td>$1039</td>
<td>$1059</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8GIG</td>
<td>Sony SDT-5000 DDS-2</td>
<td>$1359</td>
<td>$1379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8MM TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-5GIG</td>
<td>Exabyte B205 8mm</td>
<td>$1569</td>
<td>$1589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10GIG</td>
<td>Exabyte B505 8mm</td>
<td>$2409</td>
<td>$2429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Low price and all-around value characterize this 128MB rewritable drive.</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Fujitsu Optical (M251A)</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>$789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>Fujitsu 3.5&quot; Dynamo</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>ClubMac 3.5&quot; Fujitsu Optical (M251A)</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>ClubMac 5.25&quot; Epson Optical</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>ClubMac 5.25&quot; Sharp Optical</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All ClubMac Optical drives include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Spigot NuBus</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Spigot LC</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon 24 with DSP</td>
<td>$2489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSync 5FGp</td>
<td>$2369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSync 6FGp</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $479 |
| MultiSync 24Xp/24Xp | $1199/|
LineLink 144e Modem
Get this screaming-fast 14.4 data modem for a low price! Connect to on-line services, send and receive data files, and operate your computer and fax machine quickly and easily. Also incorporates a V.42 error correction to preserve the integrity of your transmissions. Manufacturer: Technology Concepts
MOD 0145

Now Contact/Now Up-to-Date Bundle
Get a full-featured contact manager AND an event scheduler and contact manager at one low price! Publisher: Now Software, Inc.
BUS 0567

VST ThinPack Complete
The battery for the PowerBook 100-180, for 5.9 continuous hours. (9-14 on color models). Only 1.5 lbs. & 1/4 in. thick. Recharges in hours. Ships with ThinPack Utilities battery management software. Manufacturer: VST Power Systems
ACC 1296

Executive Leather BackPack
This luxurious black Executive Leather BackPack has the space and features of a briefcase. Tote your laptop and everything else you need in style and safety. Not only is it constructed from strong, full-grain leather, it looks great too! Manufacturer: T.D. Design
ACC 1209

SyQuest Drives
Now you can order a 4MB Power User Pack or the incredible new SyQuest Drive for the incredible low price of just $249.95! Order the capacity you need, and get the storage potential you deserve. Manufacturer: # Power User Pack, # SyQuest Drive (no cartridge)
DRI 0059
Full line available. Call for details.

FreeHand 4.0 Upgrade
Combine quality design, illustration, and production tools into one integrated software program. New features include multiple pages, linking of text blocks, drag and drop color, new Planting options, colors, and more! Publisher: Alfas
UPG 0066
FreeHand 4.0
GDR 0534
$599.95

Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel’s Secret World
Join Peter for your interactive host, as he leads you through an exciting tour of his art, music and entertainment on CD-ROM. He offers commentary, encourages you to take his world out of the book full of firsts. Publisher: MacPay

Sketch! Bundle
Now, when you buy Sketch! and Photoshop, you get the premier image processing and touch-up program or the premier illustration and graphic design program. Publisher: Alfas & Alphas
Sketch/Illustrator
GRA 0527
$779

SoftPC Professional 3.1
SoftPC's award-winning emulation technology lets you run most DOS and Windows applications on your Mac. Copy and paste from DOS to Mac. Includes: MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed, Subiode and CD-ROM extensions. Publisher: Alfas
CON 0186
$199.95

Aldus HomePublisher
The complete publishing solution for all your home or office documents. Aldus HomePublisher is the easy and complete publishing package that lets you turn out first-class publishing for newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars and more! Publisher: Aldus
BDF 0100
$45.95

Mac/InTax HeadStart/Quick 4.0 Bundle
Take both. Together and save! Publisher: Chipsoft Inc.
FIN 0208
$49.90

Targus Leather PowerBook Case
This full-grain cowhide case is designed to carry a PowerBook, related accessories, and your work papers. Padded shoulder strap, desk pockets, pen and business card holders. Lifetime warranty. Manufacturer: Targus
ACC 0959
$99

NuMedia
A complete sound system, built-in compression system on a single Nubus card. NuMedia is a general purpose DSP Digital audio card for CD-quality sound and Mofo audio card for CD-ROM. Audio/acceleration. NuMedia: Special Sensations, Inc.
GRA 0625
$979

Personal MACLAN Connect
An AppleShare compatible direct serial server that runs on 400 or larger Windows PCs. Mac users can share files and printers from any Windows and Macintosh. Publisher: Systemtek
NET 0455
$149

Sketch/Photoshop
Take both. Together and save! Publisher: Chipsoft Inc.
GRA 0527
$147

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

QuarkXPress 3.3
Unequaled desktop publishing power. QuarkXPress is the page-layout application favored by publishers. Create stunning, design-intensive documents. Build your own custom text boxes, edit multiple text objects, and much more! Publisher: Quark
DTP 0110

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle - with FREE Quicken!
The TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro Bundle combines contacts, calendars, appointments, To Do lists, and alarms into a package that's easy to use. Order now and get Quicken for free! Publisher: Aldus
BUS 0549
$89.95

YesSoft Professional 3.1
You can now order a 4MB Power User Pack or the incredible new SyQuest Drive for the incredible low price of just $249.95! Order the capacity you need, and get the storage potential you deserve. Manufacturer: # Power User Pack, # SyQuest Drive (no cartridge)
DRI 0059
Full line available. Call for details.

QuarkXPress 3.3
Cover all your layout needs with a new QuarkXPress package. Publisher: Quark
DTP 0110

Open Sesame!
Let Open Sesame increase your productivity by allowing you to automate your desktop tasks. Open Sesame will open a window, launch several applications, re-size windows, re-size desktops, perform mouse navigation and much more. Publisher: Charles River Analytics
UTI 0464
$79.95

SIMM's for the LCII and Centris
A Power Mac Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Includes SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) and Mac'll have more power than your nearest MacIntosh. Manufacturer: Power User A Meg SIMMs for LCII and Centris 600/650 CHIP 0121
Full line available. Call for details.

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

Targus Leather PowerBook Case
This full-grain cowhide case is designed to carry a PowerBook, related accessories, and your work papers. Padded shoulder strap, desk pockets, pen and business card holders. Lifetime warranty. Manufacturer: Targus
ACC 0959
$99

NuMedia
A complete sound system, built-in compression system on a single Nubus card. NuMedia is a general purpose DSP Digital audio card for CD-quality sound and Mofo audio card for CD-ROM. Audio/acceleration. NuMedia: Special Sensations, Inc.
GRA 0625
$979

Personal MACLAN Connect
An AppleShare compatible direct serial server that runs on 400 or larger Windows PCs. Mac users can share files and printers from any Windows and Macintosh. Publisher: Systemtek
NET 0455
$149

Sketch/Photoshop
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the wild & wacky incredible screen saver and sound! Publisher: S.A.M. & Bitnjakes
BND 0301
$69

S.A.M./Underware Bundle
Take both. S.A.M. AntiVirus, the best selling Mac virus protection program and UnderWare™, the w...
FREE SOFTWARE BONUS! Ask for your FREE CD-ACCESS CD today, and get over $200 of FREE SOFTWARE, too! Call for details.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD-ACCESS™ CD TODAY!
1-800-243-5622

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Texas Instruments microLaser Pro 600
- 6 MB RAM (28 MB max)
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- Mac and PC compatible
- True 600 dpi
- PostScript Level 2

$1339*  

Mac CPUs
- We stock all PowerBooks: 450, 160, 165c, 168, 180, 180c, Date, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and mods.
- PowerBook 165 4.30 CALL
- PowerBook 160c 4.160 CALL
- DuoDesk 8.230 w/CD ROM... $299
- DuoDesk 600AV 8.230 w/CD ROM... CALL
- DuoDesk 804AV 8.230 CALL

$29  Docking Units Now Shipping!

SIMMs
- The only PowerBook SIMM adapters which do not interfere with the ADB port and modem jack.
- The only internally shielded PowerBook SIMM adapters (eliminates SIMM chain problems encountered with other adapters).
- The lightest PowerBook SIMM adapters:
  - less than 1 oz. vs. 1/4 pound.
  - Work with all DuoDocks
  - The most compact - 2 in. vs. 3 in.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.

$39  

CD ROMs
- Apple CD300 w/5 CDs... $399
- Eagle CD ROM... $299
- NEC MultiSpin 3Xe... CALL
- Pioneer DRM-604x... $1299

Puma Optical Drives
- Puma 256... $1299
- Puma 128... $999

Media
- 128 MB Optical Cartridge... $29
- 44 MB SyQuest Cartridge... $49
- 88 MB SyQuest Cartridge... $79
- DAT Tapes... CALL

RAID Systems
- CALL FOR INFO

BIG Drives
- Toshiba 1.0 GB (3.5")... $999
- Micropolis 1.2 GB (3.5")... $799
- Toshiba 1.2 GB (3.5")... $999
- DEC 2.1 GB (3.5")... $1989
- DEC 3.5 GB (6.85")... $2999
- Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5")... $1099

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Seagate drives.

LIFETIME WARRANTY
- The only company that accepts SIMM trade ins!
- We carry memory for all Macs. Call and Save!
- 1 MB SIMM 80ns... $29
- 4 MB SIMM 80ns... $119*
- 4 MB, 72 Pin SIMM 70ns... $159
- PowerBook 4 MB... $199

4330 South Congress, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745
415-444-3726
International Orders 512-445-5114
OVERSEAS TOLL FREE NUMBERS
- Mexico - 95-800-239-7009
- United Kingdom - 0800-490-4062
- Germany - 0130-61-9054
- France - 0800-1970
- 8 AM - 5 PM CDT Monday-Friday
- 8 AM - 5 PM CDT Saturday

All returns require approval and are subject to store credit
"MacCenter" 1993

Circle 105 on reader service card
We're not like the other
We'll give you more

Macintosh Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

$3549
Apple Quadra 860 AV with CD-ROM Drive
8MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU. • Add 16" to 21" display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Extended Keyboard & System 7. Complete System $3586

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$1499
The Umax UC-400 offers incredible-accurate, 1200 dpi scanning in 1 to 24-bit color. Shown with optional transparency adapter.

$519
The PLI 880-884 removable iMagix drive reads and writes both 88 and 44 cm cartridges, giving you unlimited storage and maximum flexibility.

$1799
Newgen's 880p delivers crisp 880 dpi production quality output at a personal printer price.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020
Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax
mail order companies.  
than a sales pitch.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals - nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price - directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

Unlimited toll-free technical support
Full warranty coverage
Authorized service & sales
Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify
International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax 312.549.9447 Ph. 312.549.0030

"The Color Experts"
MINI TAPE DRIVE

32MB $ 759
40MB $ 899
80MB $ 1199
160MB $ 1999

The DC Difference

Direct Connections provides unparalleled tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/MC. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Please call for RMA# to have returns accepted. Credit cards verified for security. Lease options available. All our CD titles are only day money back except freight.

Circle 121 on reader service card

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. We tax outside CA. One year warranty.

1981 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200

FAX (818) 719-9115

We guarantee best pricing.

QUADRA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>21MS</td>
<td>$ 699</td>
<td>$ 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>11.8 MS</td>
<td>$ 999</td>
<td>$ 1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7GB</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>12.5 MS</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HITACHI

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Seagate

5 YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Anubis Formatting Software included with all hard drive purchases.

For more information or to place an order, please call 800-BIG-4-MAC.
Call for a FREE catalog with many more products!

1-800-270-0009

**$74.**

**Delta Graph 3**
DeltaGraph Professional 3.0 is unsurpassed for creating visually stunning, technically accurate charts and graphs. And it's just for scientists. Custom layout templates, integrated drawing tools, and 24-bit color capabilities let you create dynamic sales sheets and 35mm slides. Easily import data from Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and other software programs. Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.2, a hard drive.

**$625.**

**EtherPeek 2.0.3**
EtherPeek is a packet-level Ethernet network analysis package which makes the complex tasks of network monitoring and debugging easy, graphic, and customizable. EtherPeek localizes network problems, performs sophisticated diagnostic tests, monitors network loads and events, tests hardware and software, and provides information for the management and planning of network configurations. Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, System 6.0.5; color monitor recommended.

**$95.**

**Abacus Mac Keypad**
Try the Abacus on-line keypad with your PowerBook or any Mac. This keypad features its own LCD display and separate keys for switching to calculator mode or accessing secondary functions. It handles all the standard memory functions, calculator functions, and 13 F1 key functions. Click-Cursors give you easy access to cursor keys in a familiar inverted "T" layout, and a Send Key lets you paste calculation results directly into your text or spreadsheet. The Abacus keypad delivers world-class KeyTronic quality, performance, and warranty protection, and it's built in the U.S.A.

**$145.**

**Retrospect Remote 2.0**
Don't let an individual in your office to back up their work. To ensure all important data is secure, you need to automate backup with Retrospect Remote. It's the premier network backup software for the Mac. Easily back up your Mac plus 10 others on your network to the same storage device. Just drop a Remote NT into the system folder of the 10 other machines and protect them with remote control - transparently, automatically, and overnight. It's fast - 20 to 100 percent faster than other backup software. Create any number of scripts to customize your backups. Then, schedule the scripts to run automatically any day and at any time. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk, 2MB RAM under System 7. Price: 6050 Retrospect Remote 2.0.

**$52.**

**ClickChange 2.0**
Customize the Mac with your color schemes. Wildly refreshing patterns brighten your desktop and scroll bars. Choose 30 scroll bar, button, and window styles. Replace drag cursors and menu titles with colorful, animated alternatives. Included are custom cursors, menu bar icons, and Cursor Finders (flashy animations to expose the cursor when you can't find it), and much more! Minimum requirements: Any Mac, 1MB RAM, System 7, a hard drive. Price: 6131 ClickChange 2.0.

**$30.**

**UnderWare**
Get all the fun of a screen saver while you work! Other screen savers only run while your Mac is idle, but UnderWare runs in the background on your desktop. And these modules don't just blank out your screen; they actually interact with the icons and windows on your screen. (Like a fire-breathing dragon melting your trash can!) You get over 30 modules. Aged modules work too. Minimum requirements: Mac LC, 4MB RAM, System 7, Color QuickDraw. Price: 6931 UnderWare.

**$92.**

**Mac Tools 3.0**
$128.

Flo

Wouldn't it be fun to turn your boss into a "conehead!? Flo's Freeform Plasticity™ makes it easy by turning any image into a stretchable plastic-like surface. Unlike morphing, you only need one image—part of an image—to twist, push, pull, and turn! You can easily distort any PICT file and export it to numbered PICTS, TIFF, PICT, and QuickTime without degrading the original image quality. Graphic design professionals will appreciate the many features and beginners will love the ease-of-use. Flo creates fluid animation sequences and provides unlimited key frames, automatic in-betweening, and easy frame-by-frame animation control—making it a great tool for QuickTime movie makers.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 6.0.5, math co-processor.

7354 Flo

$255.

Fontographer 4.0

This is the easiest way to create and modify fonts! You get more than 200 new features with Fontographer 4.0, the latest successor to the powerful, award-winning font-editing program. Now it's easier than ever to add signatures, logos, foreign symbols, and customized character to new or existing Type 1, Type 3, or TrueType fonts. The new motion tool automatically draws starbursts and polygons, making accent- and logo-creation a snap. Auto Space and Auto Kern enable you to calculate each character's width and metric values automatically. The Clean Up Paths option automatically eliminates unnecessary points in your drawings for faster and smoother results. And now you can edit in Preview mode, so you’ll have a better feel for how your character or graphic image will look as you modify or create fonts.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

6422 Fontographer 4.0 (pictured)
6538 Fontographer Upgrade $98.

$489.

Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Tablet Bundle

Fractal Design's Painter 2.0 is the most innovative and exciting paint and photo-design program on the market. And Wacom has long been recognized as the premiere tablet maker. The ArtZ 6x8 ADB Tablet is the latest in a distinguished line. Painter 2.0 is a remarkable 24-bit color paint program that simulates the tools and textures of natural media. New tools include a spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. It's also a photo-design program with photo compositing and color separation. The ArtZ tablet is an amazing graphical input device. On it you use the stylus as if it were a pen or brush on your screen. The stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.


5355/56 Painter 2.0 & ArtZ ADB Tablet Bundle

$60.

Random House Unabridged Dictionary

This newly revised and updated Second Edition contains over 315,000 entries with over 75,000 example sentences and phrases. You can easily look up words—even if you misspell them—or search for all definitions containing a specific word. And, you can complete anagrams. Complete updated geographical and biographical entries as well as a new, 32-page full-color World Atlas are also included. With more than 1,000 new words and meanings and 1,500 revised entries and definitions, it's no wonder Washington Post Book World called it a "without doubt, today's unabridged dictionary of choice." You get both Windows and Macintosh versions on this disk!

6743 Random House Unabridged Dictionary
$39.

**MacInTax**

Tax preparation without the headache! MacInTax makes preparing your taxes easier, faster, and more accurate than ever before. Only MacInTax has EasyStep which leads you through your tax return from start to finish, guiding you every step of the way. MacInTax contains everything you need to do your taxes quickly and accurately — over 90 forms, schedules, and worksheets, complete IRS instructions, tax help in plain English, and itemized deductions. You can even print an IRS-approved form on your printer. Get MacInTax and Quicken together and stay on top of your finances year-round.


7226 MacInTax Final Edition (pictured) ........................................... $39.

7227 MacInTax/Quickien Bundle ....................................................... $44.

$1348.

**PrecisionColor Display/17**

Chint squinting at a dinky 14" display. It's time for the most advanced 17" Trinitron color display available. The new PrecisionColor Display/17 from Radius provides solid performance, incredible focus, and bright color in all three of its available resolutions. Switch between them on the fly, without having to reboot. You won't find more flawlessly imaging at such an affordable price anywhere.

Radius

7523 PrecisionColor Display/17 6800 IntelliColor 20" ............... $2648.

$235.

**Business Standard**

Business Standard is much more than a complete accounting package. With a built-in employee time clock plus bar code and mailing label creation capabilities, you have all the features you need to run a small business or mail order company. (Larger organizations, such as manufacturers, distributors, and wholesalers, will love the password protection and security!) You can even track commission levels and sales by individual. Of course, Business Standard allows you to perform all standard accounting functions. You can instantly look up inventory items, and customer and purchase orders, as well as generate standard and customizable reports, invoices, work orders, and estimates. Business Standard sets the standard for complete business solutions.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

7057 Business Standard

$274.

**安排**

This fully integrated and customizable Personal Information Manager lets you organize contacts, schedules, to-do lists, projects, files, and more. Forget about having to learn separate products to organize your life. Arrange is the one application for all of your information. Easily personalize Arrange or choose from the growing library of professional templates for one-stop custom solutions. And revolutionary features help you get organized fast. Intelligent Import, File References, and the Grabber make it easy to gather information from any other application! Automatic Linking allows you to link a person in your contact list to a meeting, to-do item, or their company. And, File Merge keeps your PowerBook and desktop Mac in perfect agreement.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive.

7215 Arrange 1.1

$214.

**DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quickien 4 Bundle**

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you can organize your finances, save money, and save time. DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendars, scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates data automatically. And Quickien 4.0 is the latest version of the popular personal and small business finance program. Print and automatically address checks, update your check register, keep track of tax information, and print detailed reports.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.

7056 DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quickien 4 Bundle

$45.

**Aldus HomePublisher**

This easy and complete publishing program lets you turn out professional publications in minutes. Aldus HomePublisher includes Aldus Personal Press for desktop publishing, full-featured word processing, image control, templates, and page fitting. Plus, you can create invoices, calculate costs, and produce all your publishing needs. Easy to learn, HomePublisher is loaded with templates, letterheads, press kits, and more. With Aldus HomePublisher, you can create professional-looking publications with ease.

Aldus HomePublisher

7245 Aldus HomePublisher ........................................... $45.

$86.

**WordPerfect 3.0**

With WordPerfect’s 125,000 word multi-language dictionary and thesaurus, you'll always be able to find the perfect word. But communicating effectively today requires more than just words. QuickTime movies, a powerful drawing package that handles millions of colors, a new Tables feature (with up to 12,000 rows and 25 columns), and an Equation Editor allow you to say what you want any way you want. Of course, WordPerfect makes it easy with easy-to-use Drag ‘n’ Drop editing, rule bars, and layout formatting. But the real power of WordPerfect is its macro language, which allows you to automate data entry and tasks. Includes Grammatik 5 FREE.


7674 WordPerfect 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ................................ $78.
Lights Out Sports Fans

Every sports fan should have this screen saver to prevent screen burn in. Choose either the Baseball or Hockey version. Both contain ten modules and you can control aspects of each. With either version, you can watch a game played out using actual statistics. You pick which league, team, or baseball watch a cartesian holographic sky decorating official team logos. With the Hockey version, you’ll see a predatory Home Team Zamboni dissolve the logos of divisional rivals. These are the only sport screen savers licensed by the NHL and Major League Baseball. Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 80029 processor, System 6.0.5, 1MB hard drive space.

Quadragon
6029 Lights Out Sports Fans: Baseball, (pictured)
6910 Lights Out Sports Fans: Baseball for Windows
7365 Lights Out Sports Fans: Hockey
7444 Lights Out Sports Fans: Hockey for Windows

Pathways Into Darkness

Think fast! You'll have to if you're going to keep up with continuous motion, 3D, texture-mapped graphics, and defeat an alien demon. Separated from your secret special forces team, you travel over 4 million square feet alone to save the world. Magnificently rendered graphics and active camera views make this a game. Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. And, the smooth-scrolling, first-person interface works well with any 256 color Mac. If you need a little help on your mission, the Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book guides you through Pathways levels, menus, and strategies. Plus, you get maps, tips, and a level-by-level walk through.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac supporting 256 colors, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a CD-ROM drive.

Modern Media
6030 Pathways Into Darkness (pictured)
7189 Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book

How to Order

• Call 1-800-270-0009 toll free in the USA or Canada, or 1-406-758-8000 for international orders.
• Fax your order to 1-406-758-8040 for international orders.
• For electronic orders, use OMPreBuy (774-6600, OMPreBuy, or America Online (Mac/Fax))
• Mac's Place is open Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m., and on Saturday and Sunday from 12 p.m. to 6 p.m.
• Mac's Place does not accept mail orders.

International Orders

• Call 1-406-758-8000 for international sales.
• Fax your order to 1-406-758-8040 for international orders.
• We ship throughout the free world.
• International orders will be charged full shipping. No restocking.

Mac's Place
100 Financial Drive
Kalispell, MT 59901

$32.

How Computers Work - CD-ROM

Have fun while you learn in this interactive look at the past, present, and future of the desktop miracle. How Computers Work features narrated slide shows on input, output, memory, programming, and applications. QuickTime animation takes you inside every device from the mouse to the memory cells of a CPU. It also includes tutorials for the most popular programs on the market today including Word, Excel, Quicken, FileMaker Pro, AdobeShop, and SuperPaint. And your children can easily learn the basics of programming using the included Logo programming tutorial, designed expressly for children.

Minimum requirements: Mac LC, System 6.0.7, 4MB RAM, 13" color monitor, and a Mac-compatible CD-ROM drive.

Time Warner Interactive Group
5987 How Computers Work

$54.

ReadySetGrowl!

ATTENTION PARENTS! This fun, interactive guide combines animation, illustrations, sound effects, and text to cover development from before birth to age 5. Explore Family Profile to help "predict" your child's looks or determine physical, mental or emotional risks. Medical Records with electronic growth charts, "Biological Clock," Pregnancy Timetable, and much more make this the most comprehensive parents program available.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Atlantic
6901 ReadySetGrowl! (picture)
6902 ReadySetGrowl! Windows

$41.

American Visions

Ever walk around a museum and wonder what the artists were like? American Visions presents 250 great works of art representing 140 American artists along with videos, photographs, and narrative about the artists and their work. Narration by the collector and the artists reveals their thoughts on art, life, and the process of creating.

Minimum requirements: LCII, 4MB RAM, System 7, 256 color 13" monitor, CD-ROM drive.

Staten Interactive
7457 American Visions

$48.

Myst

Explore the bizarre island of Myst. 3-D color graphics, video, and animation clips push Myst to the edge of Virtual Reality. Minimum requirements: Mac LC or II series, 4MB RAM, System 7.0.1, 1MB hard color disk, a CD-ROM drive.

Mac's Place
100 Financial Drive
Kalispell, MT 59901

$37.

Gus Goes to Cybertown

Join Gus, the happiest, most lovable dog ever in this multimedia learning experience. Search Cybertown for the captivating graphics and animation. Kids will love this CD-ROM designed expressly for children.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac supporting 256 colors, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a CD-ROM drive.

Modern Media
7104 Gus Goes to Cybertown CD-ROM

$38.

How to Order

• Call 1-800-270-0009 toll free in the USA or Canada, or 1-406-758-8000 for international orders.
• Fax your order to 1-406-758-8040 for international orders.
• For electronic orders, use OMPreBuy (774-6600, OMPreBuy, or America Online (Mac/Fax))
• Mac's Place is open Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m., and on Saturday and Sunday from 12 p.m. to 6 p.m.
• We ship throughout the free world.
• International orders will be charged full shipping. No restocking.

Mac's Place
100 Financial Drive
Kalispell, MT 59901

Money Back Guarantee
CD-ROM Product
Works with your PowerBook


The Place to Call First for Great Prices and Service.

1-800-270-0009
### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20GB D0</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 80Mbs</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>HH</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 80Mbs</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>HH</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot; FH 11.5ms</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$1,186</td>
<td>$1,728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fujitsu Drives carry a 5 year warranty.

### Quantum Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook 17ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$187</td>
<td>$287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook 17ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; Notebook 17ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$381</td>
<td>$481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LP 19ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LP 17ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LP 17ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$215</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LP 17ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LP 10ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$265</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505MB</td>
<td>3.2&quot; LP 10ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$510</td>
<td>$970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>3.2&quot; LP 10ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$745</td>
<td>$1,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; FH 10ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; FH 10ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seagate Drives carry a 1 year warranty. The rest carry a 2 year warranty.

### SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37MB</td>
<td>Syquest 25</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37MB</td>
<td>Syquest 80</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>Archive Viper 250</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>250MB 3.5&quot; HH</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>Archive Viper 800</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>800MB 3.5&quot; HH</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>Sony SST-2000</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>200MB 3.5&quot; HH</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>Sony SST-5000</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>500MB 3.5&quot; HH</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-ROM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 340</td>
<td>Multi Session/Dual Spin</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP CD-ROM</td>
<td>CD-RW</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP CD-ROM</td>
<td>CD-ROM Recorder</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0150 B/245</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0150 B/245</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140V B/220</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140V B/320</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140V B/620</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140V B/630</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140V B/630 CD</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140V B/630 CD</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160V B/220</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160V B/220</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160V B/620</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160V B/630</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0180 B/230</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$2,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0180 B/230</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0180 B/230</td>
<td>Monitor, X Keyboard</td>
<td>$2,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###プリンターズ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 6808</td>
<td>600dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8.5x11</td>
<td>$3,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen 12000</td>
<td>1200dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 11x17</td>
<td>$4,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call our new leasing department for all your leasing needs. Our lease manager will custom configure any MAC CPU with monitor, hard drive, memory, peripheral, software, and printer of your choice with a 12,5,4, or 5 year 10% tax deductible lease. For example:

**QUADRA 840 DTP SUPER SYSTEM**

- Quadra 840 AV 33MHz
- Toshiba 16MB RAM
- Sharp 8X24x64 color monitor + 82 Drive
- Sharp 6000L Printer: cables + SuperMac Thunder II card with Photoshop acceleration

24 hour approvals, CALL NOW!

800-352-3415

SuperMicro
We specialize in Image Processing

MacWorld March 1994, 217
Third Wave 120MB Optical Only FE
Includes 3 Free Cartridges

Solution oriented system sales
Personal account executive
Exceptional product reliability
Receive corporate pricing
Join our preferred buyer program

Radius
Color Pivot
LE With Card
From $699.00

Daystar
50Mhz
W/68B2 FPU
$629.00

Ti Microlaser Pro
PRO 600 PS23
$1339.00*

Microwriter Pro
$679.00

*After Rebate Valid until 3-31-94

Umax 630 LE
$849.00

Umax 1260
$1799.00

Quarsky Express 3.2
$595.00

Sony 2GB DAT Drive with Retrospect
Only $999

Quanex Data Products

Circle 186 on reader service card
Faster Than Fujitsu for $749

Magic 128 Optical With 3 Free Cartridges

- Faster than the Fujitsu 128
- Twice the warranty
- Three times the cartridges

Magic CD-ROM

- Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. The AllCache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive's original driver software, allowing drive access functions to be sped up significantly.
- Three times the cartridges
- Twice the warranty
- Faster than the Fujitsu original driver software, allowing for faster烧烤.

Magic Hard Drives

- Precision Optical: A premium optical cartridge.
- Free data recovery:
- Lifetime warranty

Magic DAT Tape

- Sony and HP Mechanisms
- Magic 2.0GB w/ Retrospect: $299
- Magic 8.0GB w/ Retrospect: $1,199
- Magic 16.0GB w/ Retrospect: $1,599

Magic Memory

Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

- PowerBook RAM: $59
- Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

Magic Modems

- All Modems come with full feature Fax ST™, Microphone®, America Online, and CompuServe Start-Up Kit.
- 11,000 bps W/Compression
- Magic V.92 Modem: $249.99
- 28,800bps modem: 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-10 protocols. 2 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.
- Magic PowerBook Modems
  - 24/6 Data Fax modem: $59
  - 2400bps modem: 9600bps send & 4800bps receive (V.42bis/V.32bis, MNP-1.5).
  - 14000 bps Data Fax modem: $199
  - 14,400 Fax modem: $1199
  - 28,800 Fax modem: $1199

MacProducts USA
800 622 8721

International Sales 512-476-5295 Fax 512-499-0888

Magic Modems USA is an American subsidiary of Magic Products, Inc. Magic Products, Inc. 608 West 22nd Street

Austin, Texas 78705 USA Tel 512 476 5295 Fax 512 499 0889

Customer Service 512 472 8881 ext 403 Fax 512 499 0889 Canada 512 622 8721

Circle 175 on reader service card

M34MW
**Got questions?**

What should I look for in a printer?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20/20C</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLK Elite Printer</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 3D Software</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What kind of storage is right for me?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Storage Device</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 20TXL</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 20/20C</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Light</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24/</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How do I pick a 14", 17" or 20" display?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony Trinitron/14&quot; Multi-res.</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGMA Designs</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs 17&quot; Trinitron Multi-resolution Trinitron display.</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips 17&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips 14&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayzata Technology</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How do I get started in multimedia?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multimedia Solution</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop Software</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's POWER TOOLS</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Collage and Adobe Photoshop Bundle</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-Titles</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Displays & Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display &amp; Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20/20C</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLK Elite Printer</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 3D Software</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accelarators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 20TXL</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 20/20C</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Light</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24/</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop Software</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's POWER TOOLS</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Collage and Adobe Photoshop Bundle</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD-Titles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator Software</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's POWER TOOLS</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Collage and Adobe Photoshop Bundle</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SelectPress 1200</td>
<td>$6199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-MACHINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-MACHINE</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T/6 1/120 XL</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Futura SX 24-bit card</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines NEW Ultra LX</td>
<td>$1169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Got more questions?**

- Runner Ops 20/20C 20" Multimode color display. 4 resolutions up to 1152x870.
- Magnavox 14" Color display.
- GCC BLK Elite Printer PostScript, 300 dpi 21 fonts, edge-to-edge laser printing.
- Infini-D 3D Software Save $200 on powerful award-winning 3D graphics & animation software.

** lado of the Page: Mac News**

- 1-800-723-7744
- International Orders Welcomed – 24hr Fax 312-871-4556
- 220v Products In-stock
- Resellers Welcomed
- International Orders Shipped Daily

**Notes:**

- Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers’ RAM before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or an authorized agent only. All other manufacturer’s warranties still apply.
Will I really get any benefit from a video card?

Get Answers!

Should I get a new Mac, or just upgrade my old one?

Avec Colour Scanner
600 dpi colour scanner, interpolates up to 2400 dpi, w/full Adobe Photoshop

Avec Colour
$899

Focus CD-ROM Drive
Fast, Dual Speed, Multi-Session. Add 5 CD titles for only $129

Focus CD-ROM Drive
$449

Scanners
UMAX

Umax UC630LE with Photoshop LE 729
Umax UC630 with full Photoshop 849
Umax 840 with full Photoshop 999
Umax 1260 with full Photoshop 1499

$2999

RELISYS
RELI 9600DPI 1200x600 dpi, interpolates to 9600 dpi w/full Photoshop and free trans. opt.
RELIs 2400DPI 600x300dpi 1299
Interpolates to 2400 dpi, w/full Photoshop and free trans. opt.
Avec 4800 800x400 dpi 1299
Interpolates to 4800 dpi w/full Photoshop

Storage
FOCUS

$469

Focus 44R/W88 Includes free cartridge. Speedy 20 ms access time.
44 MB Removable Drive 329
44R/W88 Removable Drive 469
105 MB 3.5" Removable Drive 529
Ext. 120 MB Hard Drive 299
Ext. 210 MB Hard Drive 399
EtherLast Print (2 printers) 249
EtherLast Print Plus (6 printers) 399
Transcenders Thins or Thick 99

PLI
PLI 060MB Optical 1995
PLI 1 & 2 Gig Internals Call
PLI MiniArrays Call

Systems
Macintosh

Mac Quadra 610 Color Desktop Publishing System $2,129
610 w/FPU, 8 MB RAM/80 MB HD, 1440 dpi display, extended keyboard & System 7. Add Apple 300 internal CD-ROM drive; 1/2 MB RAM & 5 popular CD ROM titles (including Grolier's Encyclopedia) all for only $429

Mac Quadra 650 Publishing System $3,799
650 w/FPU, Ethernet, 8 MB RAM/230 MB HD, 16" color Triton monitor display, 24-bit video accelerator card, extended keyboard & System 7. Add CCG BUP Elite, 300 dpi, PostScript printer for only $749.

Mac Quadra 660 AV Multimedia System $5,949
660 AV w/CD-ROM drive, FPU, Ethernet, 8 MB RAM/230 MB HD, 16" color Triton monitor display, extended keyboard, System 7 & 5 popular CD ROM titles (including Grolier's Encyclopedia). Add Umax UC630 LE, 600 dpi colour scanner for only $729

Mac Quadra 840 AV Multimedia System $8,699
840 AV w/CD-ROM drive, FPU, Ethernet, 16 MB RAM/1 GB HD, SuperMac 20/20XL, 20" color Triton display, Thunder Light 24-bit video accelerator card, extended keyboard & System 7. Add CCG SelectPrint 600, 11x17, 600 dpi printer for only $8,599

We've sharpened our pencils, so you not only get the best products, but the best value too!

As MacNews, we know our products inside and out, so we can help you choose exactly the right product for your specific needs and budgets.

With Macs, we manufacture and test products from all the top manufacturers, and then we stalk only the best. Our standards guarantee you get top quality.

Now you can get the ultimate in security with our new available 4 Year On-Site Service Plans. Call for complete details.

Call for pricing on new Quadras and custom configurations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color PixeLE with Muster/Card</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntelIColor Display 2lii</td>
<td>$2329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24X</td>
<td>$1659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24Xp</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 28V</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoBooster</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ Bundle</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 UD + Painter</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X12 Electrostatic</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter v2.0 w/Tablet</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter X2</td>
<td>$71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X12 Electrostatic</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3EGE 15'</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs Ergo View 17'</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs Power Portrait</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 60M 20365</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 1604</td>
<td>$925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Full Page</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker II XE</td>
<td>$1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker II SP</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 35T</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarak 1290</td>
<td>$1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarak 600 w/Photoshop</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet NC</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet NCIX</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Continuum Ext. 35mm Color</td>
<td>$1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple StyleWriter II</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC WriteMove II</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Laser 1152</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Pro 630</td>
<td>$2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Pro 810</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Select 950</td>
<td>$1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS 660 Plus</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4M</td>
<td>$1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskWriter 550C</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataProducts LTRZ1580</td>
<td>$3069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M Rainbow Dyesub</td>
<td>$15,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X12 Tablet UD</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin/10BaseT Transceiver Adapter</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Port Hub 10BaseT, 8Bnc</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCon + IIEF64</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarNet 8 10BT Hub</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Mini Hub</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAVELERS</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportable 150 Multidisk</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacInvision Multidisk 150</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 128 Optical</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 1.0 GB</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMO 650 Mac Ext.</td>
<td>$2597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 340 PowerBook</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR 128 Optical</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR Most 256 Optical</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.8GB</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModeMs &amp; Fax MODEMs</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra V.32bis LC Mac Package</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Fax Modem</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLink PB 2.144 int. V.32 bis</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 14.4/32.32 bis</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Gold</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Silver</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Bronze</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Mercury</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Accura 14.4-vx.42bis</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCELERATORS</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransWrap 404-8000-16X48-10MHz</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TolaKMac 25MHz</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DimoCache 55MHz</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeverTech. Var. Overdrive</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4TH Dimension v3.0</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark v2.0</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AltSys FreeV4.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoDouble v2.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Works w/QuickMac</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colfax 3.4</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color III CD ROM</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DatabaseInt.</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignCad 20/30 v.3.0</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Doubler v.20</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS Exchange v2.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetch v.1.2</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>$243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer v.4.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GamePad Mac</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassworks MacAcademy Tapes</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellcats Over the Pacific</td>
<td>$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator v.5.0</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Control v2.0</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid’s Power Tools 2.0</td>
<td>$112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid Pix v1.2</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B. v.3.0</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw Pro</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus/Pc v.7.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder Pro</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sony Monitors

Apple 16"                        | $1199  |
Apple 14"                        | $369   |
Apple AudioVision                | $690   |
E-Machines T-16 II               | $1140  |
Futura II SX                     | $419   |
NEC 4EGE 15"                     | $716   |

Circle 63 on reader service card
DayStar

Turbo 040 40MHz $1225
Turbo 040 33MHz $799
Value 040 48MHz $1275
FastCache Quadra $335
50MHz PowerCache SE/SD $568
50MHz PowerCache $549
Quadra 040 $1390

SuperMatch 17-T $1045

630LE Flatbed $849
840 Flatbed $1225
630 Flatbed $1039
630LE & Transparency $1539
Transparency Adapter $689
Auto Document Feeder $425

SyQuest Cartridges

SQ400 Cart. $59/55
SQ800 Cart. $89/80
SQ105 Cart. $65

MacTools 2.0 $86
Macromind Director v2.1 $749
Ms Powerpoint v3.0 $299
MiniCad + $499
Mole After Dark $21
MS Excel v4.0/Word 5.1 $279
Norton Utilities v2.0 $89
Norton Contact/Compress $59
Now Up To Date v2.0 $59
Now Up To Date/Contact $107
Now Utilities v4.0 $77
Ozone v2.03 $260

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: CALL 512-472-4956. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER. PAYMENT: TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. PRICES AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. MAIL IN/FAX ORDERS ACCEPTED. TERMS: NO CHARGES UNTIL ORDER IS SHIPPED. SHIPPING: MINIMUM $5-UPS GROUND. RETURNS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA. SEALS MUST NOT BE OPENED OR SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: BOTTOM LINE PROVIDES THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS REQUIRE. 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE, 220-DELT VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE, DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS DISCOUNT RATES AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE, 2-5 DAYS DELIVERY TO MOST COUNTRIES.
BUSINESS TOOLS

BRING HOME AN AWARD WINNER.

With POWER TRANSLATOR™ PROFESSIONAL from Globalink® you can translate words, sentences, even entire documents into Spanish, French or German to/from English. All at the push of a button. Specialized Subject Dictionaries are available for technical and professional uses. You can even create your own!

Give your Mac the power to talk global. Get POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL, your ticket to worldwide communication.

Globalink, Inc.
3002 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Int.: 1-703-272-6000 1-800-767-0035
Fax: 1-703-273-6960
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

90-day money back guarantee.

“…This is the best product of its kind, and it’s reasonably priced too.”
—MacUser review !!!

CALL THE BAR CODE EXPERTS
800 232-7625

CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magnet strip options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bundle discounts available.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Manor Lake Dr., Ste. 102, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

With POWER TRANSLATOR™ PROFESSIONAL from Globalink® you can translate words, sentences, even entire documents into Spanish, French or German to/from English. All at the push of a button. Specialized Subject Dictionaries are available for technical and professional uses. You can even create your own!

Give your Mac the power to talk global. Get POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL, your ticket to worldwide communication.

Globalink, Inc.
3002 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Int.: 1-703-272-6000 1-800-767-0035
Fax: 1-703-273-6960
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

90-day money back guarantee.

“…This is the best product of its kind, and it’s reasonably priced too.”
—MacUser review !!!

CALL THE BAR CODE EXPERTS
800 232-7625

CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magnet strip options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bundle discounts available.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Manor Lake Dr., Ste. 102, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

With POWER TRANSLATOR™ PROFESSIONAL from Globalink® you can translate words, sentences, even entire documents into Spanish, French or German to/from English. All at the push of a button. Specialized Subject Dictionaries are available for technical and professional uses. You can even create your own!

Give your Mac the power to talk global. Get POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL, your ticket to worldwide communication.

Globalink, Inc.
3002 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Int.: 1-703-272-6000 1-800-767-0035
Fax: 1-703-273-6960
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

90-day money back guarantee.

“…This is the best product of its kind, and it’s reasonably priced too.”
—MacUser review !!!

CALL THE BAR CODE EXPERTS
800 232-7625

CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magnet strip options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bundle discounts available.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Manor Lake Dr., Ste. 102, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103
Mac Landlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase.
Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!

MacLAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

Mac BARCODA
Mac LAB Management Company
3131562-6247
P.O. Box 2037
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-2248

For those wanting
BAR CODES THAT SCAN!
For Barcode Generation
Mac BARCODA
Contains all the vital features for safe, quick bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing
Mac BARCODA
An easy-to-use, complete POS software. 012345 67890 5 codes, PICT BARCODE, unlim-
ited units. CODES THAT SCAN!
BELOW DEALER COST!

RAD\$US SPECIALS

Below Dealer Cost Clearance! All Radius products are brand new with full manufacturers one year warranty! All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first serve basis. Dealer cost prices are shown below for comparison.

POWERVIEW $199

DEALER COST $435

COLOR PIVOT SOLUTION with 8 BIT CARD.

$799

DEALER COST $1240

LARGE SCREEN DISPLAYS

RADIUS COLOR DISPLAY 21

YOUR PRICE $1899 DEALER COST $1989

1152 x 870 resolution • True WYSIWYG mode
• Compatible with Centris or Quadra built-in video (16 bit on Quadra 950)

PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY 19

YOUR PRICE $1499 DEALER COST $1749

Multiple resolution switching "on the fly" • Compatible with Centris or Quadra built-in video (16 bit on Quadra 950)

PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY 19

YOUR PRICE $2298 DEALER COST $2498

with 23 BIT VIDEO CARD

SONY 20 INCH TRINITRON

YOUR PRICE $1899 DEALER COST $2065

$899 $978

RA\$US 21 INCH GRA\$\$ AL

Compatible with Centris or Quadra built-in video
• Grayscale • Compatible with the Radius Precision Color Calibrator

VIDEO BOARDS

On-board QuickDraw acceleration • 34-bit color
• Up to 1152 x 862 resolution • Compatible with virtually all monitors • Supports NuBus block transfer
• Multiple resolution switching "on the fly"

RADIUS UNIVER\$AL 24XP

YOUR PRICE $299 DEALER COST $456

RADIUS UNIVER\$AL 24XK

YOUR PRICE $699 DEALER COST $750

RADIUS PRECISION 24X

YOUR PRICE $1499 DEALER COST $1749

CALL FOR ALL OTHER RADIUS VIDEO BOARDS!

WE BUY MACS!!

Please fax list when possible.
Corporate, Government, and University QPS welcome.
Prices reflect cash discounts.
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
Fax 817.754.2495

Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Classic II, Mac II,$

MAC SYSTEMS

WE BUY MACS!!

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
Fax 817.754.2495

CRA SYSTEMS

360 South 11th St.
Waco, TX 76701

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD
# Macworld Shopper

## Systems & Peripherals

### Specials

#### Mac LC 2/40 System
- Standard II Keyboard
- 14" Color Plus Monitor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>4/80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>4/120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>8/160M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>14/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>4/80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>8/120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18C</td>
<td>14/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>8/80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>14/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>8/120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>14/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>4/80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>4/80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C</td>
<td>12/240M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Audio-Video Production
- Digital Film DV 2020: $2850
- SuperMac HDTV 7995
- Thunder II 2750
- Video Vision Studio 3295
- Pinnacle Recordable Video 3695
- UMAX 640 Scanner 1295
- HP ScanJet IICX 995

#### Printers
- Full ADOBE RIP: $2950
- SuperMac ProofDesk 7295
- Hammer Head 11+17 3995
- HP 415MX: 4335
- GCE UTE-SCB 6999
- Laser Master (New) 995
- Anything Not Listed CALL!!!

#### Specials
- MACTISI 3/40: $495
- Classic II 4/40: 649
- MACIVX 4/230: 990
- LASER IIF: 899
- Select 300: 525
- Select 310: 650
- Thunder II/4: 1695
- Apple Color Printer 450
- Apple CD/150 179
- Apple 12/14+: 195/295
- StikO Trin. 10" Monit. 1199
- Personal Laser LS 495

#### Demo Mac's
- MACFX 4/80: $1095
- MACHCI: 5/80 $795
- P1.170 4/40: 995

### Telephone:
- (510) 470-7099
- Fax: (510) 470-8099

### WE CARRY EVERYTHING FOR MAC!!
- (510) 470-7099

### HEWLETT PACKARD
- 4M/4ML $1875/1075
- 1200/3300C 1950/610

### Storage
- PLI
- INFINITY 8SC: $510
- MINI ARRAY 12/2GIG: 1995
- 100G DAT W/Back-up 1428

### Printers
- APPLE
- 14"/Plus: $499/335
- 14"AV/BASIC: 279/195
- 16"/21": 995/2395

### SuperMac
- 20TXL/PrePress 2350/CALL 899/1050
- Thunder II/IICG 2750/2995

### Service
- No Tax for Shipment out of California!
- International Orders, Visa, MC & American Express Welcome.
- Next Day Shipping • Prices subject to change.
- All prices shown are for C.O.D. (510) 470-7099
BEHIND EVERY MAC THERE'S A MARTY.

MARTY'S MAC-MART® 800-262-6227 GREAT PRICES AND MARTY, TOO.
INT'L: 305-370-9676 FAX: 305-370-9760

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orders 1-800-929-9333

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEHIND EVERY MAC THERE'S A MARTY.

MARTY'S MAC-MART® 800-262-6227 GREAT PRICES AND MARTY, TOO.
INT'L: 305-370-9676 FAX: 305-370-9760

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Wanted: Used Macs!

We'll pay you cash for used Mac equipment! Call now for FREE quote.
We also sell refurbished Macs w/1-yr warranty & 10-day money-back guarantee. All models.

Rentex (800) 545-2313

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

Mac CPUs
- Mac LC III 4/80 $799
- Mac LCx 4/80 $999
- Q 605 4/80 $899
- Q 605 8/160 $1,199
- Q 610 8/160 $1,399
- Q 610 8/230/CD $1,599
- Q 650 8/230/CD $1,995
- Q 650 8/230 w/CD $1,995
- Q 660AV 8/80 $1,199
- Q 660AV 8/230 $1,239
- Q 800N 2/50 $1,411
- Q 800N 5/50 W/CD $1,559
- Q 950 8/0 $2,999
- Q 840AV 8/230 $3,199
- Q 840AV 8/230 W/CD $3,499
- Q 840AV 16/500 CD $4,295

PowerBooks
- Duo 210 4/80 $599
- Duo 230 4/120 $1,259
- Duo 250 4/200 $2,599
- Duo 250 12/200 $2,859
- Duo 270c 4/200 $2,859
- Duo 270c 12/200 $3,299
- Duo Dock Nor. A1328 $699

Price: $749

Apple Macs
- Mac 145B 4/80 $319
- Mac 145E 4/80 $319
- Mac 145X 8/160 $489
- Mac 145X 8/230 $489
- Mac 145X 8/230 w/CD $489
- Mac 145X Color Plus $489
- Apple 14" Color Plus $489
- Apple 14" Color Plus $489
- Apple LC Color $489
- Apple StyleWriter II $489
- HP DeskWriter $489
- HP DeskWriter Select $489
- HP LaserJet 5 SI $489
- LaserWriter Select 80 $489
- LaserWriter Pro 630 $489

Superscan
- UMAX SCANNERS $1,499

Macworld Shopper

Mac Express

Free Catalog Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money. Our money-back guarantee.

Call Anytime: 1-800-821-3221

Since 1988

MacExpress U.S.A.

System & Peripherals

MacByte

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday—Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

Circle 428 on Reader Service Card

Circle 424 on Reader Service Card

Circle 596 on Reader Service Card

Circle 443 on Reader Service Card

Circle 521 on Reader Service Card

Circle 442 on Reader Service Card
### Systems & Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 180c</td>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>4/16</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 180</td>
<td>Quadra 840AV</td>
<td>4/64</td>
<td>$2,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 165c</td>
<td>Quadra 800</td>
<td>4/32</td>
<td>$1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 165</td>
<td>Quadra 660AV</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 150</td>
<td>Quadra 650</td>
<td>4/60</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 145B</td>
<td>Quadra 605</td>
<td>4/40</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University & Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac II VX</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II SI</td>
<td>3/40, Keyboard Apple 12&quot; RGB</td>
<td>Super Price $799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Printer</td>
<td>LaserWriter LS</td>
<td>$469 $449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac II VX</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II SI</td>
<td>3/40, Keyboard Apple 12&quot; RGB</td>
<td>Super Price $799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printer 1</td>
<td>Color Printer</td>
<td>11x17</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer 2</td>
<td>Color LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer 3</td>
<td>Color LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer 4</td>
<td>Color LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEC Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC Monitor 1</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Monitor 2</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Monitor 3</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SONY Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SONY Monitor 1</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY Monitor 2</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY Monitor 3</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SuperMac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Thunder i</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Thunder 11</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Thunder 24</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Super 24 720x480</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Radius

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>PrecisionColor 24xp</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Direct 6x</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Power Mac 166</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Power Mac &amp; CD ROM</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Power Mac 200</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Power Mac 400</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Color Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Printer 1</td>
<td>LaserWriter LS</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Printer 2</td>
<td>LaserWriter LS</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBook Duo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>17&quot; Digital Trinitron</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Video Card 1</td>
<td>Power Mac 12&quot;</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Card 2</td>
<td>Power Mac 15&quot;</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hard Disk Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Memory 1</td>
<td>Power Mac 12&quot;</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Memory 2</td>
<td>Power Mac 15&quot;</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitor Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Printer 1</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Printer 2</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1</td>
<td>Color LaserJet</td>
<td>11x17</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2</td>
<td>Color LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 3</td>
<td>Color LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display 1</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display 2</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Add On

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add On 1</td>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add On 2</td>
<td>Scanner</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**We pride ourselves in quality service, product availability & competitive pricing.**
### New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

#### CPUs
- Plus... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
The Ideal Workhorse 6 ppm Laser Printer for Macs and PCs! this is our best deal ever!

- 6 ppm engine, includes 8000-page
- Fast 32-bit AMD 29000 RISC processor
- Compatible with both Adobe Type 1
- Compatible with Apple, Adobe Type 1
- PC and Macintosh compatible—
- It can connect to both simultaneously!
- Assemble the factory parallel and $799
- Reliable printer engine; includes 8000-page
- 1 Year Warranty, 30-Day Money-back
- Free Technical Support

The Printer Works has been bringing you the best deals on PostScript printers for years—but this is our best deal ever!

The Ideal Workhorse 6 ppm Laser Printer for Macs and PCs! this is our best deal ever!

- Fast 32-bit AMD 29000 RISC processor
- Compatible with both Adobe Type 1
- PC and Macintosh compatible—
- It can connect to both simultaneously!
- Apple LaserWriter
- Configurable parallel and $999
- Reliable printer engine; includes 8000-page
- 1 Year Warranty, 30-Day Money-back
- Free Technical Support

MC. VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1983

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MC. VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1983

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL
Silicon Valley's
FIRST CHOICE
for Computer Memory

Dynamic Engineering
PowerBook Accelerators
Portable Products
RAM, HDD, Battery
External HDD Case

VISA P.O.
(800) 487-4655
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Memory Upgrade

“OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs.”
-Craig Crossman, Knight-Ridder

“It's hard to say what amount of "real" memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having about twice the physical memory you really have.”
-David Ramsey, columnist

“OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions.”
-Robert Hess, MacWEEK


SIMMdoubler II... $139!
DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIE, IIcx, IIci, IIIi, IIIi, or PERFORMA 600 WITH THE
MicroMac SIMMdoubler II
- Increase your memory up to 6MB
- Work with newer 1MB or 2MB SIMMs.
- Ease existing SIMMs
The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all of the memory you currently have.
- Use standard SIMMs
The simplicity of the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special SIMMs for the Mac II and III.

Each SIMMdoubler II board installs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Buy RAM, Get
OptiMem
The Software Memory Upgrade

“OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs.”
-Craig Crossman, Knight-Ridder

“It's hard to say what amount of "real" memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having about twice the physical memory you really have.”
-David Ramsey, columnist

“OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions.”
-Robert Hess, MacWEEK


SIMMdoubler II... $139!
DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIE, IIcx, IIci, IIIi, IIIi, or PERFORMA 600 WITH THE
MicroMac SIMMdoubler II
- Increase your memory up to 6MB
- Work with newer 1MB or 2MB SIMMs.
- Ease existing SIMMs
The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all of the memory you currently have.
- Use standard SIMMs
The simplicity of the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special SIMMs for the Mac II and III.

Each SIMMdoubler II board installs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Buy RAM, Get
OptiMem
The Software Memory Upgrade

“OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs.”
-Craig Crossman, Knight-Ridder

“It's hard to say what amount of "real" memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having about twice the physical memory you really have.”
-David Ramsey, columnist

“OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions.”
-Robert Hess, MacWEEK


SIMMdoubler II... $139!
DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIE, IIcx, IIci, IIIi, IIIi, or PERFORMA 600 WITH THE
MicroMac SIMMdoubler II
- Increase your memory up to 6MB
- Work with newer 1MB or 2MB SIMMs.
- Ease existing SIMMs
The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all of the memory you currently have.
- Use standard SIMMs
The simplicity of the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special SIMMs for the Mac II and III.

Each SIMMdoubler II board installs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Buy RAM, Get
OptiMem
The Software Memory Upgrade

“OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs.”
-Craig Crossman, Knight-Ridder

“It's hard to say what amount of "real" memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having about twice the physical memory you really have.”
-David Ramsey, columnist

“OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions.”
-Robert Hess, MacWEEK


SIMMdoubler II... $139!
DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIE, IIcx, IIci, IIIi, IIIi, or PERFORMA 600 WITH THE
MicroMac SIMMdoubler II
- Increase your memory up to 6MB
- Work with newer 1MB or 2MB SIMMs.
- Ease existing SIMMs
The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all of the memory you currently have.
- Use standard SIMMs
The simplicity of the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special SIMMs for the Mac II and III.

Each SIMMdoubler II board installs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Buy RAM, Get
OptiMem
The Software Memory Upgrade

“OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs.”
-Craig Crossman, Knight-Ridder

“It's hard to say what amount of "real" memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having about twice the physical memory you really have.”
-David Ramsey, columnist

“OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions.”
-Robert Hess, MacWEEK


SIMMdoubler II... $139!
DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIE, IIcx, IIci, IIIi, IIIi, or PERFORMA 600 WITH THE
MicroMac SIMMdoubler II
- Increase your memory up to 6MB
- Work with newer 1MB or 2MB SIMMs.
- Ease existing SIMMs
The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all of the memory you currently have.
- Use standard SIMMs
The simplicity of the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special SIMMs for the Mac II and III.

Each SIMMdoubler II board installs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.
UPGRADES & MEMORY

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581

DiiMO 50MHz Accelerator $545

w/o FPU $545.00
w/ FPU $619.00

Excel Calculation Photoshop Unleashed McKee Word Scroll

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator
DayStar PowerCache 50
Radius Rocket 25

Number of times faster than a Mac IIci

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMO Cache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators.

And it costs less too! The DiiMO Cache runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIti, SE/30, the Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING ** OVERTIME DELIVERY FROM 8:00 ** some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.
327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International 405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DiiMO 50MHz Accelerator

68882 FPU Boards
- 25 MHz for Macintosh LC $55.00
- 20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIci $119.00
- 25 MHz for Mac Classic II $55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.
- 128K Cache Card for LCII and Performa 450 $159.00
- 150 MHz w/25 MHz FPU $299.00
- IIci 64K Cache Card $159.00
- IIci 64K Cache Card $129.00
- IIci 2-slot Card and 68882 $119.00

Math Coprocessors
- 68882 16 MHz FPU $55.00
- 68882 20 MHz FPU $59.00
- 68882 25 MHz FPU $59.00
- 68882 33 MHz FPU $69.00
- 68882 50 MHz FPU $119.00
- 68881 16 MHz FPU $45.00

Miscellaneous
- 1.1 Microlaser 1 MB $39.00
- Mac Classic 1 MB Board $75.00
- 68851 1MHz RAM $89.00
- if requested, MODE 32 software included (no w/PMU)
- Mac Portable 3 MB Card $399.00
- Mac Portable 4 MB Card $449.00
- Mac Portable 5 MB Card $499.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

72 Pin Memory for the new Macs!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>80ns</th>
<th>70ns</th>
<th>60ns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>142.00</td>
<td>149.00</td>
<td>156.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>285.00</td>
<td>299.00</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>555.00</td>
<td>575.00</td>
<td>619.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB-Non Composite</td>
<td>655.00</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB-Non Composite</td>
<td>1299.00</td>
<td>1399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standard SIMMs

- 1 Megabyte $42.00
- 2 Megabyte $73.00
- 4 Megabyte $129.00
- 8 Megabyte $315.00
- 16 Megabyte $589.00

Video RAM

- 4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IX cards) $24.00
- 256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM $25.00
- 256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM $27.00
- 256K Centris, LC III, Performas VRAM $27.00
- 512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIx, III, DuoDock, and Performas $45.00

PowerBook Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>140/170</th>
<th>160/180</th>
<th>185/210C</th>
<th>Dubs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>95.00</td>
<td>95.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>179.00</td>
<td>169.00</td>
<td>179.00</td>
<td>179.00</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>279.00</td>
<td>259.00</td>
<td>265.00</td>
<td>265.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>355.00</td>
<td>359.00</td>
<td>319.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>429.00</td>
<td>449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>725.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS APPLELINK-PERIPHERAL

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS
610 AND 650 $309.00

MARKET PRICES CHANGING DAILY. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING ** OVERTIME DELIVERY FROM 8:00 ** some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.
327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International 405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Stop PowerBook™ theft with the Kablit™ Sentinel

Secure-It
New! Dual Security Features:

- Prevents theft by securing your PowerBook computer to desks, tables, drawers, etc.
- Secures your disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorized data access
- Simple system for quick and easy installation.
- Portable goes with you wherever you take your PowerBook!

Secure peace-of-mind at the office, at home, the airport, and anywhere else you and your PowerBook travel.

With Master Lock® Protection

For more information call 800-431-399...

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BTTs New PowerChargerPlus MC—SC100

$60.00 limited upgrade Offer!
If you currently own a BTT PowerCharger, or a AE Battery Charger/Conditioner, a LED SBC-1, or a LED BC-4070 charger, you are eligible for an upgrade for only $60.00.

PowerCharger Plus / MC—SC 100

- Fast Charging—CMOS controlled recharging in approximately 1.5 hrs.
- Deep Discharge—Conditions both original Apple and BTT batteries
- Works with Apple original adapter
- Overcharge prevention safety circuits
- Comes with AC adapter and cigarette lighter adapter
- compatible with all PowerBooks (except Duo & 100)
- Light weight, portable design

Recharges in approximately 1.5 hours

$149.95

Call Toll Free: 800-982-8284

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSac

Several styles to choose from.
Call: 1-800-343-3388 fax: (508) 678-5094

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wherever the market goes, Macworld is there first!
**COMPUTERWORLD's “5th Wave” Cartoon Mouse Pad**

**COMPUTERWORLD** brings humor to a mouse pad featuring a cartoon from “The 5th Wave” series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foam-packed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect it from "The Fifth Wave" series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foam-packed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect it from static, heat buildup, dust, pet hairs, and reduce repairs and downtime.

**Software up to 80% off** (For Students and teachers), PageMaker 5.0=$299, Photoshop 2.5=$269, Illustrator 5.0=$199, Premiere 3.0=$249, Leopard 2.2=$149, Canvas $199 Excel/Word=$599, Lotus 1-2-3=$149, Quicken $199, and much more. Free Catalog Software Plus 440 West Street Fort Lee, NJ 07024 800-377-9943 (Orders) 201-585-0682 (Fax) 201-585-0226 (Fax)

**DUST COVERS**

Protect your SYSTEM 100% Cotton Canvas is BEST. Options: Small $8.95, Medium $12.95, Large $19.95. Reduce Repairs & Downtime.

**SECURITY with a CUSTOM FIT**

Software up to 80% off (For Students and teachers), PageMaker 5.0=$299, Photoshop 2.5=$269, Illustrator 5.0=$199, Premiere 3.0=$249, Leopard 2.2=$149, Canvas $199 Excel/Word=$599, Lotus 1-2-3=$149, Quicken $199, and much more. Free Catalog Software Plus 440 West Street Fort Lee, NJ 07024 800-377-9943 (Orders) 201-585-0682 (Info) 201-585-0226 (Fax)

**Family Roots™**

Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MCV/Visa/AE.

**CONTACT BUSINESS CATALOG**

245 West 36th Street New York, NY 10018 (212) 302-9714

**SUPER MAT**

- Protects your COMPUTER and YOU
- Vibration from your computer and shocks on your desk can damage your hard and CD drives. New Super Mats reduce shock and vibration.

**MacMCAT Science Review v1.2** for the MCAT. The program covers over 300 science and test concepts. Easy to use icons guide you through the program and answers appear instantly in pop-up fields. A separate stack includes info on U.S. Medical Schools. Also included is Just The Facts: What Every Premed Student Should Know. Requires Hypercard 2.x $39.95 + $3 S/H Visa/MCO/M.

**Dust Covers**

60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**

**Super Mal's hearty 18" by 18" by 3/8" in. thickness and check or money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701. Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

**60 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**
FlexCam

FlexCam is the first ‘plug and use’ integrated color video camera and microphone system for desktop video.

FlexCam is a 1/3"-sr
h-resolution, color-CCD camera and two microphones, mounted on a slender, 18-inch flexible wand, easily adjustable for precise camera positioning. Compatible with apple AV Macs, and all major digitizing boards.

For more information, contact:

VIDCOLABS

5270 West 84th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55437
Phone: (612) 897-1995
Fax: (612) 897-3597

CD—$29.95

100 Backgrounds!

600 Megabytes of Quality!

30 Day MBG · Visa & MC · $4.50 SVH
Tudor House Publishing

Presto3D™ $59.95!

plus $7.50 sh
CA add $4.65 tax
overseas add $10
normally $89.95

3D Text Virtual trackball
Flat color shade
DXF input

LifeART™ Collections

Over 2000 Medical and Health images available!

Collections starting at $89.00 for 150 images

FREE Catalog
800-777-8530

A Design Breakthrough...fast 3D modeling
• easy, fast, intuitive 3D CAD
• 3D direct manipulation
• sketch in live 3D perspective
• object-based shadows
• markup pencil & eraser
• fit, flip, snap to objects
• sun studies, walkthroughs
• import/export DXF, PICT, etc.
• includes 3D object libraries

DesignWorkshop™

Call Artifice, Inc. 503-345-7421
or fax 503-346-3626

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD
THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Import EPS, TIFF, Scitex CT artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic tile sizes
- Variable panels, margins, gaps, overlaps, bleeds
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools

Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For info call: (617) 338-2222 M fac: (617) 338-2223
Now at Microhouse! 1-800-355-6727

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD

The clip art of choice!
IMAGES WITH IMPACT!
1-800-456-0234
Call for Macworld discount!

3S Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. South, Suite 104
Edmonds, WA 98020 (206) 743-3218

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADMOVER® - Release 3.5
New Formats, New Features, & More User Control
- New Claris Cad Reader
- Read MicroStation, Schema & Pro Engineer via EPSF
- DXF reader is faster & reads larger files than ever
- Check your drawings with the new Pan & Zoom Feature

So many improvements... so little space... so call for more information.

Now With Free ViewPCT™ Utility
Call 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!
With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95. NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scenery Animator™
3-D landscape rendering and animation software
With this powerful new software you can create pictures and animations of real places from any perspective!
- Realistic trees, clouds, and lakes.
- Adjustable lighting and color.

Call or write today to order, or ask for the free brochure. $149

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Natural Graphics
3D Graphics
P.O. Box 1963
Rocklin, CA 95677
(916) 624-1438

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools
- Inventory Control
- Bill of Materials
- Purchasing
- Custom Reporting

OnBase Technology, Inc.
Inquire/Mac is a full featured management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your existing accounting software. MRP features without headaches!
14 Hughes, #8105, Irvine, CA 92718
714/782-5682
Call for free Demo

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R.E. Agent & Property Mgrs.
Contact Pro™—Puts you in control of your day. Be more productive at prospecting, follow-up, listing & selling. Includes present/future home profiles, property statistics, phone dialer, full word processor, to do list, marketing/mailing plans & much more.

Tenant Pro™—Manages properties. Full GL, AR, AP, check writing, budgeting. Instantly tracks vital information on tenants, owners, units, vendors & properties. MICR, custom reports & multi-user version available. Call for FREE DEMO DISK!
Actoris Software Corporation
800-964-2792

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD
DON'T PANIC
WE'RE HERE TO HELP!

Hardware, Software, Services and accessories—You can find them all in the new Macworld SHOPPER®

MACWORLD SHOPPER
March 1994 239

SPECIALIZED MARKETS
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES
SERVICES & SUPPLIES

MACEON STRAND

DON'T PANIC
WE'RE HERE TO HELP!

• Class 10 Clean Room
• $52 Evaluation Fee
• No Recovery, No Fee
• 1.3 Day Turnaround
• Syquest & Bernoulli
• Worldwide Service
• Optical & Tape
• Apple Certified Technicians

“THE DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS!”
5645 HUNTINGDON ROAD
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80913
(719) 570-0515
(719) 570-0515 FAX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRIVESAVERS
DATA RECOVERY

We can save it! We're the all-Mac Hard Drive experts.

1-800-445-9002
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACEON STRAND

Data Recovery Service
CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques. With the use of our custom software and hardware, data has been recovered from Mac’s, PC’s, PowerBooks and Laptops, on all drives and all types of failures with 98% success. No minimum or eval. fees. Let the company that trains the Pro’s Recover your Data. Software and Training Available. Saving Data since 1983.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONE 
INKETS

REMANUFACTURED TONER/INKS BETTER THAN NEW

Also, All Major Brands, Low Prices
Corp Accs/MC/VISA Accepted

800-GEN-1994
Genesis Technologies

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner Inkjets on Demand

Print your files in brilliant four color process for less than the cost of color laser copies.

• Direct from your Postscript files
• Imaged at high resolution
• 24-hour service available
• Brochures, posters, fliers
Call today for pricing on your design

We offer complete Digital Imaging, Scanning, Prepress Services, Printing & Finishing.

800-714-4747
1-800-417-4747
655 11th Avenue
New York, NY 10036
Tel. 212-581-7470
Fax 212-581-6218

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print your files in brilliant four color process for less than the cost of color laser copies.

• Direct from your Postscript files
• Imaged at high resolution
• 24-hour service available
• Brochures, posters, fliers
Call today for pricing on your design

We offer complete Digital Imaging, Scanning, Prepress Services, Printing & Finishing.

800-714-4747
1-800-417-4747
655 11th Avenue
New York, NY 10036
Tel. 212-581-7470
Fax 212-581-6218

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT YOUR FILES IN BRILLIANT FOUR COLOR PROCESS FOR LESS THAN THE COST OF COLOR LASER COPIES.

DIRECT FROM YOUR POSTSCRIPT FILES

IMAGED AT HIGH RESOLUTION

24-HOUR SERVICE AVAILABLE

BROCHURES, POSTERS, FLIERS

CALL TODAY FOR PRICING ON YOUR DESIGN

WE OFFER COMPLETE DIGITAL IMAGING, SCANNING, PREPRESS SERVICES, PRINTING & FINISHING.

800-714-4747
1-800-417-4747
655 11th Avenue
New York, NY 10036
Tel. 212-581-7470
Fax 212-581-6218

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print your files in brilliant four color process for less than the cost of color laser copies.

• Direct from your Postscript files
• Imaged at high resolution
• 24-hour service available
• Brochures, posters, fliers
Call today for pricing on your design

We offer complete Digital Imaging, Scanning, Prepress Services, Printing & Finishing.

800-714-4747
1-800-417-4747
655 11th Avenue
New York, NY 10036
Tel. 212-581-7470
Fax 212-581-6218

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**SERVICES & SUPPLIES**

**Ontrack**

- **Data Recovery**
  - **ON-SITE**, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support!
  - **EXPERTISE** in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & media storage device - including removable media!
  - **FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS** call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

Serving the service industry since 1983—without great prices on parts and repairs.

**CHECK OUT OUR PRICES**

**REPAIR PARTS**
- Exact replacement CRT: $150
- Exact replacement mouse cables:
- Complete analog repair kit with docs
- Hard drive power supply from $49
- Circuit board CC, fuses & fillers

**LOGIC BOARD REPAIRS**
- LaserWriter NTX: $119
- Mod, SE, Classic, & Plus: $90
- ModDX, CX, EI, & Classic: $119
- MacII, FX, & Quadra 700: $179

**Powerbook Repair**
- Exact replacement mouse cables
- Exact replacement CRT: $350
- Floppy drive repairs $691
- MacII, CX, & Quadra 700: $204
- Powerbook from $119

**Floppy drive repairs**
- Repair kits $691
- Exact replacement mouse cables
- Exact replacement CRT: $350
- Floppy drive repairs $691
- MacII, CX, & Quadra 700: $204
- Powerbook from $119

**Macintosh Computer Repair**

- Component level repair in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Computers & Supplies**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Toner!**

New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!

**Toner!**

- **RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!**
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

**Computer Sensor**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Mac Repair**

- **Apple** Certified Technicians
- **One-Day Service Turnaround**
- **Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery**
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- **Component-Level Repairs**
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- **Power Supplies & Logic Boards**
- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**

**CD Repair**

- **Survey** for your hardware & software coverage
- **High-Technology** repair kit for Macintosh
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Mac Shop**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**MicroDoc**

- Macintosh Computer Repair
- Component level repair in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**COMPUTER INSURANCE**

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Replacement with no depreciation
- Policy backed by an A+ company
- 24-hour worldwide support!

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Network Service**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Paper Supplies**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**New Tech Consulting**

- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**
- **Power Supplies & Logic Boards**
- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**

**Mac Repair**

- **Apple** Certified Technicians
- **One-Day Service Turnaround**
- **Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery**
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- **Component-Level Repairs**
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- **Power Supplies & Logic Boards**
- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**

**CD Repair**

- **Survey** for your hardware & software coverage
- **High-Technology** repair kit for Macintosh
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Network Service**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Paper Supplies**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**New Tech Consulting**

- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**
- **Power Supplies & Logic Boards**
- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**

**CD Repair**

- **Survey** for your hardware & software coverage
- **High-Technology** repair kit for Macintosh
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Network Service**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Paper Supplies**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**New Tech Consulting**

- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**
- **Power Supplies & Logic Boards**
- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**

**CD Repair**

- **Survey** for your hardware & software coverage
- **High-Technology** repair kit for Macintosh
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Network Service**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**Paper Supplies**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.

**New Tech Consulting**

- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**
- **Power Supplies & Logic Boards**
- **Lifetime Repair Warranty**

**CD Repair**

- **Survey** for your hardware & software coverage
- **High-Technology** repair kit for Macintosh
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables
- **Exact Replacement** CRT: $350
- **Exact Replacement** mouse cables

**Computer Accessories**

- **Component Level Repair** in less than 48 hours.
- We stock hard to find & custom parts.
- Same day shipping & most repairs.
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- School and corporate discounts available.
- Dealers/Service only.
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you come to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS℠ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE . . . "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."
THE WASHINGTON POST . . . "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection.

SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hardware, Media &amp; Software System Value</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,001 - 5,000</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,001 - 8,000</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,001 - 11,000</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,001 - 14,000</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...
• Full repair or replacement coverage.
• Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
• Ultimate in power surge protection.
• Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call 1-800-800-1492

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly
Name ________________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________________ State/Zip ______

Total System Value $ __________

Enclosed is my payment for one year
☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card # ____________________________
Expiration Date ____________________________
Signature ____________________________
Daytime phone ____________________________

Mail to: SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Join The CD-ROM Revolution!

FREE Express Shipping!* Free Express (2-day) Shipping on products in this ad marked with a *.

CD-ROM Drives

We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM!

Procom CD-MX $549
#1333— AT-208ms/ DTR-027/sec
Free CD Sampler with every drive.

Pioneer DRM60LX $1299
#975— AT-300ms/ DTR-612/sec
NEC 3xe $957 (external)
#945— AT-200ms/ DTR-450/sec
NEC 3xp $469 (portable)
#941— AT-250ms/ DTR-450/sec

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Bundles below include a drive, Label speakers, headphones, cable, driver software, power supply.

Education Bundle

CD-ROM Title Retail Value
1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia 395.00
2. World Atlas 79.95
4. U.S. History 395.00
5. Think for Yourself 249.00
6. The View from Earth 79.95
7. Dictionary/Living World 3.0 149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health BK 69.95
9. Shakespeare 29.99
10. Sherlock Holmes 29.99
11. Audubon's Birds of America 49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals 49.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95

Texel #F502s, $649
PROCOM #F1833, $699
CD Tech #F184, $649

CD Tech #13401 $499
#1824 — AT-200ms/ DTR-327/sec
Pioneer DRM60LX $1299
#975— AT-300ms/ DTR-612/sec

Best Seller Bundle

CD-ROM Title Retail Value
1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia 395.00
2. Whales and Dolphins 99.95
3. World Atlas 79.95
4. Lunicus 69.95
5. GraphTec Graphic Design s 69.95
6. A Survey of Western Art 79.95
7. The Orient. 69.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95

CD Tech #F1842, $729


NEC 3xe #F945, $749
NEC 3xp #F944, $599

Optional Bundles

You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle.

Learning Bundle Save A Bundle!

3 CDs $59.95 #SB2
Save $119.90 (Total retail value $179.80)
1. Amazing Space Shuttle 49.95
2. Multimedia CIA World Fact BK 29.95
3. The Animals! 99.95

Reference Bundle

3 CDs $79.95 #SB1
Save $464.95 (Total retail value $544.90)
1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia 395.00
2. World Atlas 79.95
3. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 69.95

Combine bundles for additional savings.

Over 600 Titles In Stock

Educational Multimedia

1680 Encyclopedia of Life* ....99.95
An exciting multimedia reference to life on our planet. A quarter million words, QuickTime videos and award-winning color photos.

2078 Animal Alphabet ...39.95
Select an animation, QuickTime video, or narrated sentence based on the chosen letter.

5010 Encyclopaedia of Dinosaurs* ...64.95
"a tour de force of the prehistoric world. It's potential is wonderful, the case of use is excellent, and above all, it's fun to use!"—Streetsaver Union H.S.

100's of illustrations, animated diagrams, and full motion video.

1275 Mammals of Africa ....39.95
Zooguide v.3. Join these extraordinary animals as they roam the African continent.

2081 Butterflies/World ....39.95
Zooguide v.1. Explore 15 families.

Stock Photography

The titles below are royalty-free, are in Kodak Photo CD format, and have at least 100 high-resolution photographs.

1677 Creative Back/Textures ....79.95
50067 Donatelli: Lingerie 1.25 ...99.00
1444 Pro. Photo. Collection ...54.95
305048 Essential Backgrounds ...89.95

ZooGuides Bring the Animal World to Your Home or School - a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs.

MacUser Magazine Each Zooguide is filled with interactive video, award-winning photos, expert narration, animation, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

50300 The Rainforest ....39.95
Zooguide v.4. Discover the mysterious world of rainforests and the animals, plants and people who live there.

1210 Whales and Dolphins ....99.95
Zooguide v.2. MacUser Top 30. Learn about 70 known species.

Zooguide v.3. Join these extraordinary animals as they roam the African continent.

1274 Trick of Light .............79.95
150 royalty-free backgrounds for print, video and multimedia. Background for this ad.

1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs .2.0 ..........49.95
Over 800 color & b/w professional EPS images you can edit: animals, borders, business, flags, holiday, people, more.

1819 Funny Business ....59.95
Boost readiness and increase sales with 100 funny cartoons by the world's top artists.

10977 Design Toolkit Pro* ....79.95
Over 3500 color & b/w EPS design elements for desktop publishing, multimedia, and presentations: titles, fonts, drop caps, borders, backgrounds, more!
CD-ROM Showcase

We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply)

84. Atlas Fun Pack $9.95

1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler 3.0.* $9.95
Shop the multimedia way! View over 90 demos of the newest titles, plus Aldus Fetch thumbnails from over 50 desktop publishing CDs.

1385 Right Images $19.95
Stars • Planets • Astronauts • Nebulae • shuttles • “The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..." Published Magazine
People naturally react to these dramatic images. Unlimited reproduction rights on over 160 photographs.

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD
8.0* (2-CD Set) $149.00
100's of new & updated programs. Over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software. Comes with a browser, tutorials, a printed catalog and tech support. System optimized. $50.00 off with a CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP.

50260 The Art of Olivia $39.95
150 exotic images by world-famous artist Olivia De Berardinis. Olivia's technical virtuosity includes works in pencil, guache, pastel, acrylic, oil and watercolors-utilizing brush and airbrush.

50137 Marsbook $17.95
"1993 Award of Excellence" New Media Magazine
3D graphics and animation take you on a walk through the proposed Mars Habitat, while the interface informs you of the various functions planned for the base.

50137 Webster's Talking Dictionary $19.95
A college level dictionary with spoken pronunciation. Contains all the text and graphics of the best selling Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, with your choice of type sizes. 160,000 entries and 200,000 definitions. Entries for words often missed include a clear authoritative guide to good usage. In an exclusive feature, entries are dated and over 1,000 have illustrations.

478 CD3 Bundle $69.95
Buy the CD3 bundle with 3 great desktop publishing CDs: Swimsuit v.2, SportsROM and Graphite Graphic Designs.

50142 America Remembered $199.95
500 high resolution views you can use. A stock photo archive from another era, it surveys the U.S. at the turn of the century.

2090 Small Blue Planet $59.95
Rated 4 1/2
MacUser Magazine
This interactive exploration is a global geographic voyage so fun and engaging you'll be surprised how much you learn along the way. The Maps That Move interface is your conduit to our Small Blue Planet. Cruise and zoom over The Real Picture Atlas' spectacular imagery—These are real pictures!

FREE CATALOG!
If you don't see the CD-ROM title you want, chances are we have it! Call for your free color catalog.

The Multimedia Pioneer
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.
After the Buyout

What happens when the honeymoon's over

THREE MONTHS AGO, IN MY column in the December issue, I explained how a couple of unknowns started, built up, and sold a software company despite common industry wisdom that it was too late for two guys in a garage to be successful. That article was meant to inspire entrepreneurs. In this month's column, I have a different purpose—that is, to explain what happens after a company buys out a start-up.

The Perfect World versus the Real World

In a perfect world, the acquiring company buys out a start-up. says that something died in the entrance instead the firm's tech-support people are closer to spousal abuse than marital bliss. The company adds squads of resources, such as testers dedicated to the product; first-class documentation; international distribution; and highly qualified salespeople. Entrepreneurs don't have to worry about the niggling details that used to occupy their day. Now they can concentrate on what they do best: creating innovative products.

Wake up and smell the ragweed. The relationship between entrepreneurs and acquiring companies is closer to spousal abuse than marital bliss. The company says that something died in the entrepreneur the moment the check was cashed. Now all he or she wants to do is jet ski. The entrepreneur says that once the deal was done, the executives—the ones who bought all those dinners, promised to listen, and extolled the virtues of autonomous decision making—pay no attention.

Third, dedicate personnel to the product. The temptation is to showhorn newly acquired products into the existing system, because a company has an infrastructure that already accommodates many products. A newly acquired product is an only child, and now the company wants it to fit into a school system. For six months, the product needs nannies.

Advice for the Entrepreneur: Do It Again

Entrepreneurs, get what you can up front, expect to hate working within a large company, and move on with your life. Give up your emotional attachment to your company; it's now someone else's to make better or to trash. Your responsibility is to ensure that the transition goes smoothly. Period. Then, walk away and take a rest.

So there you are: rich, rested, and full of ideas. You've established a solid reputation by starting a company with no resources, proving everyone wrong, and cashing out. As Robert Redford said after he was elected in The Candidate, "What do we do now?"

Do it again. Create a product you love, take 20 percent of what you've made, and roll the dice again. Don't do this because you want to show the company that bought you out how stupid it was. Don't do this for the money. Do this for the love of product and thrill of entrepreneurship.

WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

Advice for Acquirers

This kind of situation is lousy for everyone, but it's especially hard for customers who had the courage and insight to buy a new product from a start-up, only to get the rug pulled out from under them when the product is acquired and stagnates. Here are some ways for companies to minimize a potentially bad situation.

First, set realistic expectations. No entrepreneur in the history of Silicon Valley has lasted for more than three months after an acquisition. True, some have stayed longer than three months, but their hearts were somewhere else. If both the company and the entrepreneur acknowledge this, then game playing and resentment can be avoided. The realistic perspective is: "Give us your best shot for 90 days and then leave. Take some time off and enjoy your money. If you start another company, talk to us. Maybe we can do this again."

Second, pump the entrepreneurs for anything possible—for example, knowledge of the competition, desirable enhancements to the product, and effective sales and marketing ideas. Because entrepreneurs have long-term employment contracts and noncompetition agreements, companies think they "own" the entrepreneurs and delay using them. I have never heard an entrepreneur complain about being overutilized by a company after an acquisition. Entrepreneurs want their products to kick butt—even after the acquisition—so they want to be used, not ignored.

Third, dedicate personnel to the product. The temptation is to showhorn newly acquired products into the existing system, because a company has an infrastructure that already accommodates many products. A newly acquired product is an only child, and now the company wants it to fit into a school system. For six months, the product needs nannies.

GLY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. His current book, Hindsight, was published by Beyond Words Publishing in January. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at Kawasak@radionet.net.
Forty hours last week. Fifty hours this week.
The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

Our e series monitors were built to help you enjoy every minute you spend with your Mac. Producing crisp, rock-steady images and vivid colors, our 15” MultiSync 3FGe and 4FGe and 17” 5FGe are perfect for just about any Mac.

Another reason: our DPI-on-the-Fly® software, written for Quadra, Centro and LC III, which lets you choose the best built-in resolution for your application just by clicking your mouse. What’s more, the 4FGe and 5FGe offer our new Intelligent Power Manager system. And all three give you our industry-leading 3-year limited warranty. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call 1-800-366-0470 and request our Macintosh products catalog #6. We’ll tell you all about some monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years.
2300 hours. A year.
The first trackball in awards is first in something even more important.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. The readers of Macworld voted it "Best Input Device" five times. It has won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history.

What makes Turbo Mouse the number one choice in input devices?

Move the ball. Click the buttons. Feel the difference.

Turbo Mouse is more comfortable than an ordinary mouse. Its superior trackball design means less hand and arm movement: you move only the ball, not the entire device.

And it's more comfortable than an ordinary trackball. A unique combination of hardware and software make the difference.

Turbo Mouse has a large comfortable ball that rests on high-quality stainless steel bearings. The movement is ultrasmooth. Precise.

The buttons are also more comfortable. They are oversized, well-positioned and easy to click. Your fingers don't have to stretch as much. There is less fatigue after a day's work.

Program the buttons. Jump to HotSpots. Save unnecessary movements.

The other part of the comfort story is our unique, programmable software. It allows you to automate the functions you use most often.

Program one button as a double-click to open files and programs instantly.

Program another button to avoid holding down the button when dragging objects. Or program a button to slow the cursor down, lock on an axis or send keyboard macros. And our new Brilliant Cursor® technology even allows you to jump to predefined HotSpots onscreen, like the icons in a toolbar or palette.

And Turbo Mouse automatically remembers which application you're in. So you can program different command combinations for each application.

It all adds up to less repetitive motion. Less wasted energy. Less stress.

Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee

Turbo Mouse 4.0 comes with on-screen help, two ADB ports for chaining and is fully System 7 compatible. Our unique Satisfaction Guarantee includes a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support, and a no risk 60-day trial.

For information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82 and request document #323.